



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

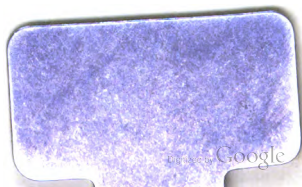
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



600100403E



Digitized by Google

The Catholic's Vade Mecum.

•

LONDON :
PRINTED BY LEVEY, BOPSON, AND FRANKLYN,
Great New Street, Fetter Lane.



AS THE VINE I HAVE SENT FORTH A PLEASANT ODOUR; AND
MY FLOWERS ARE THE FRUIT OF HONOUR AND RICHES. HE
THAT MADE ME RESTED IN MY TABERNACLE. ECCLES. XXIV.

THE

Catholic's Vade Mecum:

A

SELECT MANUAL OF PRAYERS

For Daily Use.

COMPILED FROM APPROVED SOURCES.



LONDON:

BURNS & LAMBERT, 17 PORTMAN STREET.

BIRMINGHAM, LANDER AND CO.;

BRISTOL, S. READER.

1851.

1.18 cl. 383.

***.* The "Golden Manual," to which this little volume is intended as a Companion, may be had of the publisher, in various bindings.**

Advertisement.

THIS little **MANUAL** is intended as a Companion to the more complete Books of Devotion already existing, and is compiled upon a plan which, it is hoped, will render it generally acceptable. Such a book, *e. g.*, as the "**GOLDEN MANUAL**," or "**GARDEN OF THE SOUL**," comprising forms of devotion for *every* occasion, as well as instructions and explanations, is, of course, an indispensable companion for the devout Catholic ; but, besides this, most persons feel the want of a small compact Manual (such as can easily be carried in the pocket), containing a selection simply of such devotions as are most frequently required, and which can be referred to at times when the more complete Prayer-Book is not readily accessible. This and the larger work together will thus be found to supply all that is generally needed for the purposes whether of public or private devotion, and each can be used according as circumstances suggest. This **MANUAL**, as well as its more complete Companion, contains, it will be seen, a large number of

Prayers to which Indulgences are attached : such are, for the sake of convenience, distinguished by an asterisk *. It will be seen that a new, and, it is believed, a more complete and convenient arrangement than any hitherto published, has been adopted for the Devotions at Mass. The Ordinary of the Mass, and the Private Prayers corresponding to each part, are here printed on opposite pages, so that either the one or the other, or both, may be followed, as each person's devotion may suggest, without the inconvenience of constantly turning from one part of the book to another.



Contents.

A full INDEX, alphabetically arranged, will be found at the end of the volume.

	PAGE
TABLE of Days of Obligation and Devotion, Plenary Indulgences, &c.	ix
I.	
Devotions for Morning and Evening, with Occasional Prayers	1-49
II.	
PUBLIC OFFICES, PSALMS, &c.	
Ordinary of Mass, and Devotions for Mass	50-94
Vespers for Sundays and Festivals	95-114
Compline	115-128
Penitential and other Psalms	129-139
Canticles: Te Deum, Benedictus	140-144
III.	
Devotions for Self-Examination, Confession, and Indulgences	145-166
Devotions for Communion	167-189
IV.	
DEVOTIONS ON THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, &c.	
Exposition and Benediction—Quarant' Ore—Visits to Blessed Sacrament—Sacred Heart	190-214
On the Passion—Five Wounds—Way of Cross	215-240
V.	
Devotions to the Blessed Virgin Mary—St. Joseph—Various Novenas and Prayers for the Dead—Mass for ditto	241-302
VI.	
Litanies and Hymns	303-360

TABLE OF MOVABLE FEASTS.

Year of our Lord.	Septuagesima Sunday.	Ash Wednesday.	Easter Sunday.	Ascension Day.	Whit-Sunday.	Corpus Christi.	Sundays after Pent.	First Sunday in Advent.
1850	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	May 30	27	Dec. 1
1851	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	June 19	24	Nov. 30
1852	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 11	May 20	May 30	June 10	25	Nov. 22
1853	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	June 26	27	Nov. 27
1854	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	June 15	25	Dec. 3
1855	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	June 7	26	Dec. 2
1856	Jan. 20	Feb. 6	Mar. 23	May 1	May 11	May 22	28	Nov. 30
1857	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	June 11	25	Nov. 29
1858	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 13	May 23	June 3	26	Nov. 28
1859	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	Apr. 24	June 2	June 12	June 23	23	Nov. 27
1860	Feb. 5	Feb. 22	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	June 7	26	Dec. 2
1861	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	May 30	27	Dec. 1
1862	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	June 19	24	Nov. 30
1863	Feb. 1	Feb. 18	Apr. 5	May 14	May 24	June 4	26	Nov. 29
1864	Jan. 24	Feb. 10	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	May 26	27	Nov. 27
1865	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	June 15	25	Dec. 3
1866	Jan. 28	Feb. 14	Apr. 1	May 10	May 20	May 31	27	Dec. 2
1867	Feb. 17	Mar. 6	Apr. 21	May 30	June 9	June 20	24	Dec. 1
1868	Feb. 9	Feb. 26	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	June 11	25	Nov. 29
1869	Jan. 24	Feb. 10	Mar. 28	May 6	May 16	May 27	27	Nov. 28
1870	Feb. 13	Mar. 2	Apr. 17	May 26	June 5	June 16	24	Nov. 27
1871	Feb. 5	Feb. 22	Apr. 9	May 18	May 28	June 8	26	Dec. 3
1872	Jan. 28	Feb. 14	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	May 30	27	Dec. 1

NOTE.—The last year in each of the above divisions will be Leap Year.

A TABLE

Of all the Feasts that are observed by the Catholics of England; with an obligation of hearing Mass and resting from servile works.

	All Sundays in the year.
JANUARY	1 The Circumcision of our Lord, or New Year's-day.
	6 The Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
JUNE	29 St. Peter and St. Paul, Apostles.
AUGUST	15 The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
NOVEMBER	1 All Saints.
DECEMBER	25 Christmas-day.
	Ascension-day.
	Corpus Christi-day (being 1st Thursday after Trinity Sunday).

DAYS OF DEVOTION.

FEBRUARY	2 The Purification, or Candlemas-day.
	24 St. Matthias, Apostle.
MARCH	19 St. Joseph, Spouse of the B. Virgin.
	25 The Annunciation of the B. V. or Lady-day.
APRIL	23 St. George the Martyr.
MAY	1 St. Philip and St. James, Apostles.
	3 The Finding of the Cross.
JUNE	24 The Nativity of St. John, Baptist.
JULY	25 St. James, Apostle.
	26 St. Anne, Mother of the B. Virgin.
AUGUST	10 St. Lawrence, Martyr.
	24 St. Bartholomew, Apostle.
SEPTEMBER	8 The Nativity of the B. Virgin.
	21 St. Matthew, Apostle.
	29 Michaelmas-day.
OCTOBER	28 St. Simon and St. Jude.
NOVEMBER	30 St. Andrew, Apostle.
DECEMBER	8 The Conception of the B. Virgin.
	21 St. Thomas, Apostle.
	26 St. Stephen the Martyr.
	27 St. John, Apostle.
	28 Holy Innocents.
	29 St. Thomas of Canterbury.
	Easter Monday and Tuesday.
	Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

FASTING DAYS.

All the week-days of *Lent*, beginning on *Ash-Wednesday*.

The *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* in *Advent*.

Ember-days, four times a year, viz.

Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays.

1. Next after the first Sunday in *Lent*.
2. In *Whitsun-week*.
3. Next after the fourteenth of *September*.
4. Next after the third Sunday of *Advent*.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE FROM FLESH-MEAT.

All *Fridays*, except when *Christmas-day* falls on a Friday.

VIGILS, WITH FASTS OF OBLIGATION ANNEXED TO THEM.

1. The *Vigil* of SS. *Peter and Paul*, June 28.
2. The *Vigil* of the *Assumption*, August 14.
3. The *Vigil* of *All Saints*, October 31.
4. The *Vigil* of the *Nativity* of our Lord, December 24.

The solemnising of *Marriage* is forbidden from the first *Sunday* in *Advent* until after the *Twelfth-day*, and from the beginning of *Lent* until *Low-Sunday*.

Brief Statement of Christian Doctrine.

The Ten Commandments of God.—Exodus xx.

1. I AM the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, and out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, nor of those things that are in the waters under the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them : I am the Lord thy God, mighty, jealous, visiting the iniquity of fathers upon their children, unto the third and fourth generation of those that hate me ; and shewing mercy unto thousands of those that love me, and keep my commandments.

2. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain ; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that shall take the name of the Lord his God in vain.

3. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day. Six days shalt thou labour, and shalt do all thy works ; but on the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God : thou shalt do no work on it, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy beast, nor the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, and the sea, and all things that are in them, and rested on the seventh day ; therefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it.

4. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thou mayest

be long-lived upon the land which the Lord thy God will give thee.

5. Thou shalt not kill.

6. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

7. Thou shalt not steal.

8. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

9. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife.

10. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, nor his servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

The Six Precepts of the Church.

1. To hear Mass on Sundays, and all holidays of obligation.

2. To fast and abstain on the days commanded.

3. To confess our sins at least once a year.

4. To receive the blessed Eucharist at Easter.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to solemnise marriage at the forbidden times; nor to marry persons within the forbidden degrees of kindred, or otherwise prohibited by the Church: nor clandestinely.

Seven Sacraments.

Baptism *Matt.* xxviii. 19.

Confirmation *Acts* viii. 17.

Eucharist *Matt.* xvi. 26.

Penance *John* xx. 23.

Extreme Unction *James* v. 14.

Holy Orders *Luke* xxii. 19.

Matrimony *Matt.* xix. 6.

The Three Theological Virtues.

Faith—Hope—and Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

Prudence—Justice—Fortitude—and Temperance.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.—Isa. xi. 2, 3.

Wisdom,	Fortitude,	The fear of the
Understanding,	Knowledge,	Lord.
Counsel,	Piety, and	

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

Charity,	Longanimity,	Fidelity,
Joy,	Goodness,	Modesty,
Peace,	Benignity,	Continency, and
Patience,	Mildness,	Chastity.

The Spiritual Works of Mercy.

To counsel the doubtful,	To forgive offences,
To instruct the ignorant,	To bear wrongs patiently,
To admonish sinners,	To pray for the living and
To comfort the afflicted,	the dead.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

To feed the hungry,	To visit the sick,
To give drink to the thirsty,	To visit the captive, and
To clothe the naked,	To bury the dead.
To harbour the harbourless,	

The Eight Beatitudes.—Matt. v.

1. Blessed are the poor in spirit; for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

2. Blessed are the meek; for they shall possess the land.

3. Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall be comforted.

4. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after justice; for they shall be filled.

5. Blessed are the merciful; for they shall obtain mercy.

6. Blessed are the clean of heart; for they shall see God.

7. Blessed are the peacemakers; for they shall be called the children of God.

8. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for justice' sake; for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

The Seven Deadly Sins, and the opposite Virtues.

Pride,	} <i>Contrary Virtues.</i> {	Humility.
Covetousness,		Liberality.
Lust,		Chastity.
Anger,		Meekness.
Gluttony,		Temperance.
Envy,		Brotherly love.
Sloth,		Diligence.

Sins against the Holy Ghost.

Presumption of God's mercy—Despair—Impugning the known truth—Envy at another's spiritual good—Obstinacy in sin—Final impenitence.

Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

Wilful murder—The sin of Sodom—Oppression of the poor—Defrauding labourers of their wages.

Nine Ways of being accessory to another's Sin.

By counsel—By command—By consent—By provocation—By praise or flattery—By concealment—By partaking—By silence—By defence of the ill done.

Three Eminent Good Works.

Alms-deeds, or works of mercy—Prayer—and Fasting.

The Evangelical Counsels.

Voluntary poverty—Chastity—and Obedience.

The Four last Things to be remembered.

Death—Judgment—Hell—and Heaven.

Plenary Indulgences.

I. Christmas-day, and the twelve days following, to the day of the Epiphany, inclusively.

II. The first week of Lent, beginning with the first Sunday, and ending with the second Sunday, inclusively.

III. Easter, *i. e.* from Palm-Sunday, inclusively, to Low Sunday, inclusively.

IV. From Whit-Sunday, inclusively, to the end of the Octave of Corpus Christi.

V. The Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, and during the Octave.

VI. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Festival of the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, to the 22d day of August, inclusively. But if the Festival of the Assumption fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on that day.

VII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Festival of St. Michael, to the Sunday following, inclusively. But if the Festival of St. Michael fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on that day.

VIII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Festival of All Saints, to the 8th day of November, inclusively. But if the Feast of All Saints fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on that day.

The Conditions of II. IV. and VIII. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.

2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.

3. That if their state and condition allow it, they give some alms to the poor, either on the eve or on the day of their communion.

4. That on the day of their communion, they offer up some prayers to God for the whole state of the Catholic Church throughout the world; for bringing back all straying souls to the fold of Christ; for the general peace of Christendom; and for the blessing of God upon this nation.

The Conditions of I. III. VI. and VII. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That they visit some chapel or oratory, where Mass is celebrated, and pray to God for the peace of his Church.
4. That they be in a readiness of mind to assist the poor with alms in proportion to their abilities; or to frequent catechism and sermons as often as they can do it without great inconvenience; or to afford their assistance to the sick, or to such as are near their end, out of the motive of Christian charity.

Note.—It is not required for the gaining of these four Indulgences, granted by Pope Benedict XIV., that these works of mercy, corporal or spiritual, or the assisting at catechism and sermons, be done on the same day with the communion; but only that persons be then in a disposition or readiness of mind to do these things, or some of them at least, when they have an opportunity.

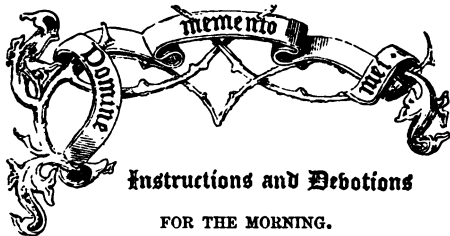
The Conditions of V. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That, for some space of time, on the day of their communion, they pray to God with a sincere heart, for the conversion of Infidels and Heretics, and for the free propagation of the Holy Faith.

LAY BAPTISM.

Provided an infant is in danger of dying before a Priest can be procured, any other person, whether man, woman, or child, may baptise it in the following manner:

Whilst pouring common water on the head or face of the infant, pronounce the words, I baptise thee in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.



As soon as you awake, make the sign ✝ of the cross, saying :

Glory be to the Father, who hath created me.

Glory be to the Son, who hath redeemed me.

Glory be to the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified me.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

On rising from your bed, say :

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, I arise. May he bless, preserve, and govern me, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

While you are dressing, occupy yourself with pious thoughts and meditations, on some point in the life or passion of your Saviour, on God's mercies, on your own sins, on the temptations of the world, on the shortness of life, on eternity, &c. ; or say some psalm or hymn.

As soon as you are dressed, prepare to say your morning prayers. Before you begin, recollect yourself, and compose your mind. Think who you are, and whom you are about to address ; and endeavour to clothe yourself with proper sentiments of humility, reverence, and awe.

Our devotions must consist of acts of adoration, praise, and thanksgiving to God for his mercies, of confession of our sins, resolution of amendment, oblation of ourselves to God's service, prayers for pardon and grace, and prayers in behalf of others, &c. All forms of prayer are composed, more or less, of these parts, though not always in the same order. Several of those forms which have been most approved are here given, in order to suit different minds, and to afford the advantage of occasional variety. A greater variety may be gained by adding at choice one or more of the "Occasional Prayers."

Morning Prayer.*Make the sign of the cross, saying :*

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

Come, Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created, and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, who on this day didst instruct the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit; grant us in the same Spirit to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in his consolation. Through Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

1. An Act of Faith in the presence of God.

O my God! I firmly believe that thou art here present, and perfectly seest me: that thou observest all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. I acknowledge that I am not worthy to come into thy presence, nor to lift up my eyes unto thee, because I have so often sinned against thee. But thy goodness and mercy invite me to come unto thee: assist me, I beseech thee, with thy Holy Spirit, and teach me to pray to thee as I ought.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. (Pp. 15, 16.)

2. An Act of Adoration and Thanksgiving.

O eternal God! Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; the beginning and end of all things; in whom we live, and move, and have our being; prostrate before thee in body and soul, I adore thee with the most profound humility. I bless thee, and give thee thanks for all the benefits thou hast conferred upon me; that thou hast created

me out of nothing, made me after thine own image and likeness, redeemed me with the precious blood of thy Son, and sanctified me with thy Holy Spirit. I thank thee that thou hast called me into thy Church, assisted me by thy grace, admitted me to thy sacraments, watched over me by thy special providence; blessed me, notwithstanding my sins and unworthiness, with the continuance of thy gracious protection; and for all the innumerable blessings which I owe to thy undeserved bounty. I thank thee especially for having preserved me during the night past, and for bringing me in safety to the beginning of another day. What return can I make to thee, O my God, for all that thou hast done unto me? I will bless thy holy name, and serve thee all the days of my life. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within me praise his holy name.

Here call to mind the chief sins of your past life, and make resolutions against the temptations and dangerous occasions you may probably meet with this day.

3. *An Act of Contrition, with good Resolutions.*

O my God, how little have I served thee in time past! how greatly have I sinned against thee! I acknowledge my iniquity, and my sin is always before me. But I repent, O Lord, I repent. I am heartily sorry that I have lost that time in offending thee which thou gavest me to be employed in thy service, in advancing the good of my own soul, and obtaining everlasting life. I am sorry, above all things, that I have offended thee, because thou art infinitely good, and sin is infinitely displeasing to thee. I love thee with my whole heart,—at least I desire so to do; and I firmly purpose, by the help of thy grace, to serve thee more faithfully for the time to come.

Receive, I beseech thee, the offering I now make to thee of the remainder of my life. I renew the vows and promises made in my baptism. I renounce the devil,

and all his works; the world, and all its pomps. I now begin, and will endeavour to spend this day according to thy holy will, performing all my actions so that they may be pleasing unto thee. I will take particular care to avoid the failings I am so apt to commit, and to exercise the virtues most agreeable to my state and employment.

4. *An Oblation.*

I offer to thee, O my God, the life and death of thy only Son; and with them these my affections and resolutions, my thoughts, words, deeds, and sufferings of this day, and of all my life, in honour of thy adorable Majesty, in thanksgiving for all thy benefits, in satisfaction for my sins, and to obtain the assistance of thy grace; that, persevering to the end in doing thy holy will, I may love and enjoy thee for ever in thy glory.

5. *A Petition.*

Thou knowest, O God, how weak and unable I am to do good. Leave me not to myself, but take me under thy protection, and give me grace faithfully to comply with these holy resolutions. Enlighten my understanding with a lively faith, raise up my will to a firm hope, and inflame it with an ardent charity. Strengthen my weakness, and cure the corruption of my heart; grant that, overcoming my enemies, both visible and invisible, I may make good use of thy grace;—and vouchsafe to add to these blessings the inestimable gift of final perseverance.

Ÿ. Unto thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my voice.

R. And early in the morning my prayer shall come before thee.

Ÿ. Let my mouth be ever filled with thy praises.

R. That I may sing of thy glory, and all the day long of thy greatness.

Ÿ. Turn away thy face, O Lord, from my sins.

- R.** And blot out all my iniquities.
V. Create in me a clean heart, O God.
R. And renew a right spirit within me.
V. Cast me not away from thy presence.
R. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.
V. Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation.
R. And strengthen me with a perfect spirit.
V. O Lord, hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Collects.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought me to the beginning of this day, let thy powerful grace so conduct me through it, that I may not fall into any sin, but that all my thoughts, words, and works may be guided by the rules of thy heavenly justice, and tend to the observance of thy holy law, through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, vouchsafe this day to direct and sanctify, to rule and govern, our hearts and bodies, our thoughts, words, and deeds, in thy law, and in the works of thy commandments; that henceforth and for ever, O Saviour of the world, we may be protected and saved, through thy mighty help, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

O God, who, out of thy unspeakable providence, art pleased to appoint thy holy angels for our guardians; give ear to the supplications which we make for a continuance of their protection, and that we may be added to their joyful number for all eternity. Amen.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all the saints, be our intercessors with the Lord, that we may be succoured and preserved by him who liveth and reigneth to everlasting ages. Amen.

May our Lord bless us, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to life everlasting; and may the souls of

the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

[A Litany or Hymn may be added if time permit.]

A SECOND FORM OF MORNING PRAYER.

✠ In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, crucified, I arise; bless me, O Lord; govern, protect, and confirm me this day in all good works; and after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. Amen.

O God the Father, who saidst in the beginning, Let there be light, and it was made; enlighten my eyes, that I may never sleep in sin, lest at any time the deceits of the enemy, or my own corruption, should prevail against me.

O God the Son, most beautiful and true light, shining in darkness, and enlightening every one that comes into this world; dispel all clouds of ignorance, and give me a right understanding, that in thee, and through thee, I may see and know the Father; whom to know is to live; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

O God the Holy Ghost, who inflamest the wills of all those in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell with heavenly affection; pour into my mind the gift of holy charity, that, despising all vain and transitory things, I may, with a continual desire, long for the true and everlasting joys of thy heavenly kingdom.

O holy Trinity, one God, defend me this day from the deceits and temptations of the devil, keep me from all sin, and preserve me from sudden and unprovided death. Raise up, O God, my body from sleep and drowsiness, and my soul from sin, that I may praise and glorify thy holy name, to whom belongs all benediction, and honour, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, now and for ever.

In the name of the Father, &c. Blessed be the holy and undivided, &c. (as before).

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the saints, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May Almighty God have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant me ✠ pardon, absolution, and remission of all my sins. Amen.

[O Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought me, &c., p. 5.]

O most sweet Saviour, Jesus Christ, open thou my heart and lips, to praise and glorify thy holy name, which is blessed above all names; purify my soul from all evil and perverse thoughts, that my mind may continually meditate on thee, my lips bless thee, and my life glorify thee. And because, through thy goodness alone, I have been created, to the praise and glory of thy holy name, grant, I beseech thee, that I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen.

Almighty God, who, dwelling in the highest heavens, vouchsafest to regard the lowest creature on earth; I humbly adore thy sacred Majesty, and with all the powers of my soul exalt and praise thy name for the infinite blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me; for electing me in thy love, and creating me in thy own

image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy holy Spirit; for preserving me in all the chances and accidents of this life, and raising up my thoughts to the hope of a better; and particularly this morning, that thou hast protected me from the dangers of the night, and hast brought me safely to the beginning of this day. Continue, O Lord, thy mercy to me; and as thou hast awakened my body from sleep, so raise my soul from sin, that I may walk soberly and chastely, as in the day, in all holy obedience before thy face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the evils of this day, and guide my feet in the way of peace; strengthen my resolution to embrace with gladness all opportunities of doing good, and carefully to avoid all occasions of sin, especially those which I have found, by experience, to be most dangerous to my soul; and when, through frailty, I forget thee, do thou, in thy mercy, remember me; that as I often fall by the evil propensity of my nature, I may always rise again by the assistance of thy grace. Make me diligent in the duties of my calling and station, and not too solicitous about the things of this life; but in all the miseries and crosses of the world, absolutely to submit to thy divine pleasure, and wholly to rely on thy merciful providence. Let thy blessings be upon my actions, and thy grace direct my intentions; that the whole course of my life, and the principal design of my heart, may always tend to the advancement of thy glory, the good of others, and the eternal salvation of my own soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Give me grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest.

Give me grace to suffer what thou permittest, and permit what thou pleasest.

O holiest Virgin, Mother of my God, and my especial Patroness! shew thyself my mother, and take me under thy protection this day.

•Angel of God, who art my guardian, enlighten, guard, direct, and govern me, who have been committed to thee by the supernal clemency. Amen.

And ye, O holy saints (N. N.), my chosen and beloved patrons, intercede for me to God, that, by the guidance of his grace, I may love, and rejoice, and praise him here; and hereafter, with you, behold his face for all eternity. Amen.

The blessing of God Almighty, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my heart for ever. Amen.

A THIRD FORM OF MORNING PRAYER.

Awaking in the morning, say :

O my God, my only good, the author of my being and my last end, I offer thee my heart. Praise, honour, and glory be to thee for ever and ever.

At uprising.

I will arise from this bed of sleep to adore my God, and to labour for the salvation of my soul. Oh, may I arise in the last day to life everlasting!

When clothed, kneel and say :

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Place yourself in the presence of God.

Most holy and adorable Trinity, one God in three persons, I believe that thou art here present; I adore thee with the deepest humility, and render to thee, with my whole heart, the homage which is due to thy sovereign majesty.

Thank God, and offer yourself to Him.

My God, I most humbly thank thee for all the favours thou hast bestowed upon me up to the present moment. I give thee thanks from the bottom of my heart that thou hast created me after thine own image and likeness, that thou hast redeemed me by the precious blood of thy dear Son, and that thou hast preserved me and brought me safe to the beginning of another day. I offer to thee, O Lord, my whole being, and in particular all my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings of this day. I consecrate them all to the glory of thy name, beseeching thee that through the infinite merits of Jesus Christ my Saviour they may all find acceptance in thy sight. May thy divine love animate them, and may they all tend to thy greater glory.

Resolve to avoid Sin and to practise Holiness.

Adorable Jesus, my Saviour and Master, model of all perfection, I resolve and will endeavour this day to imitate thy example, to be like thee mild, humble, chaste, zealous, charitable, and resigned. I will redouble my efforts that I may not fall this day into any of those sins which I have heretofore committed (*here you may name any besetting sin*), and which I sincerely desire to forsake.

Implore the necessary Graces.

O my God, thou knowest my poverty and weakness, and that I am unable to do any thing good without thee; deny me not, O God, the help of thy grace; proportion

it to my necessities ; give me strength to avoid every thing evil which thou forbiddest, and to practise the good which thou hast commanded ; and enable me to bear patiently all the trials which it may please thee to send me.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. I confess to Almighty God, &c.

[A Litany, or the "Veni Creator," may be added.]

An Act of Faith.

O my God, I firmly believe all that thou hast revealed, and which the holy Catholic Church proposes to me to be believed, because thou art truth itself, which can neither deceive nor be deceived. In this faith I desire to live and die.

An Act of Hope.

O my God, relying on thy gracious promises, I hope, by the merits of Jesus Christ, for the pardon of my sins, grace to serve thee faithfully in this life by doing the good works which thou hast commanded, and eternal happiness in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

An Act of Love.

O my God, I love thee with my whole heart, and above all things, because thou art infinitely good in thyself and infinitely to be loved ; and for the love of thee I love my neighbour as myself.

An Act of Contrition.

O my God, I repent with my whole heart of having offended thee ; I detest my sins for the love of thee ; I firmly resolve never to offend thee again, and by the help of thy grace to avoid every occasion of sin.

Ask the Prayers of the Saints.

Holy Virgin, Mother of God, my Mother and Patroness, I place myself under thy protection, I throw myself with confidence into the arms of thy compassion.

Be to me, O Mother of mercy, my refuge in distress, my consolation under suffering, my advocate with thy adorable Son, now and at the hour of my death.

Angel of heaven, my faithful and loving guide, obtain for me grace to be obedient to thy holy inspirations, and so to direct my steps that I may not in any thing depart from the will and commandments of my God.

O great Saint, whose name I bear, protect me, pray for me, that like you I may serve God faithfully on earth, and glorify him eternally with you in heaven. Amen.

Angelus Domini, p. 18.

• Act of Resignation to the Will of God.

May the most just, most high, and most amiable will of God be done, praised, and eternally exalted in all things. Amen.

A DEVOUT RECOMMENDATION,

Which may be used every Morning, or at any other time.

I adore and glorify thee, O blessed Trinity, God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer myself to thy divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy faithful, whatever displeases thee, and to give us that which is grateful in thy sight. Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my soul and body [*my wife and children, my father and mother, my brothers and sisters*]; all my relations, benefactors, friends, and acquaintances; all who have injured or offended me, and all whom I have in any way scandalised, injured, or offended; all who have asked my prayers, or for whom I am accustomed or bound to pray; supply all their necessities, comfort and support them in all their trials

and afflictions, deliver them from all temptations, make them in this world truly to know, love, and serve thee, and to enjoy thee hereafter in heaven.

I pray also for thy holy Catholic Church ; for its chief Pastor, Pius IX., our Pope, that the spirit of wisdom, fortitude, and piety, may rest upon him ; for the Bishops [*especially N. our Bishop*], and for all the Pastors and Clergy of thy Church, that they may direct the faithful in the way of salvation ; for all religious orders of men and women (to whose prayers and good works I desire to be associated) ; and for all the faithful. I pray for all heretics, that they may be enlightened ; for all poor sinners, that they may be converted ; and for the universal spread of truth and righteousness. I pray for this our country, that thou wouldst deliver us from all those evils which we most justly have deserved by our sins, and bring us back into the ways of truth, peace, and godliness. I pray for the Queen, and all who are in authority ; for the poor, and all who are tempted or afflicted ; and for all who are in their last agony. Lastly, I commend all universally to thy divine protection, beseeching thee to grant to the living forgiveness of their sins, and to the souls departed, rest and peace. Amen.

A DAILY OBLATION.

My God and my all, I most earnestly desire, by my every breath, every thought, every word, every desire, and my every movement of body and soul,—to tell thee a thousand times that I love thee more than life, or any thing in this world ; and I offer and dedicate myself to thee, renewing my baptismal vows, together with the promises and resolutions of my life past. I offer thee also (and by every movement of my body and soul I desire to renew the oblation) all the praise, thanks, and adoration of the Church militant, triumphant, and suffering ; all that it has offered thee, or will offer to the

end of time ; all the love, complacency, and delights thou possessest in thy divine essence ; all the homage rendered to thee by my Saviour Jesus Christ in the most adorable Sacrament of the Altar ; all the Masses that are now celebrating, have been, or will be celebrated to the end of time, to thy honour and glory, without any other wish or desire but that of pleasing thee, loving thee, living for thee, and dying for thee. I am thine, my God and my all ; oh, make me so entirely and eternally. Above all, take my heart ; extirpate from it all other affections, and make it for the future a furnace of the purest flames of thy most ardent love. Amen.

At going forth.

Shew me, O Lord, thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no injustice may rule over me. Make perfect my walking in thy paths, that my footsteps may not be moved.

O divine Wisdom, the eternal Word of the Father, I humbly beseech thee, by thy grace, to purge my lips this day from all wicked and unprofitable words, that my mouth may never open but to thy praise and honour, and to the benefit of others.

On going into Church.

O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies, I will enter into thy house, and worship thee in thy holy temple, and praise thy name.

At taking Holy Water.

Sprinkle me, O Lord, with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed ; wash me, and I shall be made whiter than the snow. Create in me a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within me.

PATER NOSTER.

<p>Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum ; adveniat regnum tuum : fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cœlo et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie. Et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem : sed libera nos a malo. Amen.</p>	<p>Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name : thy kingdom come : thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation ; but deliver us from evil. Amen.</p>
---	--

CREDO IN DEUM.

<p>Credo in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem cœli et terræ. Et in Jesum Christum, Filium ejus unicum, Dominum nostrum ; qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex Maria Virgine, passus sub Pontio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus, et sepultus ; descendit ad inferos ; tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ; ascendit ad cœlos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis ; inde venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in Spiritum Sanctum, sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, Sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, car-</p>	<p>I believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth. And in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord ; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried ; he descended into hell ; the third day he rose again from the dead ; he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty ; from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the holy Catholic Church, the communion of</p>
--	--

nis resurrectionem, vitam Saints, the forgiveness of
 æternam. Amen. sins, the resurrection of the
 body, and the life everlast-
 ing. Amen.

AVE MARIA.

<p>Ave, Maria, gratia plena; Dominus tecum: benedicta tu in mulieribus, et bene- dictus fructus ventris tui, Jesus. Sancta Maria, Ma- ter Dei, ora pro nobis pec- catoribus, nunc et in hora mortis nostræ. Amen.</p>	<p>Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: bless- ed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now and at the hour of our death. Amen.</p>
--	---

GLORIA PATRI.

<p>Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæcu- lorum. Amen.</p>	<p>Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.</p>
---	--

*SALVE REGINA.

<p>Salve, Regina, Mater mi- sericordiæ; Vita, dulcedo, et spes nos- tra, salve. Ad te clamamus, exules filii Hevæ; Ad te suspiramus, ge- mentes et flentes in hac lacrymarum valle. Eia ergo, Advocata nos- tra.</p>	<p>Hail, holy Queen, Mo- ther of mercy; Our life, our sweetness, and our hope, all hail. To thee we cry, poor ba- nished sons of Eve; To thee we sigh, weeping and mourning in this vale of tears. Therefore, O our Advo- cate,</p>
--	---

Illos tuos misericordes
oculos ad nos converte;

Et Jesum, benedictum
fructum ventris tui,

Nobis post hoc exilium
ostende.

O clemens, O pia, O dul-
cis Virgo Maria.

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis, sancta
Dei Genitrix.

R̃. Ut digni efficiamur
promissionibus Christi.

Turn thou on us those
merciful eyes of thine;

And after this our exile,
shew us

The blessed fruit of thy
womb, Jesus.

O merciful, O kind, O
sweet Virgin Mary.

Ÿ. Pray for us, O holy
Mother of God.

R̃. That we may be made
worthy of the promises of
Christ.

MEMORARE.

Memorare, O piissima
Virgo Maria, non esse au-
ditum a sæculo, quemquam
ad tua currentem præsidia,
tua implorantem auxilia,
tua petentem suffragia, esse
erelictum. Ego, tali ani-
matus confidentia, ad te,
Virgo virginum, Mater, cur-
ro; ad te venio; coram te
gemens peccator assisto.
Noli, Mater Verbi, verba
mea despiciere, sed audi pro-
pitia et exaudi. Amen.

Remember, O most gra-
cious Virgin Mary, that
never was it known, that
any one who fled to thy pro-
tection, implored thy help,
and sought thy intercession,
was left unaided. Inspired
with this confidence, I fly
unto thee, O Virgin of vir-
gins, my Mother. To thee
I come; before thee I stand,
sinful and sorrowful.¹ O
Mother of the Word Incar-
nate, despise not my peti-
tions, but in thy mercy hear
and answer me. Amen.

GRACE BEFORE MEAT.

Ÿ. Benedic, Domine, nos et hæc tua dona, quæ de
Ÿ. Bless us, O Lord, and these thy gifts, which of thy

¹ Here you may make your request.

tua largitate sumus sump- bounty we are about to re-
turi; per Christum Domi- ceive; through Christ our
num nostrum. *R.* Amen. Lord. *R.* Amen.

GRACE AFTER MEAT.

Agimus tibi gratias, om- We give thee thanks,
nipotens Deus, pro univer- Almighty God, for all thy
sis beneficiis tuis; qui vivis benefits; who livest and
et regnas in sæcula sæculo- reignest, world without end.
rum. Amen. Amen.

Retribuere dignere, Do- Vouchsafe, O Lord, to
mine, omnibus nobis bona render to all who do us
facientibus propter nomen good for thy name's sake,
tuum, vitam æternam. *R.* life everlasting. *R.* Amen.
Amen.

Fidelium animæ, &c.

May the souls, &c.

THE ANGELUS.¹

I. *Ÿ.* Angelus Domini
nuntiavit Mariæ.

R. Et concepit de Spi-
ritu Sancto.

Ave, Maria, gratia plena,
Dominus tecum; benedicta
tu inter mulieribus, et be-
nedictus fructus ventris tui,
Jesus. Sancta Maria, ma-
ter Dei, ora pro nobis pec-
catoribus, nunc et in hora
mortis nostræ. Amen.

II. *Ÿ.* Ecce ancilla Do-
mini.

R. Fiat mihi secundum
verbum tuum.

¹ In Paschal time, instead of

I. The angel of the Lord
announced unto Mary.

R. And she conceived of
the Holy Ghost.

Hail, Mary, full of grace,
the Lord is with thee; bless-
ed art thou among women,
and blessed is the fruit of
thy womb, Jesus. Holy
Mary, mother of God, pray
for us sinners, now and at
the hour of our death. A-
men.

II. Behold the handmaid
of the Lord.

R. Be it done unto me
according to thy word.

the "Angelus," the "Regina

Cœli," p. 126, is said standing.

Ave, Maria, &c.

III. *Ÿ.* Et Verbum caro factum est.

R̃. Et habitavit in nobis.

Ave, Maria, &c.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde; ut qui, angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur; per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Hail, Mary, &c.


III. And the Word was made flesh.

R̃. And dwelt among us.

Hail, Mary, &c.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by his passion and cross, be brought to the glory of his resurrection; through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Evening Prayers.

In the name of the  Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created, and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

1. Place yourself in the presence of God.

O almighty and eternal God, whose majesty filleth heaven and earth, I firmly believe that thou art here present; that thy all-seeing eye is upon me; that thou knowest all things, and art most intimately present in the very centre of my soul. I desire to bow down all the powers of my soul to adore thee; I desire to join

my voice with all thy blessed angels and saints, to praise thee and glorify thee now and for ever.

2. Give Thanks.

I most heartily thank thee, O Lord, for all thy mercies and blessings bestowed upon me and upon thy whole Church ; and particularly for those I have received from thee this day, in watching over me, and preserving me from so many evils, and favouring me with so many graces and inspirations, &c. [*Here pause, and meditate on God's mercies.*] Oh, let me never more be ungrateful unto thee, my God, who art so good and gracious unto me.

3. Ask for Light to discover your Sins.

And now, dear Lord, add this one blessing to the rest ; that I may clearly discover the sins which I have committed this day, by thought, word, and deed, or by any omission of any part of my duty to thee, to my neighbour, or to myself ; that no part of my guilt may be hidden from my own eyes, but that I may see my sins in their true colour, and may detest them as I ought.

4. Daily Examination.

Examine your conscience, and consider where and in what company you have been this day. Call to mind the sins committed against God, your neighbour, or yourself ; and reflect whether you have fulfilled the duties of your state of life.

AGAINST GOD.—By omission or negligence in the discharge of our religious duties ; irreverence, wilful distractions, or inattention in prayer ; resistance to the divine grace ; oaths ; murmurings ; want of confidence and resignation. [*Pause and examine.*]

AGAINST OUR NEIGHBOUR.—By rash judgments ; hatred ; jealousy ; contempt ; desire of revenge ; quarrelling ; passion ; imprecations ; injuries ; detraction ; raillery ; false reports ; damaging, either in goods or

reputation ; bad example ; scandal ; want of obedience, respect, charity, or fidelity. [*Pause and examine.*]

AGAINST OURSELVES.—By vanity ; human respect ; lies ; thoughts, desires, discourses, or actions contrary to purity ; by intemperance, rage, or impatience ; by an useless and sensual life ; or by sloth, in not complying with the duties of our state. [*Pause and examine.*]

5. *An Act of Contrition.*

O Father of mercies ! who desirest not the death of sinners ; look upon me, a miserable sinner, according to the multitude of thy mercies. I acknowledge and confess, and am heartily sorry for, all the sins of my past life, and of this day in particular. I cast myself at thy feet, and beseech thee to cover all my sins with that infinite love with which thou hast loved us from all eternity. I grieve from the bottom of my heart that I have been so ungrateful to thee for thy benefits, and have so often offended thee, my God and my chief good. Spare me, I beseech thee, by the death and love of Jesus Christ thy Son ; and mercifully forgive me whatsoever sins I have this day, or heretofore, committed against thee, my neighbour, or myself.

Here you may say the Miserere, p. 132, or any other act of Penance.

6. *A Resolution of Amendment.*

O Almighty God ! I firmly resolve, here in thy presence, and before the whole company of heaven, to live henceforth more exactly in conformity to thy will, and to the rule of thy commandments. I resolve to keep a more strict watch over myself ; to correct my evil habits ; to attend more diligently to my duties ; to avoid more carefully all sin, and whatever may lead to it.

But without thy assistance, O Lord, there is no strength in man. Thou, therefore, who makest me to will that which is good, give me also the power to per-

form it. Grant that I may live soberly, righteously, and piously in this world, and praise thee for ever with thy saints in the world to come. Despise not, O Lord, my petitions, for thine infinite mercies' sake, but accept this my evening sacrifice, and let it ascend as incense in thy sight.

And you, my holy patrons, pray for me. Thou first, O holy Virgin, mother of my God ; thou too, my angel guardian ; and ye, my chosen patrons, N. and N., and all ye heavenly citizens, angels, and saints, who praise God unceasingly, even while we sleep ; take me under your protection, and commend me to God ; that I may be protected from all the snares of our enemies, who are ever ready to hurt us while we sleep.

7. *Intercession.*

O Lord God, grant us an increase of faith, hope, and charity. Root out from among us all sin and vice, infidelity, dissensions, and erroneous opinions. Reprove the wandering ; correct the unbelieving : shew to all in schism the light of thy grace, and restore them to the unity of thy Church. Preserve the pastors and rulers of thy Church, and all kings, princes, and rulers in the same, from all adversities, both of mind and body. Give to all sinners true repentance. Preserve the just in righteousness ; establish all their thoughts, words, and works for good. Confirm all who are dedicated to thy name in their holy resolutions. Have mercy upon all, O Lord. Give food to those who labour ; comfort those who are oppressed with sorrow ; supply the necessities of the needy ; heal the sick ; support the dying.

Forgive all who have sinned with me, or whom I have led into sin. Repay a hundred-fold with good all whom I have injured, offended, or scandalised. Direct in the way of salvation all my relations and friends ; all who pray for me, all who have commended themselves to my prayers, all who think kindly of me. Hear them, O Lord, when they cry unto thee in any tribulation. Be-

stow perpetual charity both on us and on our enemies. May we all be filled with patience, kindness, and mercifulness. May envy, hatred, and all bitterness, be put away. Have mercy, also, O merciful Father, on all who sleep in Christ, especially on [—————], and those with whom I have been familiarly acquainted. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

O eternal Father, I beseech thee, by the life and death of thy beloved Son, and by the bowels of thy mercies, grant that I may persevere unto the end in good works, and die in thy grace.

O good Jesus, I beseech thee, by the love of the eternal Father, and by the last words with which thou didst commend thy spirit to him upon the cross, receive my soul at my last hour.

O Holy Spirit, have mercy on me, and by thy holy inspiration strengthen me always, but especially at the hour of my death.

O most holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on me now and at the hour of my death. Amen.

On going into Bed.

✠ In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest; may he bless, govern, and preserve me, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

Composing yourself to Sleep.

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit, for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord God of truth. I will sleep in peace, and take my rest.

A SECOND FORM OF EVENING PRAYER.

In the name of the ✠ Father, &c.

Blessed be the holy and undivided, &c.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

O eternal, infinite, and almighty God, whose glory

the heaven of heavens cannot contain ; look down on thy unworthy servant, prostrate at the feet of thy mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the sight of all thy holy angels and blessed saints, the sinfulness and vanity of my life, and especially the transgressions of this day.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the saints, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.

Here examine diligently what sins you may have fallen into this day, by thought, word, deed, or omission; and humbly confessing them, proceed thus :

Of these, and all my other sins, now or at any former time committed, I most sincerely repent, and am heartily sorry for every thought, word, and deed, by which I have displeased the eyes of thy glory, and provoked thy wrath and indignation against me ; especially for my disobedience to so holy a law, and my extreme ingratitude to so gracious and bountiful a God. Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy great mercy ; and according to the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my iniquity. Wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within me. I beseech thee, O Lord, to hear me, and have mercy upon me. And I beseech blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May Almighty God have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting life, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant me ✠ pardon, absolution, and remission of all my sins. Amen.

And now, O most gracious Benefactor, I praise and magnify thy holy name for thy great and innumerable

benefits, proceeding purely from thy bounty, and intended wholly for my good; particularly for preserving me this day in the midst of so many dangers incident to my condition, and delivering me from the many calamities and miseries which are due to my sins.

Thou art my Creator, O my God, and kind Protector; thou art the ultimate end of my being, and supreme perfection of my nature. Under the shadow of thy wings is perpetual repose, and from the light of thy countenance flows eternal joy and felicity. To thee be glory and honour, to thee adoration and obedience, from all thy creatures for ever.

And since thou hast ordained the day to labour, and the night to take our rest, as I praise thee for the blessings of the day, so I implore thy protection during this night. Let the eyes of thy providence watch over me, and thy holy angels pitch their tents about me; that being safely delivered from all dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the employments of my calling and state of life, and faithfully persevere in the discharge of the duties of thy service; and so daily advance to new victories over my passions, and to a more perfect observance of thy commandments: till, having passed my days in thy fear, I may end them in thy favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly kingdom, through Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins; that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired: who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

Ÿ. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord.

R̃. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

Ÿ. May they rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

Prayer of St. Aloysius to the Blessed Virgin.

To thee, O holy Mary, my sovereign Mistress, to thy blessed trust and special charge, and to the bosom of thy mercy, this day and every day, and at the hour of my death, I commend myself, my soul and my body; to thee I commit all my hope and all my consolation, my distresses and my miseries, my life and the end thereof; that through thy most holy intercession, and through thy merits, all my works may be directed and disposed, according to thy will and the will of thy Son. Amen.

A Prayer to your Guardian Angel.

* Angel of God, who art my guardian, enlighten, guard, direct, and govern me, who have been committed to thee by the supernal clemency.

The Blessing.

✠ God the Father, bless me; Jesus Christ, defend and keep me; the virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and sanctify me, this night and for ever. Amen.

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit. Lord Jesus, receive my soul.

When you go to Bed, say:

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ ✠ crucified, I lay me down to rest. Bless me, O Lord, defend and govern me; and, after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. Amen.

A Prayer at settling to Sleep.

O Lord Jesus Christ, whose unwearied eye neither slumbers nor sleeps, but continually watches in defence of thy servants; take me and mine, I beseech thee, into

thy protection, and grant, that whilst my body is asleep, my soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold thee in that blessed and heavenly country, where thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, rulest eternally, and where all the angels, with the blessed saints, are citizens for ever. Amen.

The Trisagium.

*Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts: the earth is full of thy glory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to the Son, glory be to the Holy Ghost.

**Act of Resignation to the Will of God.*

May the most just, most high, and most amiable will of God be done, praised, and eternally exalted in all things. Amen.

A THIRD FORM OF EVENING PRAYER.

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Place yourself in the presence of God, and humbly adore him.

O my God, I present myself before thee at the end of another day, to offer thee anew the homage of my heart. I humbly adore thee, my Creator, my Redeemer, and my Judge! I believe in thee, because thou art Truth itself; I hope in thee, because thou art faithful to thy promises; I love thee with my whole heart, because thou art infinitely worthy of being loved; and for thy sake I love my neighbour as myself.

Return thanks to God for all his Mercies.

Enable me, O my God, to return thee thanks as I ought for all thine inestimable blessings and favours. Thou hast thought of me, and loved me from all eternity; thou hast formed me out of nothing; thou hast delivered up thy beloved Son to the ignominious death of the cross for my redemption; thou hast made me a member of thy holy Church; thou hast preserved me from falling into the abyss of eternal misery, when my sins had provoked thee to punish me; and thou hast graciously continued to spare me, even though I have not ceased to offend thee. What return, O my God, can I make for thy innumerable blessings, and particularly for the favours of this day? O all ye saints and angels, unite with me in praising the God of mercies, who is so bountiful to so unworthy a creature.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

Ask of God light to discover the Sins committed this day.

O my God, sovereign judge of men, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but that he should be converted and saved, enlighten my mind, that I may know the sins which I have this day committed in thought, word, or deed, and give me the grace of true contrition.

Here examine your Conscience; then say:

O my God, I heartily repent, and am grieved that I have offended thee, because thou art infinitely good, and sin is infinitely displeasing to thee. I humbly ask of thee mercy and pardon, through the infinite merits of Jesus Christ. I resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, to do penance for my sins, and I will endeavour never more to offend thee.

I confess to Almighty God, &c.

Pray for the Church of Christ.

God, hear my prayers on behalf of our holy father

Pope Pius, our Bishops, our clergy, and for all that are in authority over us. Bless, I beseech thee, the whole Catholic Church ; convert all heretics and unbelievers ; have mercy upon this country, and restore it again to the ancient faith and communion of thy Church. Pour down thy blessings, O Lord, upon all my friends, relations, and acquaintances, and upon my enemies, if I have any. Help the poor and sick, and those who are in their last agony. O God of mercy and goodness, have compassion on the souls of the faithful in purgatory ; put an end to their sufferings, and grant to them eternal light, rest, and happiness. Amen.

Bless, O Lord, the repose I am about to take, that, my bodily strength being renewed, I may be the better enabled to serve thee.

O holy Virgin Mary, Mother of mercy, preserve me this night from all evil, whether of body or soul. Holy St. Joseph, St. Michael, and all ye saints and angels of Paradise, especially my guardian angel and my chosen patron, watch over me. I commend myself to your protection now and always. Amen.

*Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts : the earth is full of thy glory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to the Son, glory be to the Holy Ghost. Amen.



Night Prayers.

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. Come, Holy Ghost, &c.

Let us place ourselves in the presence of God, and give him thanks for all the benefits which we have received from him, particularly this day.

O my God, I firmly believe that thou art here present, and perfectly seest me, and that thou observest all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. Thou watchest over me with an incomparable love, every moment bestowing favours, and preserving me from evil. Blessed be thy holy name; and may all creatures bless thy goodness for the benefits which I have ever received from thee, and particularly this day. May the saints and angels supply my defect in rendering thee due thanks. Never permit me to be so base and wicked as to repay thy bounties with ingratitude, and thy blessings with offences and injuries.

Let us ask of our Lord Jesus Christ grace to discover the sins which we have committed this day; and beg of him a true sorrow for them, and a sincere repentance.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, Judge of the living and the dead, before whom I must appear one day to give an exact account of my whole life; enlighten me, I beseech thee, and give me an humble and contrite heart, that I may see wherein I have offended thine infinite Majesty, and judge myself now with such a just severity, that then thou mayest judge me with mercy and clemency.

Let us here examine what sins we have committed this day, by thought, word, deed, or omission.

(If nothing occur to your mind wherein you have offended, renew your sorrow for the sins of your past life.)

Let us conceive a great sorrow for having offended God.

O my God, I detest these and all other sins which I have committed against thy divine Majesty. I am extremely sorry that I have offended thee, because thou art infinitely good, and sin displeaseth thee. I love thee with my whole heart; and firmly purpose, by the help of thy grace, never more to offend thee. I resolve to avoid the occasions of sin; I will confess my sins, and will endeavour to make satisfaction for them. Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy, and pardon me, a wretched sinner. In the name of thy beloved Son Jesus, I humbly beg of thee so to wash me with his precious blood, that my sins may be entirely remitted.

Let us endeavour, as much as possible, to put ourselves in the dispositions in which we desire to be found at the hour of death.

O my God, I accept of death as a homage and adoration which I owe to thy divine Majesty, and as a punishment justly due to my sins, in union with the death of my dear Redeemer, and as the only means of coming to thee, my beginning and last end.

I firmly believe all the sacred truths which the Catholic Church believeth and teacheth, because thou hast revealed them. And by the assistance of thy holy grace, I am resolved to live and die in the communion of this thy Church.

Relying upon thy goodness, power, and promises, I hope to obtain pardon of my sins, and life everlasting, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ, my only Redeemer, and by the intercession of his blessed Mother, and all the saints.

I love thee with all my heart and soul, and desire to love thee as the blessed do in heaven. I adore all the designs of thy divine Providence, resigning myself entirely to thy will.

I also love my neighbour for thy sake, as I love myself. I sincerely forgive all who have injured me, and ask pardon of all whom I have injured.

I renounce the devil, with all his works; the world, with all its pomps; the flesh, with all its temptations.

I desire to be dissolved, and to be with Christ. Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.

Ry. Lord Jesus, receive my soul.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all the saints, pray for us to our Lord, that we may be preserved this night from sin and all evils. Amen.

Blessed St. Michael, defend us in the day of battle, that we may not be lost at the dreadful judgment. Amen.

O my good Angel, whom God, by his divine mercy, hath appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and protect me, direct and govern me this night. Amen.

May Almighty God have mercy on us, and forgive us our sins, and bring us to life everlasting. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us ✠ pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. Amen.

Ÿ. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night,

Ry. To keep us without sin.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

Ry. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Let thy mercy, be upon us, O Lord.

Ry. As we have hoped in thee.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Ry. And let our cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy. Let thy holy angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace; and may thy blessing be always upon us, through our Lord, &c.

Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and keep us while we sleep, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace.

Ry. Amen.

Short Prayers for Occasional Use.

When first you awake, defend yourself with the sign of the sacred Cross, and then proceed to say :

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and ever.
Amen.

Glory to the Father, who hath created us.

Glory to the Son, who hath redeemed us.

Glory to the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified us.

Say while rising from bed :

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ I arise, may he bless, preserve, and govern me, and bring me to everlasting life.
Amen.

During the time spent in dressing, and washing the face and hands, pray either by reciting the Psalms Miserere, De profundis, or by meditating on some mystery of the life or passion of our Lord Jesus Christ.

When you have finished, recite, on your knees, with attention and devotion, the following prayers :

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Creator Spirit !
Visit this soul of thine ;
This heart of thy creating
Fill thou with grace divine.

Who Paraclete art call'd,
The gift of God above ;
Pure unction ! holy fire !
And fount of life and love !

Finger of God's right hand,
The Father's promise true ;
Who sevenfold gifts bestowest,
Who dost the tongue endow.

Pour love into our hearts ;
Our senses touch with light ;

Make strong our human frailty
With thy supernal might.

Cast far our deadly foe ;
Thy peace in us fulfil ;
So, thee before us leading,
May we escape each ill.

The Father, and the Son,
Through thee may we receive ;
In thee, from both proceeding,
Through endless time believe.

Praise to the Father be ;
Praise to the Son who rose ;
And praise to thee, blest spirit !
While age on ages flows.

O God, who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit, grant to us in the same spirit to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in his consolation.

Prevent our actions, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy inspiration, and further them by thy continual help: that every prayer and work of ours may begin from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, God, world without end. Amen.

Act of Thanksgiving.

I give thee thanks, most Holy Trinity, for thy care over me in the night past, and for having brought me in safety to the beginning of this day, and for all the manifold blessings thou hast conferred upon me; grant, I beseech thee, that I may pass the remainder of my life in worthy acts of praise and thanksgiving.

Here recite slowly and attentively the Our Father, Hail Mary, The Creed, and Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity, and Contrition, p. 47 or 268.

Act of referring all our Works to God.

O Lord God, creator and governor of all things, in whom we live, move, and have our being, without whom we can do nothing, whatever things I shall this day think, speak, do, or suffer, I refer all to thy glory, and to that of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day, let thy powerful grace so conduct us through it, that we may not fall into any sin, but that all our thoughts, words, and works may be guided by the rules of thy heavenly justice, and tend to the observance of thy holy law; through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

The following prayers may also be said at choice, as opportunity may serve:

1. Give Praise to the Most Holy Trinity.

I adore, praise, and glorify thee, O most Holy Trinity; and give thanks unto thee, for that I have passed through this night in safety under thy protection. Oh, how many sinners have died in this very night, and are deservedly, by their own fault, damned eternally. How can I repay thee, O my Chief Good, for having bestowed on me so singular a love! Do thou, I beseech thee, O most fond Mother, and most chaste Virgin Mary, and do thou, O my Angel Guardian, and do you, my Patrons NN, praise and glorify the Lord with me, now and ever. Amen.

2. Offer your Heart to the heavenly Father.

O eternal Father, I willingly offer to thee my heart, the whole strength of my soul, and the faculties of my body, and whatever else is in me. Accept me, thy creature, and all that is mine, in union with thy most dear Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. O heavenly Father, when shall I come and appear before thy presence?

3. *Dispose your Future Actions.*

O most sweet Jesus, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life, I firmly resolve to run in the way of thy commandments, and on this day to discharge especially this N duty of piety. I ascribe all and each of my works to the glory of thy name. O Jesus, my hope and my life, would that this day, and at every hour and time, as often as I draw my breath, I could love thee, venerate thee, glorify thee, and induce all creatures to praise thee. Accept, O Jesus, this my desire, and supply what is deficient in me by thine infinite merits.

4. *Avoid Sin by the Aid of the Holy Spirit.*

Come, O Holy Spirit, the solace and strength of my soul, that I may courageously resist all temptations. Shall I, then, repeat, knowingly and willingly, this sin N? Alas! too frequently have I fallen into it, but I hope for constant improvement from this day forward. Assist me by the help of thy grace, O Holy Spirit, so will I "walk upon the asp and the basilisk, and will tread under me the lion and the dragon."

5. *Seek the Aid of the Saints of God.*

Be present with me too, all ye Elect of God; help my good resolutions. O Virgin Mary, holy Mother of God, together with thy most chaste Spouse S. Joseph, and thou, holy Angel, my faithful Guardian, and you, likewise, my especial Patrons (SS. NN), and you, whose memory is this day kept, stretch forth to me your assisting hand of help, admonish me when heedless, bring me back into the path of safety when I wander, and whatever good resolutions I have this day made, help me faithfully to fulfil. And do thou, O my God, and my all, grant me the inspiration of thy grace.

Vouchsafe, O God, this day to keep me without sin. Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us; let thy mercy, O Lord, be shewed upon us, according as we have hoped in thee. In thee, O Lord, have I trusted, let me not be confounded for ever.

That you may live at all times in a state of grace, accustom yourself at each hour to elicit an act of contrition, in this or similar manner.

My God and my all, I grieve to the very bottom of my heart that I have ever offended by my sins thee whom I love above all things. Be merciful to me a sinner.

At the beginning of every work:

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Or else,

To the greater glory of thy name, O God, I approach this work, and offer it to thee in union with the infinite merits of Jesus Christ.

In the midst of your work often elevate your mind to God.

While the hour is striking say :

Hail Mary, &c.

Or,

May the Almighty grant to us mortals a propitious hour.

Evening.

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

Come, Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

V. Send forth thy spirit, and they shall be created.

R. And thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, who hast taught, &c. (*as in the Morning*).

Make an Examination of Conscience (a Pause).

Let a lively grief be excited for sins committed, and let it be followed by Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity, and Contrition.

Pray for the Faithful Departed.

Out of the depths have I cried, &c. p. 136.

V. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord. *R.* And let perpetual light shine upon them.

V. From the gates of Hades. *R.* Deliver their souls, O Lord.

V. May they rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer, &c.

Angel of God, who art my guardian, guard, direct, and govern me, who have been committed to thee by the supernal clemency. Amen.

St. Michael, Archangel, defend us from our enemies.

St. Joseph, our Patron Saints NN, and all ye Saints of God, intercede for us.

Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and keep us while we sleep, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace. Amen.

Let a spiritual reading follow, and let the matter be prepared for the morning meditation ; after which, one of the four Antiphons of the Blessed Virgin Mary may be recited, concluding all with the sign of the Cross.

While getting into bed, take some holy water, and say :

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest, may he bless, govern, and protect me, and bring me to life eternal. Amen.

Lying down now in your bed, say :

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit ; thou hast redeemed me, O Lord God of Truth.

COMMENDATION OF ONESELF TO JESUS.

O most amiable Jesus, I commend myself into thy hands this day and ever, as thou, when dying on the Cross, didst commend thyself into the hands of the Father, and as thy most blessed Mother commended herself to thee. Make me to live according to thy will, and to die in thee, and I pray thee to grant the same to all, as well my enemies as my friends, and specially NN, through the merits of thy passion and death, and through the intercession also of thy most sweet Mother and of all the Saints.

Bless me, O loving Jesus, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, and lead me into life everlasting. Amen.

COMMENDATION TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

O my lady, holy Mary, to thy blessed keeping, and to the bosom of thy tender compassion, I commend my soul and body this day, every day, and at the hour of my departure ; all my hopes, my consolation, my anxieties and miseries, my life, and the end of my life, I commit to thy keeping, that, by thy most holy intercession and merits, all my doings may be guided and disposed according to thy will and that of thy Son. Amen.

Itinerary, or Prayers for a Journey.

Ant. In the Way of Peace.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c., p. 143.

Ant. In the way of peace and prosperity may the Lord, the almighty and merciful, direct our steps. And may the Angel Raphael accompany us on the way, that we may return to our home in peace, safety, and joy.

Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy.
Our Father, *secretly*.

V. And lead us not into temptation. *R.* But deliver us from evil.

V. Save thy servants. *R.* Who trust in thee, O my God.

Y. Send us help, O Lord, from thy holy place. **R.** And defend us out of Sion.

Y. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength. **R.** From the face of the enemy.

Y. Let not the enemy prevail against us. **R.** Nor the son of iniquity approach to hurt us.

Y. Blessed be the Lord from day to day. **R.** May the God of our salvation make our way prosperous before us.

Y. Shew us thy way, O Lord. **R.** And teach us thy paths.

Y. Oh, that our ways were directed. **R.** To keep thy righteous laws.

Y. The crooked ways shall be made straight. **R.** And the rough places smooth.

Y. God hath given his angels charge concerning thee. **R.** To keep thee in all thy ways.

Y. Lord, hear my prayer. **R.** And let my cry come unto thee.

O God, who madest the sons of Israel to walk with dry feet through the midst of the sea, and who didst open to the three magi, by the guiding of a star, the way that led to thee; grant to us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey, and a time of tranquillity, that, attended by thy holy angel, we may happily arrive at that place whither we are journeying, and finally at the haven of eternal salvation.

O God, who broughtest Abraham thy son out of the land of the Chaldees, and didst preserve him unhurt through all his journeyings, we beseech thee, vouchsafe to keep us thy servants; be unto us our support in our setting out, our solace on the way, our shadow in the heat, our covering in the rain and cold, the chariot of our weariness, the fortress of our adversity, our staff in the ways of slipperiness, and our harbour in shipwreck, that under thy guidance, we may reach in prosperity the object of our journey, and at length return to our home in safety.

Give ear, O Lord, we beseech thee, to our supplications, and dispose the way of thy servants in the blessedness of thy salvation, that amidst all the various changes of this our life and pilgrimage, we may ever be protected by thy help.

Vouchsafe to thy people, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that they may walk onward in the way of salvation, and by following the exhortations of the blessed Forerunner John, may come safe to the presence of him whom he preached, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God for ever and ever. Amen.

Y. Let us proceed in peace.

R. In the name of the Lord. Amen.

Occasional Prayers.

For the Holy Catholic Church.

Defend, O Lord, thy servants, we beseech thee, from all dangers both of body and soul ; and, by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, of the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N., and of all thy saints, mercifully grant us the blessings of peace and safety ; that all adversities and errors being removed, thy Church may freely and securely serve thee ; through our Lord, &c.

For all degrees of men in the Church.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed ; mercifully hear our humble supplications for all degrees and orders therein ; that, by the gift of thy grace, all in their several stations may faithfully serve thee ; through, &c.

For the Pope.

O God, the Pastor and Governor of all the faithful, mercifully look upon thy servant N., whom thou hast been pleased to appoint the pastor of thy Church ; grant, we beseech thee, that both by word and example he may edify those over whom he is set, and, together with the flock committed to his care, may attain everlasting life ; through, &c.

For Bishops, and the People committed to them.

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone dost great marvels, send down upon thy servants, the Bishops of thy Church [*especially N. our Bishop*], and all congregations committed unto them, the spirit of thy saving grace ; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing ; through, &c.

For a Congregation or Family.

Defend, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the intercession of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, this thy family from all adversity ; and mercifully protect us, now prostrate before thee with our whole hearts, from all the snares of our enemies ; through, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people who cry unto thee in their affliction ; but for the glory of thy name, turn away thine anger, and help us in our tribulations ; through, &c.

In Times of Calamity.

O Lord Jesus Christ, holy, immortal God ! have mercy upon us and upon all men : purify us by thy holy blood, forgive us by thy holy blood, save us by thy holy blood, now and for ever. Amen.

In Time of Famine or Pestilence.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, an answer to our hearty supplications ; and, thy wrath being appeased, turn away from us this famine (or pestilence), that the hearts of men may know that these scourges proceed from thine anger, and cease by thy mercy ; through, &c.

In Times of great Mortality.

(Deus, qui non mortem, &c.)

O God, who desirest not the death, but the penance of sinners, mercifully look upon thy people returning to thee ; and grant that they, being devoted unto thee, may, by thy clemency, be delivered from the scourges of thine anger ; through, &c.

(Exaudi nos, Deus, &c.)

Hear us, O God of our salvation; and deliver thy people from the terrors of divine anger, and make them secure by the bountifulness of thy mercy; through, &c.

For Heretics and Schismatics.

O almighty and everlasting God, who hast compassion on all, and wouldst not that any should perish; favourably look down upon all those who are seduced by the deceit of Satan; that all heretical impiety being removed, the hearts of such as err may repent, and return to the unity of thy truth; through, &c.

For Jews.

O almighty and everlasting God, who repellst not from thy mercy even the perfidious Jews; hear the prayer which we offer for the blindness of that people; that the light of thy truth, Christ our Lord, being known to them, they may be delivered from their darkness; through, &c.

For Pagans.

O almighty and everlasting God, who desirest not the death but the life of sinners; mercifully accept our prayers, and, delivering pagans from the worship of idols, unite them to thy Church, to the praise and honour of thy glorious name; through, &c.

For our Friends.

O God, who, by the grace of the Holy Spirit, hast poured into the hearts of thy faithful the gifts of charity; grant to thy servants, for whom we implore thy mercy, health both of body and soul; that they may love thee with all their strength, and cheerfully perform those things which are pleasing unto thee; through, &c.

Prayer for a Friend or Friends.

Preserve, O Lord, thy servants [servant] N. N., for whose health, happiness, and prosperity I humbly offer up these my prayers to thy sacred majesty, beseeching thee to grant them a persevering constancy in the Catholic faith, and a safe passage through this life's dangerous pilgrimage; that no worldly, carnal, or diabolical temptation may have the power to separate them from thee their first and only good. Give them grace to correspond to that state and condition of life in which thou hast placed them; direct them in all their ways; defend them against all their enemies; and finally grant them a happy death and departure out of this world, and a speedy passage after death to the fruition of thy eternal felicity. Amen.

For a Friend in Distress.

Vouchsafe, O merciful Lord, to afford the sweetness of thy comfort to thy afflicted servant N., and to remove, according to thy accustomed mercy, the heavy burden of his calamities. Give him, I humbly beseech thee, patience in his sufferings, resignation to thy good pleasure, perseverance in thy service, and a happy translation from this afflicting life to thy eternal felicity. Amen.

For Another's Conversion.

O divine and adorable Saviour, thou who art the way, the truth, and the life, I beseech thee to have mercy upon N., and bring him [or her] to the knowledge and love of thy truth. Thou, O Lord, knowest all his darkness, his weakness, and his doubts: have pity upon him, O merciful Saviour; let the bright beams of thy eternal truth shine upon his mind; clear away the cloud of error and prejudice from before his eyes, and may he humbly

submit to and embrace with his whole heart the teaching of thy Church. Oh, let not the soul for whom I pray be shut out from thy blessed fold! Unite him to thyself in the sacraments of thy love, and grant that, partaking of the blessings of thy grace in this life, he may come at last to the possession of those eternal rewards which thou hast promised to all those who believe in thee and who do thy will. Hear this my petition, O merciful Jesus, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest ever and ever. Amen.

For the Sick.

℣. Heal thy servants, O Lord, who are sick, and who put their trust in thee.

℟. Send them help, O Lord, and comfort them from thy holy place.

O almighty and everlasting God, the eternal salvation of them that believe in thee, hear us in behalf of thy servants who are sick; for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy; that, their health being restored to them, they may render thanks to thee in thy Church; through, &c.

For the Dead.

O almighty and eternal God, who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all whom thou foreknowest shall be thine by faith and good works; we humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we have determined to offer up our prayers, whether this present world still detain them in the flesh, or the world to come hath already received them out of their bodies, may, by the clemency of thy goodness (all thy saints interceding for them), obtain pardon and full remission of their sins; through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. Amen.

A Prayer before Study or Instructions.

O incomprehensible Creator, the true Fountain of light, and only Author of all knowledge ; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to enlighten our understandings, and to remove from us all darkness of sin and ignorance. [Thou, who makest eloquent the tongues of those that want utterance, direct our tongues, and pour on our lips the grace of thy blessing.] Give us a diligent and obedient spirit, quickness of apprehension, capacity of retaining, and the powerful assistance of thy holy grace ; that what we hear or learn, we may apply to thy honour and the eternal salvation of our own souls, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for Parents, for themselves and for their Children.

O Father of mankind, who hast given unto me these my children, and committed them to my charge, to bring them up for thee, and to prepare them for everlasting life ; assist me with thy heavenly grace, that I may be able to fulfil this most sacred duty and stewardship. Teach me both what to give, and what to withhold ; when to reprove, and when to forbear : make me to be gentle, yet firm ; considerate and watchful ; deliver me equally from the weakness of indulgence and excess of severity ; and grant that, both by word and example, I may be careful to lead them in the ways of wisdom and true piety ; so that at last I may, with them, be admitted to the unspeakable joys of our true home in heaven, in the unity of the blessed angels and saints, where thou, O Father, with Jesus, thy only-begotten Son, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest one God, for ever and ever.

O heavenly Father, I commend my children unto thee. Be thou their God and Father ; and mercifully

supply whatever is wanting in me, through frailty or negligence: Strengthen them to overcome the corruptions of the world, to resist the solicitations of evil, whether from within or without; and deliver them from the secret snares of the enemy. Pour thy grace into their hearts, and confirm and multiply in them the gifts of thy Holy Spirit, that they may daily grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ; and so faithfully serving thee here, may come to rejoice before thee hereafter; through the merits of the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who with thee and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest. Amen.

*A Prayer to be daily said by those who carry about them an
Agnus Dei.*

O my Lord Jesus Christ, the true Lamb who taketh away the sins of the world; by thy mercy, which is infinite, pardon my iniquities, and by thy sacred Passion, preserve me this day from all sin and evil. I carry about me this holy *Agnus* in thine honour, as a preservative against my own weakness, and as an incentive to the practice of that meekness, humility, and innocence which thou hast taught us. I offer myself up to thee as an entire oblation, and in memory of that sacrifice of love which thou didst offer for me on the cross, and in satisfaction for my sins. Accept this oblation, I beseech thee, O my God; and may it be acceptable to thee in the odour of sweetness. Amen.

A short Recommendation to God.

Into the hands of thy unspeakable mercy, O Lord, I commend my soul and body; my senses, my words, my thoughts, and all my actions, with all the necessities of my body and soul; my going forth and coming in; my faith and conversation; the course and end of my life; the day and hour of my death; my rest and resurrection with the saints and elect. Amen.

An Universal Prayer for all things necessary to salvation.

O my God, I believe in thee; do thou strengthen my faith. All my hopes are in thee; do thou secure them. I love thee; teach me to love thee daily more and more. I am sorry that I have offended thee; do thou increase my sorrow.

I adore thee as my first beginning; I aspire after thee as my last end. I give thee thanks as my constant benefactor; I call upon thee as my sovereign protector.

Vouchsafe, O my God, to conduct me by thy wisdom, to restrain me by thy justice, to comfort me by thy mercy, to defend me by thy power.

To thee I desire to consecrate all my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings; that henceforward I may think of thee, speak of thee, refer all my actions to thy greater glory, and suffer willingly whatever thou shalt appoint.

Lord, I desire that in all things thy will may be done, because it is thy will, and in the manner that thou wilt.

I beg of thee to enlighten my understanding, to inflame my will, to purify my body, and to sanctify my soul.

Give me strength, O my God, to expiate my offences, to overcome my temptations, to subdue my passions, and to acquire the virtues proper for my state.

Fill my heart with tender affection for thy goodness, hatred of my faults, love of my neighbour, and contempt of the world.

Let me always remember to be submissive to my superiors, condescending to my inferiors, faithful to my friends, and charitable to my enemies.

Assist me to overcome sensuality by mortification, avarice by alms-deeds, anger by meekness, and tepidity by devotion.

O my God, make me prudent in my undertakings,

courageous in dangers, patient in affliction, and humble in prosperity.

Grant that I may be ever attentive at my prayers, temperate at my meals, diligent in my employments, and constant in my resolutions.

Let my conscience be ever upright and pure, my exterior modest, my conversation edifying, and my comportment regular.

Assist me, that I may continually labour to overcome nature, to correspond with thy grace, to keep thy commandments, and to work out my salvation.

Discover to me, O my God, the nothingness of this world, the greatness of heaven, the shortness of time, and the length of eternity.

Grant that I may prepare for death; that I may fear thy judgments, that I may escape hell, and in the end obtain heaven; through Jesus Christ my Lord. Amen.

ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY, AND CONTRITION.

Preparatory Prayer.

O almighty and eternal God, grant to us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may deserve to obtain what thou dost promise, make us to love what thou commandest; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

An Act of Faith.

I firmly believe there is one God; and that in this one God there are three Persons, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost; that the Son took to himself the nature of man from the womb of the Virgin Mary, by the operation of the power of the Holy Ghost; and that, in this our human nature, he was crucified, and died for us; that afterwards he rose again, and ascended into heaven, from whence he shall come to repay the just everlasting glory, and the wicked everlasting punishment. Moreover, I believe whatsoever else the Catholic

Church proposes to be believed, and this because God, who is the Sovereign Truth, and can neither deceive nor be deceived, has revealed all these things to this his Church.

An Act of Hope.

O my God, relying on thy almighty power, and thy infinite mercy and goodness, and because thou art faithful to thy promises, I trust in thee that thou wilt grant me the forgiveness of my sins, through the merits of Jesus Christ thy Son; and that thou wilt give me the assistance of thy grace, with which I may labour to continue to the end in the diligent exercise of all good works, and may deserve to obtain in heaven the glory which thou hast promised.

An Act of Charity.

O Lord my God, I love thee with my whole heart, and above all things, because thou, O God, art the Sovereign Good, and, for thy own infinite perfections, art most worthy of all love; and, for thy sake, I also love my neighbour as myself.

An Act of Contrition.

O my God, for the sake of thy sovereign goodness and infinite perfection, which I love above all things, I am exceedingly sorry from the bottom of my heart, and am grieved for having offended by my sins this thy infinite goodness; and I firmly resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, never more to offend thee for the time to come, and carefully to avoid all occasions of sin.



A PRAYER IN SICKNESS OR AFFLICTION.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I receive this sickness [or this affliction], with which thou art pleased to visit me, as coming from thy fatherly hand. It is thy will, and therefore I submit ;—"not my will, but thine be done." May it be to the honour of thy holy name, and for the good of my soul. I here offer myself with an entire submission to all thine appointments ; to suffer whatever thou pleasest, as long as thou pleasest, and in what manner thou pleasest : for I am a creature, O Lord, who hast often and most ungratefully offended thee, and whom thou mightst justly have visited with thy severest punishments. Oh, let thy justice be tempered with mercy, and let thy heavenly grace come to my assistance, to support me under this affliction ! Confirm my soul with strength from above, that I may bear with true Christian patience all the uneasiness, pains, disquiets, and troubles under which I labour ; preserve me from all temptations and murmuring thoughts, that in this time of affliction I may in no way offend thee ; and grant that this and all other earthly trials may be the means of preparing my soul for its passage into eternity, that, being purified from all my sins, I may believe in thee, hope in thee, love thee above all things, and finally, through thy infinite merits, be admitted into the company of the blessed in heaven, there to praise thee for ever and ever. Amen.

O God, who hast doomed all men to die, but hast concealed from all the hour of their death, grant that I may pass my days in the practice of holiness and justice, and that I may deserve to quit this world in the peace of a good conscience, and in the embrace of thy love, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Ordinary of the Mass.¹

THE ASPERGES.

Ant. Asperges me, Domine, hyssopo, et mundabor: lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

Ps. Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

Ÿ. Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Asperges me.

Ant. Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Ps. Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

Ÿ. Glory be, &c.

Ant. Thou shalt sprinkle me.

The Priest, being returned to the foot of the Altar, says :

Ÿ. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Exaudi nos, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus; et mittere digneris sanctum angelum tuum de cœlis, qui

Hear us, O holy Lord, almighty Father, eternal God; and vouchsafe to send thy holy angel from heaven, to guard,

¹ For an explanation of ceremonies, see Mr. Oakeley's *Ceremonies of the Mass explained*.

Devotions at Mass.

PRAYERS BEFORE MASS.

RECEIVE, O holy Trinity, one God, the holy sacrifice of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which I, thy unworthy servant, desire now to offer unto thy divine Majesty by the hands of this thy minister, with all the sacrifices which have ever been or are to be offered unto thee, in union with that most holy sacrifice offered by the same our Lord at the last supper, and on the altar of the cross. I offer it unto thee with the utmost affection of devotion, out of pure love for thine infinite goodness, and according to the most holy intention of the same our Lord, and of our holy mother Church :

1. To the great and eternal glory and love of thy divine Majesty.

2. In acknowledgment of thy sovereign excellence and supreme dominion over us, and our subjection to thee, and dependence upon thee.

3. In perpetual commemoration of the passion and death of the same Christ our Lord.

4. For the honour and increase of glory of the blessed Virgin, and of all the saints triumphant.

5. In eternal thanksgiving for all thy benefits, conferred upon the most sacred humanity of our Lord, upon the blessed Virgin his mother, upon the saints my patrons; and for all the benefits hitherto

custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet, atque defendat omnes habitantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

cherish, protect, visit, and defend all that are assembled in this house. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

From Easter to Whitsunday inclusively, instead of the foregoing Anthem, the following is sung, and Alleluia is added to the V. (Ostende nobis), and also to its R. (Et salutare).

Ant. Vidi aquam egredientem de templo a latere dextro, Alleluia; et omnes ad quos pervenit aqua ista salvi facti sunt, et dicent, Alleluia.

Ps. Confitemini Domino, quoniam bonus : quoniam in sæculum misericordia ejus. Gloria, &c.

Ant. I saw water flowing from the right side of the temple, Alleluia; and all to whom that water came were saved, and they shall say, Alleluia.

Ps. Praise the Lord, for he is good : for his mercy endureth for ever. Glory, &c.

ORDINARY OF THE MASS.

The Priest begins at the foot of the Altar.

In nomine Patris, + et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

Introibo ad altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

In the name of the Father, + and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

I will go unto the altar of God.

R. To God, who giveth joy to my youth.

Psalm xlii.

S. Judica me, Deus, et discerne causam meam de gente non sancta : ab homine iniquo et doloso erue me.

M. Quia tu es, Deus, fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti? et quare tristiter incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

S. Emitte lucem tuam et veritatem tuam : ipsa me deduxerunt et adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, et in tabernacula tua.

P. Judge me, O God, and distinguish my cause from the nation that is not holy ; deliver me from the unjust and deceitful man.

R. For thou, O God, art my strength, why hast thou cast me off? and why do I go sorrowful whilst the enemy afflicteth me?

P. Send forth thy light and thy truth : they have conducted me and brought me unto thy holy mount, and into thy tabernacles.

or yet to be conferred upon all the blessed and predestinated, and upon me, the most unworthy of all.

6. In satisfaction for my sins, and for the sins of all the faithful, living or dead.

7. In particular, I offer it for the attainment of these (N N), or for this (N) grace or blessing, for these (N N) persons particularly recommended to me, and for all for whom I am accustomed or bound to pray; that thou wouldst grant to the departed rest, and to the living grace, to know, and love, and glorify thee perfectly now in this life, and hereafter blissfully in heaven. Accept and perfect this my desire, and vouchsafe thy abundant grace and blessing for its accomplishment.

Short Preparatory Prayers before Mass.

Prostrate in spirit at the foot of thy holy altar, I adore thee, O almighty God, and firmly believe that the Mass at which I am going to assist is the sacrifice of the body and blood of thy Son Christ Jesus. Oh, grant that I may assist thereat with the attention, respect, and awe due to such august mysteries; and that, by the merits of the Victim there offered for me, I myself may become an agreeable sacrifice to thee, who livest and reignest with the same Son and Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

I believe, O my God, that in the sacrifice of the Mass is daily renewed that sacrifice which Jesus Christ accomplished on the cross. I believe that it is renewed for the glory of thy divine name, for the sanctification of the just, and for the salvation of sinners. I humbly implore thee, O Father of mercies, to purify my heart before being present at

M. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

S. Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus: quare tristis es, anima mea? et quare conturbas me?

M. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: salutare vultus mei, et Deus meus.

S. Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

M. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

V. Introibo ad altare Dei.

Ry. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

V. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

Ry. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

R. And I will go unto the altar of God: to God, who giveth joy to my youth.

P. I will praise thee on the harp, O God, my God: why art thou sorrowful, O my soul? and why dost thou disquiet me?

R. Hope in God, for I will still give praise to him: who is the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

P. Glory be to the Father, &c.

R. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

V. I will go unto the altar of God.

Ry. To God, who giveth joy to my youth.

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

Ry. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Then, joining his hands and humbly bowing down, he says the Confession.

S. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

M. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

S. Amen.

M. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, et tibi pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo, et opere, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaellem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos

P. I confess to almighty God, &c.

R. May almighty God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to life everlasting.

P. Amen.

R. I confess to almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, father, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed [*here strike the breast thrice*], through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech blessed Mary ever

the holocaust of the Lamb without spot. Be far from me all thoughts of earth, while I assist at that greatest work of heaven, which God himself cannot surpass. Jesus, Mary, all ye holy angels, be my aid !

Or,

O most merciful Father of mercies, and God of all consolation, who so lovedst the world that thou sparedst not thine only-begotten Son, but for our restoration gave him up to the suffering and death of the most bitter cross ; and moreover willest that this sacrifice, most pleasing unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church for the renewal of its fruits in us ; grant us, we beseech thee, to assist at this adorable and salutary mystery of thy divine power, wisdom, and goodness, with such attention, reverence, and devotion, that by the offering of this unbloody sacrifice we may most effectually be made partakers of that sacrifice of blood, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

At the Confiteor.

O blessed Trinity, one God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, prostrate in spirit before thee, I here confess in the sight of the whole court of heaven, and of all thy faithful, my innumerable treasons against thy divine Majesty. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned : I have grievously offended through the whole course of my life, in thought, word, and deed ; and therefore am unworthy to lift my eyes to heaven, or so much as to name thy sacred name : how much more am I unworthy to appear here in thy sanctuary, and to assist among thy angels at these heavenly mysteries, which require so much purity, because Jesus Christ himself is here in per-

Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et te pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you, father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

Then the Priest, with his hands joined, gives the Absolution, saying:

S. Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam.

M. Amen.

P. May almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.

R. Amen.

Signing himself with the sign of the Cross, he says:

S. + Indulgentiam, absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum nostrorum tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

M. Amen.

P. + May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

R. Amen.

Then, bowing down, he proceeds:

Ÿ. Deus, tu conversus vivificabis nos.

R. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

Ÿ. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. Thou wilt turn again, O God, and quicken us.

R. And thy people shall rejoice in thee.

Ÿ. Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Ascending to the Altar, he says secretly:

Aufer a nobis, quæsumus, Domine, iniquitates nostras; ut ad Sancta sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire. Per

Take away from us our iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into

son, both Priest and Victim ! But, O my God, thy mercies are above all thy works, and thou wilt not despise a contrite and humble heart ; and therefore I here venture to come into thy temple, and with the poor publican, strike my breast and say, God, be merciful to me a sinner. Amen.

Another Prayer at the Confiteor.

O divine Jesus, thou art the victim charged with all the iniquities of the world ; thou didst weep for them bitter tears ; thou didst expiate them by the most dreadful torments and by the most cruel of deaths. I come to mingle my tears with thine ; I confess to thee, in the presence of Mary ever Virgin and of all the Saints, that I have sinned exceedingly ; that it is my ingratitude that pierced thy heart, and put thee to a cruel death. O God, my Saviour, through thy tears, through thy agony in the Garden, and through thy precious blood and the wound in thy Sacred Heart, I beseech thee to accept this my confession, and mercifully pardon all my deficiencies, that, according to the greatness of thy mercy, I may be fully and perfectly absolved in heaven ; who livest and reignest, &c.

When the Priest goes to the Altar.

Let us adore the Heart of Jesus, which has loved us so much ; let us prostrate ourselves before him, and bewail the sins of which we have been guilty. Grant us, O Lord, a contrite and humble heart ; let the homage of our adorations be as acceptable to thee as if we offered thee thousands of victims.

At the Introit.

The Lord hath opened the gates of heaven ; he

Christum Dominum nostrum. the holy of holies. Through
Amen. Christ our Lord. Amen.

Bowing down over the Altar, he says :

Oramus te, Domine, per merita sanctorum tuorum quorum reliquæ hic sunt, et omnium sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

We beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of thy saints whose relics are here, and of all the saints, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to forgive me all my sins. Amen.

[At High Mass the Altar is here incensed.] Then the Priest, signing himself with the sign of the Cross, reads the Introit.¹

The Kyrie eleison is then said :

S. Kyrie eleison (three times).

Lord have mercy upon us.

M. Christe eleison (three times).

Christ have mercy upon us.

S. Kyrie eleison (three times).

Lord have mercy upon us.

Afterwards, standing at the middle of the Altar, extending, and then joining his hands, he says the Gloria in excelsis.²

Gloria in excelsis Deo; et in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te; benedicimus te; adoramus te; glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam, Domine Deus, Rex cælestis, Deus Pater omnipotens. Domine Fili unigenite Jesu Christe; Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis; qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe deprecationem nostram: qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserere nobis. Quoniam tu solus sanctus: tu solus Dominus: tu solus altissimus, Jesu

Glory be to God on high, and on earth peace to men of good will. We praise thee; we bless thee; we adore thee; we glorify thee. We give thee thanks for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father almighty. O Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son: O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us: thou who takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayers: thou who sittest at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For thou only art holy: thou only art the

¹ These, as well as the Collects, Epistle, Gradual, Gospel, Offertory, Secrets, Communion, and Post-Communions, are variable, and may be found in the Missal.

² The Gloria is omitted during Lent and Advent, and in Masses for the Dead.

hath rained down manna to feed us; he hath given us the bread of angels. Thy goodness, O my God, hath prepared it for the poor and humble heart; blessed art thou, O God of Israel, thou only canst work such wonders for me. I will offer to thee, in the presence of all thy people, the homage of my love and gratitude.

At the Kyrie.

O Father of infinite mercy, have pity on thy children; O Jesus, sacrificed for us, apply to us the merits of thy precious blood; O Holy Ghost, the Sanctifier, descend into our hearts, and inflame them with thy love.

Or,

Have mercy on me, O Lord, and forgive me all my sins; and though I have nothing of my own to move thy goodness, yet let my importunity prevail: have mercy, O Lord, have mercy on me.

At the Gloria in excelsis.

What happiness for us that the Son of the Most High should have been pleased to dwell amongst us, and have vouchsafed to offer us a dwelling in his Divine Heart! Suffer us, O Lord, to mingle our voices with those of the angelic choir, to thank thee for so great a favour; and let us say with them, "Glory to God in the highest heavens." O almighty Father, we praise thee, we bless thee, we adore thee; we give thee thanks for all the benefits which thou hast lavished upon us without ceasing. O Jesus, Lamb without spot, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us; thou only art holy, thou only art the Lord, who reignest with the

Christe, cum Sancto Spiritu, in
gloria Dei Patris. Amen.

Lord: thou only, O Jesus Christ,
with the Holy Ghost, art most
high in the glory of God the
Father. Amen.

The Priest kisses the Altar, and, turning to the people, says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R̃. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

*Then follow the Collects, which may be found in the Missal,
or the following may be used instead:*

Defend us, O Lord, we beseech thee, from all dangers of soul and body; and by the intercession of the glorious and blessed Mary ever Virgin, Mother of God, the blessed apostles Peter and Paul, the blessed N. and all thy Saints, grant us, in thy mercy, health and peace; that all adversities and errors being done away, thy Church may serve thee with a pure and undisturbed devotion. Through, &c.

O almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed; hear our humble supplications for all degrees and orders thereof, that, by the assistance of thy grace, they may faithfully serve thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

Then is read the Epistle, or the following may be read instead:

Rejoice in the Lord always: and again I say, rejoice. Let your modesty be known to all men: the Lord is nigh. Be not solicitous about any thing; but in every thing, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your petitions be made known to God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in Christ Jesus. For the rest, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are modest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are holy, whatsoever things are amiable, whatsoever things are of good repute, if there be any virtue, if there be any praise of discipline, think on these things. The things which you have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, these do ye; and the God of peace shall be with you.

After which:

Deo gratias.

Thanks be to God.

Father and the Holy Ghost in glory, and meritest all our homage on earth.

At the Collects.

O Lord, vouchsafe favourably to hear the prayers which thy priest offers to thee for the Church and for me.

I earnestly beseech thee to grant me those graces and virtues of which I have need, in order to deserve thy love. Fill my heart with eternal gratitude for all the blessings which thou hast conferred upon me, with a lively horror of sin, and with perfect charity towards my neighbour. Make my whole life worthy of one who is thy child. I deserve not to be heard for my own sake, O my God, but I beseech thy mercy through the infinite merits of thy divine Son.

O divine Jesus, inexhaustible fountain of all good things, open to us, we beseech thee, the interior of thy Heart; that having entered, by pious meditation, into this august sanctuary of divine love, we may fix for ever there our hearts, as the place wherein are found the treasure, the repose, and the happiness of holy souls.

At the Epistle.

Thou hast vouchsafed, O Lord, to teach us thy sacred truths by the prophets and apostles: oh, grant that we may so improve by their doctrine and examples in the love of thy holy name and of thy holy law, that we may shew forth by our lives whose disciples we are; that we may no longer follow the corrupt inclinations of flesh and blood, but master all our passions; that we may be ever directed by thy light, and strengthened by thy

Then the Gradual, Tract, Alleluia, or Sequence.

Before the Gospel.

Munda cor meum ac labia mea, omnipotens Deus, qui labia Isaie prophetæ calculo mundasti ignito: ita me tua grata miseratione dignare mundare, ut sanctum Evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Dominus sit in corde tuo et in labiis tuis, ut digne et competenter annunties Evangelium suum: in nomine Patris, et Filii, et + Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

℣. Dominus vobiscum.

℞. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. Sequentia (vel initium) sancti Evangelii secundum N.

℞. Gloria tibi, Domine.

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet Isaiah with a burning coal: and vouchsafe, through thy gracious mercy, so to purify me, that I may worthily proclaim thy holy Gospel. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Lord be in thy heart and on thy lips, that thou mayest worthily, and in a becoming manner, announce his holy Gospel: in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and + of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. The continuation (or beginning) of the holy Gospel according to N.

℞. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

Then is read the Gospel, or the following may be used instead:

If ye love me, keep my commandments. And I will ask the Father, and he shall give you another Paraclete, that he may abide with you for ever, the Spirit of truth, whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, nor knoweth him: but you shall know him, because he shall abide with you, and shall be in you. I will not leave you orphans: I will come to you. Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more. But ye see me, because I live, and you shall live. In that day ye shall know that I am in my Father, and you in me, and I in you. He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me. And he that loveth me shall be loved by my Father: and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

℞. Laus tibi, Christe.

℞. Praise be to thee, O Christ.

grace, to walk in the way of thy commandments, and to serve thee with clean hearts. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

At the Gospel.

O God, the Father of light, blessed for ever be thy mercy, whereby thou hast called the nations of the earth from the darkness of ignorance and the shades of death into the marvellous light of thy faith; grant that all mankind, being delivered by thee from the slavery of Satan and of sin, may take upon them the light burden and sweet yoke of thy holy law; that thy name may be known and praised through all the earth. Behold, O Lord, how many are there who still remain in the darkness of error and of sin; and amongst those who know thy name, behold, how many with an unspeakable malice love and worship themselves and created things, instead of thee, who art the only and infinite Good! Grant, then, we beseech thee, by thy almighty grace, that all mankind may become one family of saints, seeking only thy kingdom and justice. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Or,

O Lord Jesus, who, according to thy Father's will, hast declared unto the world the message of the Gospel; grant that we may receive it into our minds, embrace it with our wills, preserve it in our memory, and practise it in our lives; and being united here with those elect sheep who hear thy voice, may be numbered with them also at the last day at thy right hand, and hear thee say, "Come, ye blessed of my Father, possess you the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world."

Per evangelica dicta deleantur nostra delicta.

By the words of the Gospel may our sins be blotted out.

Nicene Creed.

Credo in unum Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Factorem cœli et terræ, visibillium omnium et invisibillium.

Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei unigenitum, et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo; Lumen de Lumine; Deum verum de Deo vero; genitum non factum; consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines, et propter nostram salutem, descendit de cœlis, et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto, ex Maria Virgine: ET HOMO FACTUS EST. [*Hic genuflectitur.*] Crucifixus etiam pro nobis: sub Pontio Pilato passus et sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die secundum Scripturas; et ascendit in cœlum, sedet ad dexteram Patris: et iterum venturus est cum gloria judicare vivos et mortuos: cujus regni non erit finis.

Et in Spiritum Sanctum Dominum et vivificantem, qui ex Patre Filioque procedit: qui cum Patre et Filio simul adoratur et conglorificatur: qui locutus est per prophetas. Et unam sanctam Catholicam et Apostolicam Ecclesiam. Confiteor unum baptismum in remissionem peccatorum. Et expecto resurrectionem, mortuorum, et vitam venturi sæculi. Amen.

I believe in one God, the Father almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, born of the Father before all ages. God of God; Light of Light; true God of true God; begotten not made; consubstantial with the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: AND WAS MADE MAN. [*Here the people kneel down.*] He was crucified also for us, suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. The third day he rose again according to the Scriptures; and ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of the Father: and he shall come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead: of whose kingdom there shall be no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and life-giver, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: who together with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified: who spake by the prophets. And one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

Prayer at the Sermon.

I will hear what the Lord will say unto me.

O Jesus, light of the world, enlighten my understanding, that I may understand thy word; and cleanse my heart, that it may bring forth the fruits of the same.

At the Creed.

I firmly believe—because God who is Infallible Truth hath so revealed it to the Holy Catholic Church, and through the Church to us—I firmly believe that there is one only God, in Three Divine Persons, equal and distinct, whose names are Father, Son, and Holy Ghost: that the Son became man, and through the operation of the Holy Spirit took flesh and a human soul in the womb of the most pure Virgin Mary, died for us upon the cross, rose again, ascended into heaven, and will come from thence at the end of the world to judge all the living and dead, to give paradise to the good, and hell to the wicked, for ever; and furthermore, upon the same motive, I believe every thing that the Holy Church believes and teaches. In this faith and for this faith I desire to live and die. Grant, O Lord, that my life may be conformable with my faith, that my faith may be animated by good works, that I may never be ashamed to declare myself a Catholic, and may constantly maintain the interests of thy holy religion. Draw closer to me, Lord, the bonds that bind me to thy Holy Church; put into my heart a spirit of perfect obedience to its lawful pastors. In its bosom I became thy child, and in its bosom I desire to live and die. Amen.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R̃. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

Then he reads the Offertory, and taking the paten with the Host, says :

Suscipe, sancte Pater, omnipotens, æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam Hostiam, quam ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi, Deo meo vivo et vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis, et offensionibus, et negligentis meis, et pro omnibus circumstantibus; sed et pro omnibus fidelibus Christianis, vivis atque defunctis; ut mihi et illis proficiat ad salutem in vitam æternam. Amen.

Accept, O holy Father, almighty, eternal God, this immaculate Host, which I, thy unworthy servant, offer unto thee, my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences, and for all here present; as also for all faithful Christians, both living and dead, that it may be profitable for my own and for their salvation unto life eternal. Amen.

Pouring wine and water into the chalice, he says :

Deus, + qui humanæ substantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidisti, et mirabilius reformasti; da nobis per hujus aquæ et vini mysterium, ejus divinitatis esse consortes, qui humanitatis nostræ fieri dignatus est particeps, Jesus Christus, Filius tuus, Dominus noster: qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

O God, + who, in creating human nature, didst wonderfully dignify it, and hast still more wonderfully renewed it; grant that, by the mystery of this water and wine, we may be made partakers of his divinity who vouchsafed to become partaker of our humanity, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of, &c.

Offering up the chalice, he says :

Offerimus tibi, Domine, calicem salutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra et totius mundi salute cum odore suavitatis ascendat. Amen.

We offer unto thee, O Lord, the chalice of salvation, beseeching thy clemency, that, in the sight of thy divine Majesty, it may ascend with the odour of sweetness, for our salvation, and for that of the whole world. Amen.

During the Offertory.

I adore thee, O my God ; and, in union with the priest, offer thee this sacrifice, for thy honour and glory, in thanksgiving for all the benefits conferred upon myself and upon the whole world ; and in satisfaction for my many sins, and the sins of other men. Accept, O Lord, of this holocaust, which is no other than thy divine Son, at once made priest and victim, offering and offerer, and apply his saving merits to my needy soul. Be comforted, O my heart, Jesus sacrifices himself for thee.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, in remembrance and praise of thy boundless love, with which thou didst give thyself wholly to us upon the altar of the cross, behold I offer unto thee this day this present sacrifice of the Mass, together with all those which are celebrated throughout the world, by the hands of thy priests, to be presented to thy eternal Father, in union with, and in the virtue of, that oblation in which thou thyself, dying on the cross, didst offer thy sacred body and blood for the salvation of the world.

Grant that the oblation of the same thy body and blood, which here is renewed in mystery, and is made under the form of bread and wine, may effectually obtain its proper fruit ; that thereby the living may receive grace, and the faithful departed, everlasting rest.

Accept, also, O Lord, this same sacrifice, which contains in itself the fruit of thy passion and death, as an act of thanksgiving for the innumerable benefits thou hast conferred upon us, and a propitiation and satisfaction for the countless sins we have committed, the good we have omitted to do, and the punishments we have deserved. Who livest, &c.

Bowing down, he says :

In spiritu humilitatis, et in animo contrito, suscipiamur a te, Domine, et sic fiat sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

In the spirit of humility, and with a contrite heart, let us be received by thee, O Lord; and grant that the sacrifice we offer in thy sight this day may be pleasing to thee, O Lord God.

Elevating his eyes and stretching out his hands, he says :

Veni, sanctificator, omnipotens æterne Deus, et benedic hoc sacrificium, tuo sancto nomini præparatum.

Come, O sanctifier, almighty, eternal God, and bless + this sacrifice, prepared to thy holy name.

At High Mass, he blesses the incense :

Per intercessionem beati Michaelis archangeli, stantis a dextris altaris incensi, et omnium electorum suorum, incensum istud dignetur Dominus benedicere, et in odorem suavitatis accipere. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

May the Lord, by the intercession of blessed Michael the archangel, standing at the right hand of the altar of incense, and of all his elect, vouchsafe to bless this incense, and receive it as an odour of sweetness. Through, &c. Amen.

He incenses the bread and wine, saying :

Incensum istud a te benedictum ascendat ad te, Domine, et descendat super nos misericordia tua.

May this incense which thou hast blessed, O Lord, ascend to thee, and may thy mercy descend upon us.

Then he incenses the altar, saying :

Dirigatur, Domine, oratio mea sicut incensum in conspectu tuo : elevatio manuum mearum sacrificium vespertinum. Pone, Domine, custodiam ori meo, et ostium circumstantiæ labiis meis, ut non declinet cor meum in verba malitiæ, ad excusandas excusationes in peccatis.

Let my prayer, O Lord, ascend like incense in thy sight : and the lifting up of my hands be as an evening sacrifice. Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth, and a door round about my lips, that my heart may not incline to evil words, to make excuses in sins.

Or,

O eternal Father, who wast pleased to institute this most holy sacrifice of the new law, wherein thy only-begotten Son might be offered to thee; I offer the same to thy divine Majesty, and in union therewith I offer myself, and all that of thy bounty thou hast bestowed upon me. Look upon me, and have mercy upon me. Amen.

Sin hath made us the enemies of our God, but Jesus Christ, by his death, hath reconciled us with his divine Father. It is in the Sacred Heart that this reconciliation is accomplished. O my soul, how Jesus Christ hath loved us! At what a price he hath redeemed us! Not with gold, nor with riches, but by the voluntary shedding of his blood. He hath sacrificed himself for us: let us, then, live only for him, let us sacrifice ourselves together with him.

Thou willest, O Jesus, that I should be a victim of love, wholly consecrated to thy Divine Heart: it is my most ardent desire. Thy benefits are numberless; thou hast broken the bonds of my servitude; thou hast adopted me for thy child; thou hast admitted me to thy table; thou hast given me a place in thy Divine Heart; and even yet, for all my continual prevarications, thou preparest me an everlasting blessedness: how could I ever forget so many benefits! I will publish thy mercies, and will never cease to love thee with all the fervour of my heart. But, O my God, my heart is not full enough of love and fervour to be an offering worthy of thee. What, then, shall I give thee? I will give thee thy

Giving the censer to the deacon, he says :

Accendat in nobis Dominus ignem sui amoris, et flammam æternæ caritatis. Amen.

May the Lord enkindle in us the fire of his love, and the flame of everlasting charity. Amen.

Washing his fingers, he recites the following :

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas : et circumdabo altare tuum, Domine. Ut audiam vocem laudis : et enarrem universa mirabilia tua. Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuæ, et locum habitationis gloriæ tuæ. Ne perdas cum impiis, Deus, animam meam : et cum viris sanguinum vitam meam. In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt : dextera eorum repleta est muneribus. Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus sum : redime me, et miserere mei. Pes meus stetit in directo : in ecclesiis benedicam te, Domine. Gloria, &c.

I will wash my hands among the innocent : and will encompass thy altar, O Lord. That I may hear the voice of praise, and tell of all thy marvellous works. I have loved, O Lord, the beauty of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth. Take not away my soul, O God, with the wicked, nor my life with bloody men. In whose hands are iniquities : their right hand is filled with gifts. As for me, I have walked in my innocence : redeem me, and have mercy upon me. My foot hath stood in the right path : in the churches I will bless thee, O Lord. Glory, &c.

Bowing before the Altar, he says :

Suscipe, sancta Trinitas, hanc oblationem quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Passionis, Resurrectionis, et Ascensionis Jesu Christi Domini nostri : et in honorem beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis, et beati Joannis Baptistæ, et sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et istorum et omnium Sanctorum : ut illis proficiat ad honorem, nobis autem ad salutem : et illi pro nobis intercedere dignentur in cælis, quorum memoriam agimus in terris. Per eundem.

Receive, O Holy Trinity, this oblation, which we make to thee, in memory of the Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ, and in honour of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, of blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, of these and of all the Saints : that it may be available to their honour and our salvation : and may they vouchsafe to intercede for us in heaven, whose memory we celebrate on earth. Through, &c.

Turning to the people, he says :

Orate, fratres, ut meum ac

Brethren, pray that my sacri-

Son. That Son, the most worthy object of thy complacency, will supply my inability. O Lord, look not on me, but on this divine offering.

At the Lavabo.

O my Jesus, would that I could take thee to witness of the holiness of my life and the innocence of my heart! But, with the prophet, I must cry out: It is in thy mercy only that I place my hope; my consolation is in meditating on thy promises to the penitent heart, and thy faithfulness in performing them: confounded at all that I have committed to this day, and encouraged by the favours which thou hast bestowed upon me, I can but promise to correspond better with thy graces than I have hitherto done. I will purify myself more and more with tears of penitence; I will bless thee as I do this day; and I will sing of the wonders of thy power and of thy mercy.

At the Suscipe.

O most holy and adorable Trinity, vouchsafe to receive this our sacrifice in remembrance of our Saviour's passion, resurrection, and glorious ascension: and grant that we may die with him to our sins, rise with him to a new life, and ascend with him to thee. Let those saints, whose memory we celebrate on earth, remember us before thy throne in heaven, and obtain mercy for us, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the Orate, fratres.

The creature can offer nothing to the Creator that can be worthy of his acceptance; I unite myself,

vestrum sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem omnipotentem.

R^y. Suscipiat Dominus sacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem et gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

fice and yours may be acceptable to God the Father almighty.

R^y. May the Lord receive the sacrifice from thy hands, to the praise and glory of his name, to our benefit, and to that of all his holy Church.

He then recites the Secret Prayers.

Which being finished, he says in an audible voice :

Ÿ. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R^y. Amen.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R^y. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. Sursum corda.

R^y. Habemus ad Dominum.

Ÿ. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostri.

R^y. Dignum et justum est.

Vere dignum et justum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper et ubique gratias agere, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Per Christum Dominum nostrum: per quem Majestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominationes, tremunt potestates, cœli cœlorumque virtutes, ac beata seraphim, socia exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus et nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplicii confessione dicentes: Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus, Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Pleni sunt cœli et terra gloria tua. Hosanna in excelsis. Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini. Hosanna in excelsis.

Ÿ. World without end.

R^y. Amen.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R^y. And with thy spirit.

Ÿ. Lift up your hearts.

R^y. We have them lifted up unto the Lord.

Ÿ. Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

R^y. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should always, and in all places, give thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God. Through Christ our Lord: through whom the angels praise thy Majesty, the dominations adore, the powers do hold in awe, the heavens, and the virtues of the heavens, and the blessed seraphim, do celebrate with united joy. In union with whom, we beseech thee that thou wouldest command our voices also to be admitted with suppliant confession, saying: Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth. Heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

therefore, to the sacrifice of Jesus Christ, which can alone merit any thing in my behalf. I desire nothing but through him and with him. I have no wish beyond him. O God of mercy, I seek nothing but thy love. Graciously accept of the sacrifices of my heart and of my whole self, and may it, like the sacrifice of Jesus, be pleasing to thee and unite us to him.

At the Secreta.

Mercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and graciously accept this oblation which we thy servants make to thee; and as we offer it to the honour of thy name, so may it be to us here a means of obtaining thy grace, and life everlasting hereafter. Through Jesus Christ. Amen.

(Or, for a Saint's Day.)

Sanctify, O Lord, we beseech thee, these gifts which we offer thee in this solemnity of thy holy servant N, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that both in prosperity and adversity our ways may be ever directed to thy honour. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

At the Preface.

Lift up, O Lord, do thou thyself lift up my heart to thee. Take from it all unholy thoughts, all earthly affections. Lift it wholly up to heaven, where thou art worthily adored, and to the altar, where thou art about to manifest itself to me. My life is but one continual succession of thy mercies; let it be one continual succession of thanksgivings: and as thou art now about to renew the greatest of all sacrifices, is it not meet that I should burst forth in expressions of heartfelt gratitude? Suffer

CANON OF THE MASS.

Te igitur, clementissime Pater, per Jesum Christum Filium tuum Dominum nostrum, supplices rogamus ac petimus uti accepta habeas et benedicas hæc + dona, hæc + munera, hæc + sancta sacrificia illibata, in primis, quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesia tua sancta Catholica: quam pacificare, custodire, adunare, et regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, una cum famulo tuo Papa nostra N., et Antistite nostro N., et omnibus orthodoxis, atque Catholicæ et Apostolicæ Fidei cultoribus.

We therefore humbly pray and beseech thee, most merciful Father, through Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord [*he kisses the Altar*], that thou wouldst vouchsafe to accept and bless these + gifts, these + presents, these + holy unspotted sacrifices, which, in the first place, we offer thee for thy holy Catholic Church, to which vouchsafe to grant peace: as also to protect, unite, and govern it throughout the world, together with thy servant N., our Pope N., our Bishop, as also all orthodox believers and professors of the Catholic and Apostolic Faith.

COMMEMORATION OF THE LIVING.

Memento, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum, N. et N.

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy servants, men and women, N. and N.

He pauses, and prays silently for those he intends to pray for, and proceeds :

Et omnium circumstantium, quorum tibi fides cognita est, et nota devotio: pro quibus tibi offerimus, vel qui tibi offerunt hoc sacrificium laudis, pro se, suisque omnibus, pro redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis et incolumitatis suæ: tibi que reddunt vota sua, æterno Deo, vivo et vero.

Communicantes, et memoriam venerantes, imprimis gloriosæ semper Virginis Mariæ, Genitricis Dei et Domini nostri

And of all here present, whose faith and devotion are known unto thee; for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee, this sacrifice of praise for themselves, their families and friends, for the redemption of their souls, for the hope of their safety and salvation, and who pay their vows to thee, the eternal, living, and true God.

Communicating with, and honouring in the first place the memory of the glorious and ever

me, then, to join my feeble voice with the voices of all the heavenly spirits, and in union with them to say, in a transport of joy and admiration.

HOLY, HOLY, HOLY, LORD GOD OF SABAOOTH. HEAVEN AND EARTH ARE FULL OF THY GLORY. HOSANNA IN THE HIGHEST.

BLESSED IS HE THAT COMETH IN THE NAME OF THE LORD. HOSANNA IN THE HIGHEST.

AT THE CANON.

O eternal and most merciful Father, behold, we come to offer thee our homage this day : we desire to adore, praise, and glorify thee, and to give thee thanks for thy great glory, joining our hearts and voices with all thy blessed in heaven, and with thy whole Church upon earth. But acknowledging our great unworthiness and innumerable sins, for which we are heartily sorry and humbly beg thy pardon, we dare not venture to approach thee otherwise than in company of thy Son, our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ, whom thou hast given us to be both our High Priest and Sacrifice. With him, therefore, and through him, we venture to offer thee this sacrifice ; to his most sacred intentions we desire to unite ours ; and with this offering which he makes of himself, we desire to make an offering of our whole being to thee. With him, and through him, we beseech thee to exalt thy holy Catholic Church throughout the whole world ; to maintain her in peace, unity, holiness, and truth ; to have mercy on thy servant N., our chief bishop N., our prelate, and

Jesu Christi: sed et beatorum Apostolorum ac Martyrum tuorum, Petri et Pauli, Andreæ, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis et Thaddæi; Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chrysogoni, Joannis et Pauli, Cosmæ et Damiani, et omnium Sanctorum tuorum; quorum meritis precibusque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Lawrence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all thy Saints; by whose merits and prayers grant that we may be always defended by the help of thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen

Spreading his hands over the oblation, he says:

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostræ, sed et cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæsumus, Domine, ut placatus accipias; di-esque nostros in tua pace disponas, atque ab æterna damnatione nos eripi, et in electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Quam oblationem, tu Deus, in omnibus, quæsumus benedic + tam, adscrip + tam, ra- + tam, rationabilem. acceptabilemque facere digneris; ut nobis cor + pus et san + guis fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit panem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, et elevatis oculis in cælum, ad te Deum Patrem suum omnipotentem: tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit deditque discipulis suis, dicens: Accipite, et manducate ex hoc omnes; HOC EST ENIM CORPUS MEUM.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this oblation of our service, as also of thy whole family; dispose our days in thy peace, command us to be delivered from eternal damnation, and to be numbered in the flock of thy elect. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Which oblation do thou, O God, vouchsafe in all things to make blessed, approved, ratified, reasonable, and acceptable, that it may become to us the body + and + blood of thy most beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

Who the day before he suffered took bread [*he takes the Host*] into his holy and venerable hands [*he raises his eyes to heaven*], and with his eyes lifted up towards heaven, to God, his almighty Father, giving thanks to thee, did bless, break, and give to his disciples, saying: Take, and eat ye all of this; FOR THIS IS MY BODY.

on all that truly fear thee ; on our pastor [*parents, children*], friends, and benefactors, &c. ; on all those whom we have in any way scandalised, injured, or offended, or for whom we are in any other way bound to pray ; on all that are in their agony, or under violent temptations, or other necessities, corporal or spiritual ; on all our enemies ; and, in a word, on all poor sinners ; that we may all be converted to thee, and find mercy, through Jesus Christ thy Son ; through whom we hope one day to be admitted into the company of all thy saints and elect, whose memory we here celebrate, whose prayers we desire, and with whom we communicate in these holy mysteries.

When the Priest spreads his hands over the Oblation.

(Here the bell is rung.)

Give ear, we beseech thee, to the prayers of thy servant, who is here appointed to make this oblation in our behalf ; and grant it may be effectual for the obtaining of all those blessings which he asks for us.

Behold, O Lord, we all here present to thee, in this bread and wine, the symbols of our perfect union. Grant, O Lord, that they may be made for us the true body and blood of thy dear Son ; that, being consecrated to thee by this holy Victim, we may live in thy service, and depart this life in thy grace.

At the Consecration.

Bow down your body and soul in solemn adoration ; make an act of faith in the real presence of

After pronouncing the words of consecration, the Priest, kneeling, adores the sacred Host, and rising, he elevates it.

(At the Elevation the bell is rung thrice.)

Simili modo postquam cœnatum est, accipiens et hunc præclarum calicem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, item tibi gratias agens, bene + dixit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens: Accipite et bibite ex eo omnes; HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI NOVI ET ÆTERNI TESTAMENTI; MYSTERIUM FIDEI; QUI PRO VOBIS ET PRO MULTIS EFFUNDETUR IN REMISSIONEM PECCATORUM.

Hæc quotiescunque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

In like manner, after he had supped [*he takes the chalice in both his hands*], taking also this excellent chalice into his holy and venerable hands, and giving thee thanks, he blessed, and gave to his disciples, saying: Take, and drink ye all of this; FOR THIS IS THE CHALICE OF MY BLOOD OF THE NEW AND ETERNAL TESTAMENT; THE MYSTERY OF FAITH; WHICH SHALL BE SHED FOR YOU, AND FOR MANY, TO THE REMISSION OF SINS.

As often as ye do these things, ye shall do them in remembrance of me.

Kneeling, he adores, and rising, elevates the chalice.

Unde et memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed et plebs tua sancta, ejusdem Christi Filii tui Domini nostri tam beatæ passionis, necnon et ab inferis resurrectionis, sed et in cœlos gloriosæ ascensionis: offerimus præclaræ Majestati tuæ, de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam + puram, Hostiam + sanctam, Hostiam + immaculatam, panem + sanctum vitæ æternæ, et calicem + salutis perpetuæ.

Wherefore, O Lord, we thy servants, as also thy holy people, calling to mind the blessed passion of the same Christ thy Son our Lord, his resurrection from hell, and glorious ascension into heaven, offer unto thy most excellent Majesty, of thy gifts and grants, a pure + Host, a holy + Host, an immaculate + Host, the holy + bread of eternal life, and the chalice + of everlasting salvation.

Extending his hands, he proceeds:

Supra quæ propitio ac sereno vultu respicere digneris, et accepta habere, sicuti accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui justî Abel, et sacrificium Patriarchæ nostri Abrahæ; et

Upon which vouchsafe to look with a propitious and serene countenance, and to accept them, as thou wert graciously pleased to accept the gifts of thy just servant Abel,

your Saviour's body and blood, soul and divinity, under the sacramental veils. Offer your whole self to him, and through him to his Father: beg that your heart and soul may be happily changed into him.

At the Elevation of the Host.

(Here the bell is rung thrice.)

Hail, true body, born of the Virgin Mary, which didst truly suffer and wast immolated on the cross for man, whose side was pierced, and flowed with water and with blood; may we have a foretaste of thee in the last agony of death. O kind, O loving one, Jesus, Son of Mary, have mercy on me! Amen.

Or,

Hail, saving Victim, incarnate Word, sacrificed for me and all mankind! Hail, precious Body of the Son of God! Hail, sacred Flesh, torn with nails, pierced with a lance, and bleeding on a cross for us sinners! O amazing goodness! O infinite love! Oh, let that tender love plead now in my behalf; let all my iniquities be here effaced, let my soul be cleansed from all its defilements. Lord, I believe in thee; I hope in thee; I love thee. To thee be honour, praise, and glory, from all creatures, for ever and ever. Amen.

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

(Here also the bell is rung thrice.)

Saviour of the world, save us; for by thy cross and by thy blood thou hast redeemed us; help us, we beseech thee, O our God. Amen.

Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, and grant that thy blood may not be shed in vain for me, I most humbly beseech thee. Amen.

quod tibi obtulit summus sacerdos tuus Melchisedech, sanctum sacrificium, immaculatam hostiam.

and the sacrifice of our Patriarch Abraham, and that which thy high-priest Melchisedech offered to thee, a holy sacrifice, an immaculate host.

Bowing down, he says:

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens Deus, jube hæc perferri per manus sancti angeli tui in sublime altare tuum, in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac altaris participatione, sacrosanctum Filii tui corpus + et + sanguinem sumpserimus, omni benedictione cœlesti et gratia repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Memento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum N. et N., qui nos præceserunt cum signo fidei, et dormiunt in somno pacis.

We most humbly beseech thee, almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of thy holy angel to thy altar on high, in the sight of thy divine Majesty, that as many of us [*he kisses the Altar*] as, by participation at this Altar, shall receive the most sacred body + and + blood of thy Son, may be filled with all heavenly benediction and grace. Through the same Christ, &c. Amen.

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy servants and handmaids N. and N., who are gone before us, with the sign of faith, and sleep in the sleep of peace.

He prays for such of the Dead as he intends to pray for.

Ipsis, Domine, et omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis et pacis, ut indulgeas, deprecamur. Per eundem Christum, &c. Amen.

To these, O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech thee, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Here, striking his breast and slightly raising his voice, he says:

Nobis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine miserationum tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam et societatem donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis apostolis et martyribus: cum Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, ^{scilicet} Perpetua, Agatha,

And to us sinners, thy servants, hoping in the multitude of thy mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and fellowship with thy holy apostles and martyrs; with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucy, Agnes, Cecily, Anastasia, and

Or,

Hail, sacred Blood, flowing from the wounds of Jesus Christ, and washing away the sins of the world! Oh, cleanse, sanctify, and preserve my soul, that nothing in future may ever separate me from thee. Behold, O eternal Father, thy holy Jesus, and look upon the face of thy Christ, in whom thou art well pleased. Hear the voice of his blood crying out to thee, not for vengeance, but for mercy and pardon. Accept this divine oblation, and, through the infinite merits of all the sufferings that Jesus endured on the cross for our salvation, be pleased to look upon us, and upon all thy people, with an eye of mercy.

At the Memento for the Dead.

I offer thee again, O Lord, this holy sacrifice of the body and blood of thy only Son, in behalf of the faithful departed, and in particular for the souls of [*here name whom you chiefly propose to pray for*] my parents [*if dead*], relatives, benefactors, neighbours, &c. Likewise of such as I have any ways injured, or been the occasion of their sins; of such as have injured me, and been my enemies; of such as die in war, or have none to pray for them. To these, O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech thee, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the Nobis quoque peccatoribus.

Vouchsafe to grant the same to us, poor and miserable sinners: judge us not according to our demerits; but through the infinite multitude of thy mercies, in which we hope, liberally extend to us thy grace and pardon.

Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anastasia, et omnibus sanctis tuis: intra quorum nos consortium, non æstimator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus, largitor admittite. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bona creas, sanctificas, vivi-ficas, bene-dicis, et præstas nobis. Per ip-sum, et cum ip-so, et in ip-so, est tibi Deo Patri + omnipotenti, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis honor et gloria.

Ÿ. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

Præceptis salutaribus moniti, et divina institutione formati, audemus dicere:

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum: adveniat regnum tuum; fiat voluntas tua sicut in cœlo, et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie: et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

M. Sed libera nos a malo.

with all thy Saints: into whose company we beseech thee to admit us, not considering our merit, but freely pardoning our offences. Through Christ our Lord.

By whom, O Lord, thou dost always create, sanctify, + quicken, + bless, + and give us all these good things. Through him, + and with him, + and in him, + is to thee, God the Father Almighty, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory.

Ÿ. For ever and ever.

R. Amen.

Instructed by thy saving precepts, and following thy divine institution, we presume to say:

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name: thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

He then says in a loud voice "Amen," and continues:

Libera nos, quæsumus, Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus, et futuris: et intercedente beata et gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genitrice Maria, cum beatis Apostolis tuis Petro et Paulo, atque Andrea, et omnibus Sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, et a peccato simus semper liberi, et ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Do-

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils, past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary ever Virgin, Mother of God, together with thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and Andrew, and all the Saints [*making the sign of the Cross on himself with the paten, he kisses it, and says*], mercifully grant peace in our days: that by the assistance of thy

We ask it of thee in the name of thy dear Son, who liveth and reigneth eternally with thee, and in that form of prayer which he himself hath taught us.

At the Pater noster.

O our Father, who reignest in heaven, come and reign in my soul, come and sanctify it by thy presence; come and subject it to thy holy will, and render it obedient to the inspirations of thy grace. Extinguish in my heart every feeling of hatred and revenge; forgive me as I forgive. Grant to me such wisdom and such strength that I may triumph over all temptations. Deliver me from all those evils which oppress me, and under which I groan, being burdened. I come to thee, as a child to his father, to be fed; as a subject to his prince, to be protected; as one afflicted, to his only succour, to be consoled and comforted.

Or,

Thou, O ineffable God, art our Father. Our Father, because thou hast created us with so much love. Our Father, because thou hast redeemed us with so much blood. Our Father, because thou dost preserve us by thy omnipotence. Deal with us, O Lord, as thy children; and grant that we may truly reverence thee as our Father. Endow us, we beseech thee, with grace to seek only thy glory, as becomes the children of so good a Parent. We were created by thee, we are governed by thee. O grant that we may live only for thee.

At the Libera nos.

Deliver us, O Lord, from those evils which we labour under at present; from past evils, which are our manifold sins; and from all the evils to come,

minum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum. Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus.

mercy we may be always free from sin, and secure from all disturbance. Through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth God.

Then he says aloud :

℣. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

℟. Amen.

℣. Pax + Domini sit + semper vobis+cum.

℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. World without end.

℟. Amen.

℣. May the peace + of the Lord be + always with + you.

℟. And with thy spirit.

In a low voice.

Hæc commixtio et consecratio corporis et sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Christi fiat accipientibus nobis in vitam æternam. Amen.

May this mixture and consecration of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ be to us that receive it effectual to eternal life. Amen.

Striking his breast three times, he says :

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis (*twice*).

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, dona nobis pacem.

Domine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti Apostolis tuis, Pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis; ne respicias peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesiæ tuæ; eamque secundum voluntatem tuam pacificare et coadunare digneris: qui vivis et regnas Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Domine Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate Patris, co-operante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam mundum vivificasti; libera me per hoc sacrosanctum corpus et san-

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us (*twice*).

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst to thy Apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; regard not my sins, but the faith of thy Church; and vouchsafe to it that peace and unity which is agreeable to thy will; who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, according to the will of the Father, through the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, hast by thy death given life to the world; deliver

which will be the just chastisement of our offences, if our prayers, and those more powerful ones of thy saints, who intercede for us, intercept not thy justice, or excite not thy bounty.

At the Pax Domini.

Thy body was broken, and thy blood shed for us : grant that the commemoration of this holy mystery may obtain for us peace ; and that those who receive it may find everlasting rest.

O Lord of God, pure and spotless victim, who only canst satisfy the justice of an offended God, vouchsafe to make me partaker of the merits of thy sacrifice. What lessons of humility, meekness, charity, and patience dost thou not give me ! Impress these virtues upon my heart, that it may be to thee a pleasant habitation, wherein thou mayest repose, as in an abode of peace.

After the Agnus Dei.

In saying to thy apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you ; thou hast promised, O Lord, to all thy Church, that peace which the world cannot give—peace with thee, and peace with ourselves.

Let nothing, O Lord, ever interrupt this holy peace ; let nothing separate us from thee, to whom we heartily desire to be united, through the blessed sacrament of peace and reconciliation. Let this food of angels strengthen us in every Christian duty, so as never more to yield under temptations, or fall into our common weaknesses.

O my good God, and sweet Saviour Jesus, who art present here for my sake, and givest thyself to

guinem tuum ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, et universis malis, et fac me tuis semper inhærere mandatis, et a te nunquam separari permittas: qui cum eodem Deo Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas Deus in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Perceptio corporis tui, Domine Jesu Christe, quod ego indignus sumere præsumo, non mihi proveniat in iudicium et condemnationem; sed pro tua pietate prosit mihi ad tutamentum mentis et corporis, et ad medelam percipiendam. Qui vivis et regnas cum Deo Patre, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

me by this, thy most sacred body and blood, from all my iniquities and from all evils; and make me always adhere to thy commandments, and never suffer me to be separated from thee; who with the same God the Father and Holy Ghost livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Let not the participation of thy body, O Lord Jesus Christ, which I, unworthy, presume to receive, turn to my judgment and condemnation: but through thy goodness may it be to me a safeguard and remedy, both of soul and body. Who with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Making a genuflection, the Priest rises and says :

Panem cœlestem accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo.

I will take the bread of heaven, and call upon the name of the Lord.

Then striking his breast, and raising his voice a little, he says three times :

Domine, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, et sanabitur anima mea.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be healed.

After which he says :

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. Amen.

May the body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to life everlasting. Amen.

He then receives the sacred Host, and after a short pause, says :

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi? Calicem salutaris accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo. Laudans invocabo Dominum, et ab inimicis meis salvus ero.

What shall I render to the Lord for all he hath rendered unto me? I will take the chalice of salvation, and call upon the name of the Lord. Praising I will call upon the Lord, and I shall be saved from my enemies.

me for daily food, and for the supply of all my necessities, since without thee, who art the true food of my soul, I cannot live; I humbly beseech thee to refresh me spiritually, and make me partaker of that grace which they experience who devoutly receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy servant, and by thy grace to work and perfect all the effects and virtues of thy holy sacrament in me, to thy honour, O my God, and the eternal salvation of my soul. Amen.

Soul of Christ, sanctify me; Body of Christ, save me; Blood of Christ, inebriate me; Water out of the side of Christ, wash me; Passion of Christ, strengthen me. O good Jesus, hear me, hide me within thy wounds; suffer me not to be separated from thee; defend me from the malignant enemy; at the hour of my death call me, and bid me come unto thee, that with thy saints I may praise thee for all eternity. Amen.

At the Domine, non sum dignus.

God only can be worthy of receiving God; how, then, can a soul so sinful as mine merit so great a happiness! But thou, O Lord, regardest not thy greatness, but thy mercy. Thou willest that I come to thee, as one sick to the physician who can heal him, as one poor to the rich lord who can assist him. O God of love, behold at thy feet the poorest, the most infirm of thy creatures. Unite me to thyself, and I shall become rich and whole in thy sight. Work, I beseech thee, this miracle, worthy of thy omnipotence and charity.

While the Priest communicates.

O sacred banquet, in which Christ is received,

Receiving the chalice, he says :

Sanguis Domini nostri Jesu	The blood of our Lord Jesus
Christi custodiat animam meam	Christ preserve my soul to ever-
in vitam æternam. Amen.	lasting life. Amen.

(Those who are to communicate go up to the Sanctuary at the Domine, non sum dignus, when the bell rings : the Acolyth spreads a cloth before them, and says the Confiteor.

Then the Priest, turning to the communicants, pronounces the Absolution.

Misereatur vestri, &c. Indul-	May Almighty God have
gentiam, absolutionem, &c.	mercy, &c. May the almighty
	and merciful Lord, &c.

Elevating a particle of the Blessed Sacrament, and turning towards the people, he says :

Ecce Agnus Dei, ecce qui	Behold the Lamb of God, be-
tollit peccata mundi.	hold him who taketh away the
	sins of the world.

And then repeats three times, Domine, non sum dignus, &c.

He then administers the Holy Communion, saying to each :

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu	May the body of our Lord
Christi custodiat animam tuam	Jesus Christ preserve thy soul
in vitam æternam. Amen.	to life everlasting. Amen.)

Taking the first ablution, he says :

Quod ore sumpsimus, Domi-	Grant, Lord, that what we
ne, pura mente capiamus ; et	have taken with our mouth we
de munere temporali fiat nobis	may receive with a pure mind ;
remedium sempiternum.	and of a temporal gift may it
	become to us an eternal remedy.

Taking the second ablution, he says :

Corpus tuum, Domine, quod	May thy body, O Lord, which
sumpsi, et sanguis quem po-	I have received, and thy blood
tavi, adhæreat visceribus meis :	which I have drunk, cleave to
et præsta, ut in me non rema-	my bowels ; and grant that no
neat scelerum macula, quem	stain of sin may remain in me,
pura et sancta refecerunt sa-	who have been refreshed with
cramenta. Qui vivis et regnas	pure and holy sacraments. Who
in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.	livest, &c. Amen.

the memory of his passion is renewed, the mind is filled with grace, and a pledge of future glory is given to us!

Grant, O Lord Jesus, that we may so reverence the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that we may ever find in ourselves the fruits of thy redemption. Amen.

Act of Spiritual Communion for those who do not intend to communicate.

O my most loving Saviour, since I cannot have the happiness of receiving thee this day, suffer me to gather up the precious crumbs that fall from thy table, and to unite myself to thy divine heart by faith, hope, and charity. I confess I do not deserve the children's bread; but I venture humbly to declare that, away from thee, my soul is dried up with thirst, and my heart cast down with faintness. Come, then, into me, O my divine Jesus! come into my mind, to illuminate it with thy light; come into my heart, to enkindle in it the fire of thy love, and to unite it so intimately with thy own, that it may be no more I that live, but thou that livest in me, and reignest in me for ever.

Prayer during the Ablutions.

Grant us, O Lord, a part in the fruits of thy death and passion, the sacred memory of which we have this day commemorated. I adore thy goodness, O gracious Lord, for thy inestimable favour in admitting me to be present again at that holy sacrifice where thou art both priest and victim. Oh, make me always sensible of so great a blessing, and let not my unworthiness put a bar to thy mercy and goodness.

He then wipes the chalice, which he covers; and having folded the corporal, places it on the Altar, as at first; he then reads the Communion. Then he turns to the people, and says:

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Then he reads the Post-Communions.

Afterwards he turns again towards the people, and says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ite, missa est.

R. Deo gratias.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Go, the Mass is ended.

R. Thanks be to God.

Bowing down before the Altar, he says:

Placeat tibi, sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ; et præsta ut sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile, mihi-que, et omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

O holy Trinity, let the performance of my homage be pleasing to thee; and grant that the sacrifice which I, unworthy, have offered up in the sight of thy Majesty, may be acceptable to thee, and through thy mercy be a propitiation for me, and all those for whom I have offered it. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then he kisses the Altar, and raising his eyes, extending, raising, and joining his hands, he bows his head to the Crucifix, and says:

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus, Pater, et Filius, + et Spiritus Sanctus. Amen.

May almighty God, the Father, Son, + and Holy Ghost, bless you. Amen.

At the word "Deus," he turns towards the people, and makes the sign of the Cross on them. Then turning to the Gospel side of the Altar, he says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

(The Benediction is omitted in Masses for the Dead.)

He then begins the Gospel according to St. John, saying:

S. Initium sancti Evangelii secundum Joannem.

M. Gloria tibi, Domine.

P. The beginning of the holy Gospel according to St. John.

R. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

At the Communion.

Let it be now, O Lord, the effect of thy mercy, that we, who have been present at this holy mystery, may find the benefit of it in our souls.

Oh, how sweet, Lord, is thy spirit; who, to shew thy sweetness towards thy children, givest them the most delicious bread from heaven, and sendest the proud away empty.

At the Post-Communions.

Pour forth upon us, O Lord, the spirit of thy love, that, by thy mercy, thou mayest make those of one mind whom thou hast fed with one celestial food. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the same unity of the Holy Spirit, &c.

We give thee thanks, O God, for thy mercy, in admitting us to have a part in offering this sacrifice to thy holy name: accept it now to thy glory, and be ever mindful of our weakness.

For a Saint's Day.

We have received heavenly mysteries, O Lord, in the commemoration of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, N., and all thy Saints; grant, we beseech thee, that what we celebrate in time, we may obtain in the joys of eternity. Through our Lord, &c.

At the Last Gospel.

O Eternal Word, speak to my soul, which adores thee in profound silence; thou who art the great creator of all things, abandon not, I beseech thee, thy own creature: be thou my life, my light, and my all.

In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum; et Deus erat Verbum: hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, et sine ipso factum est nihil quod factum est: in ipso vita erat, et vita erat lux hominum; et lux in tenebris lucet, et tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt.

Fuit homo missus a Deo, cui nomen erat Joannes. Hic venit in testimonium, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux: sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum.

In mundo erat, et mundus per ipsum factus est, et mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri: his qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt. ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST [*hic genuflectitur*], et habitavit in nobis: et vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi Unigeniti a Patre, plenum gratiæ et veritatis.

M. Deo gratias.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word: the same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing that was made: in him was life, and the life was the light of men; and the light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for a witness to give testimony of the light, that all men might believe through him. He was not the light, but came to give testimony of the light. He was the true light which enlighteneth every man that cometh into this world.

He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, to them he gave power to become the sons of God: to those that believe in his name, who are born not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. AND THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH [*here the people kneel down*], and dwelt among us; and we saw his glory, as it were the glory of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

R. Thanks be to God.

When a Feast falls on a Sunday, or other day which has a proper Gospel of its own, the Gospel of the day is read instead of the Gospel of St. John.

O Light Eternal, enlighten me as to this present life, and in the life to come.

Reign in me as in thine own inheritance ; for thou, O Lord, hast made me ; thou hast redeemed me. May I be ever thine !

Prayer after Mass.

I return thee humble thanks, O Lord, that thou hast permitted me, the most unworthy of thy creatures, to bear a part in this great sacrifice. Pardon, O Lord, all my distractions ; and may thy merits enable me to enter the august temple of that heavenly country, where the great sacrifice of thy love is fulfilled, and where the soul lives eternally in God, and God in the soul.

Most gracious God, Father of mercy, grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable sacrifice of the blessed body and blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, may obtain for us, at thy hands, mercy, and the remission of all our sins. Amen.

Almighty God, we humbly beseech thee graciously to look down upon this congregation, and mercifully hear and accept the prayers of thy Church. Of thine infinite mercy, be pleased to grant us pardon of all our sins, soundness of mind, health of body, and all the necessities of life ; grant also peace in our days, freedom from tempests, and fruitful seasons. Grant also to our prayers the unity of the Catholic faith, the extirpation of heresies, the destruction of wicked counsels, the increase of orthodox religion, fervour of love and piety, sincere devotion, patience, and long-suffering in affliction, and joy in hope. Finally, grant us all things needful for the welfare of our souls

and bodies ; but, above all, whatever may promote the increase of thy glory. Through our Lord, &c.

I give thee all possible praise and thanks, O Sovereign Creator, that thou hast permitted me this day to be present, and to assist at this holy sacrifice. Receive, O Lord, my unworthy prayers, supply all my defects, pardon all my distractions and indevotions ; and grant, by the strength and virtue of those divine mysteries, I may go on cheerfully in the path of thy commandments, love, and service, amidst all the temptations, troubles, and dangers of my life's pilgrimage, till I shall one day happily arrive at thy heavenly kingdom, where, with the blessed angels and saints, I shall more clearly contemplate thee, more perfectly enjoy thee, and more worthily celebrate thy infinite goodness and mercy with uninterrupted canticles of eternal praise, admiration, and gratitude.

Happy are they who dwell in thy house, O Lord : for ever and ever they will praise thee.

Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive honour, glory, and power.

Praise the Lord, for he is good, for his mercy is everlasting.

Who shall relate the wonders of the Lord ! who shall publish his praises !





Vespers for Sundays and Festivals.

Pater noster, Ave Maria, *in secret.*

Ÿ. DEUS, in adiutorium meum intende.

R̃. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.

Ÿ. Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

R̃. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen. Alleluia.

Ÿ. O God, come to my assistance.

R̃. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Ÿ. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

R̃. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Alleluia.

From Septuagesima to Palm Sunday, inclusively, is said :

Laus tibi, Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ.

Ant. Dixit Dominus.

Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.

Ant. The Lord said.

In Paschal Time, the Psalms are all said under this one Antiphon : Alleluia.

Psalm cix. *Dixit Dominus.*

* Dixit Dóminus Dómino meo : * Sede a dextris meis :

Donec ponam inimícos tuos : * scabéllum pedum tuórum.

1 The Lord said to my Lord : Sit thou at my right hand :

2 Until I make thine enemies : thy footstool.

Virgam virtútis tuæ emittet Dóminus ex Sion : * domináre in médio inimicórum tuórum.

Tecum princípium in die virtútis tuæ, in splendóribus Sanctórum : * ex útero ante lucíferum génui te.

Jurávit Dóminus, et non pœnitêbit eum : * Tu es sacerdos in ætérnum, secundum órđinem Melchisedech.

Dóminus a dextris tuis : * confrégit in die iræ suæ reges.

Judicábit in natió nibus, implébit ruínas : * conquassábit cápita in terra multórum.

De torrén te in via bibet : * proptérea exaltábit caput.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Dixit Dóminus Dómino meo : Sede a dextris meis.

Ant. Fidélia.

3 The Lord shall send forth the rod of thy power from out of Sion : rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

4 Thine shall be the dominion in the day of thy power, amid the brightness of the Saints : from the womb before the day-star have I begotten thee.

5 The Lord hath sworn, and will not repent : Thou art a priest for ever according to the order of Melchisedec.

6 The Lord upon thy right hand : hath overthrown kings in the day of his wrath.

7 He shall judge among the nations, he shall fulfil destructions : he shall smite in sunder the heads in the land of many.

8 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. The Lord said to my Lord : Sit thou at my right hand.

Ant. Faithful.

Psalm cx. *Confitebor tibi.*

Confitébor tibi, Dómine,

1 I will praise thee, O

in toto corde meo : * in consilio justorum, et congregatione.

Magna ópera Dómini : * exquisita in omnes voluntates ejus.

Confessio et magnificéntia opus ejus : * et justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Memóriam fecit mirabílium suórum miséricors et miserátor Dóminus : * escam dedit timéntibus se.

Memor erit in sæculum testaménti sui : * virtútem óperum suórum annuntiábit pópulo suo :

Ut det illis hæreditátem géntium : * opera mánuum ejus véritas et judícium.

Fidélia ómnia mandáta ejus ; confirmáta in sæculum sæculi : * facta in veritate et æquitáte.

Redemptiónem misit pópulo suo : * mandávit in ætérnum testaméntum suum.

Sanctum et terríbile nomen ejus : * inítium sapientíæ timor Dómini.

Intelléctus bonus ómnibus faciéntibus eum : * lau-

Lord, with my whole heart : in the assembly of the just, and in the congregation.

2 Great are the works of the Lord : sought out are they unto all his pleasure.

3 His work is his praise and his honour : and his justice endureth for ever and ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath left a memorial of his marvellous works : he hath given meat to them that fear him.

5 He shall ever be mindful of his covenant : he shall shew forth unto his people the power of his works :

6 That he may give them the heritage of the gentiles : the works of his hands are judgment and truth.

7 Faithful are all his commandments ; they stand fast for ever and ever : they are done in truth and equity.

8 He hath sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever.

9 Holy and terrible is his name : the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

10 A good understanding have all they that do

dátio ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Fidélia ómnia mandata ejus, confirmáta in sæculum sæculi.

Ant. In mandátis.

Psalm cxi.

Beátus vir qui timet Dóminum : * in mandátis ejus volet nimis.

Potens in terra erit semen ejus : * generatio rectórum benedicétur.

Glória et divítiæ in domo ejus : * et justítia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exórtum est in ténebris lumen rectis : * miséricors, et miserátor, et justus.

Jucúndus homo qui miserétur et cómmodat, dispónet sermónes suos in judício : * quia in ætérnum non comovébitur.

In memória ætérna erit justus : * ab auditióne mala non timébit.

Parátum cor ejus spe-

thereafter : his praise endureth for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Faithful are all his commandments ; they stand fast for ever and ever.

Ant. In his commandments.

Beatus vir.

1 Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord ; in his commandments he shall have great delight.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation of the righteous shall be blessed.

3 Glory and riches shall be in his house : and his justice endureth for ever and ever.

4 Unto the righteous there hath risen up light in the darkness : he is merciful, compassionate, and just.

5 Acceptable is the man who is merciful, and lendeth ; he will guide his words with judgment : he shall not be moved for ever.

6 The just man shall be in everlasting remembrance : he shall not be afraid for evil report.

7 His heart is prepared

rare in Dómino, confirmátum est cor ejus: * non commovébitur donec despíciat inimícos suos.

Dispérsit, dedit paupéribus; justítia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi: * cornu ejus exaltábitur in glória.

Peccátor vidébit et irascétur; déntibus suis fremet et tabéscet: * desidérium peccatórum períbit.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. In mandátis ejus cupit nimis.

Ant. Sit nomen Dómini.

Psalm cxii. *Laudate, pueri.*

Laudáte, púeri, Dóminus: * laudáte nomen Dómini.

Sit nomen Dómini benedíctum: * ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occásum: * laudábile nomen Dómini.

Excélsus super omnes gentes Dóminus: * et super cœlos glória ejus.

Quis sicut Dóminus Deus

to hope in the Lord; his heart is fixed: he shall not be moved until he look down upon his enemies.

8 He hath dispersed abroad, he hath given to the poor; his justice endureth for ever and ever: his horn shall be exalted in glóry.

9 The sinner shall see it, and be wroth; he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. In his commandments he hath great delight.

Ant. Blessed be the name.

1 Praise the Lord, ye children: praise ye the name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

3 From the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same: the name of the Lord is worthy to be praised.

4 The Lord is high above all nations: and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the

noster, qui in altis hábitat :
 * et humília réspicit in
 coelo et in terra ?

Súscitans a terra íno-
 pem : * et de stércore éri-
 gens páuperem :

Ut cóllocet eum cum
 princípibus : * cum princí-
 pibus pópuli sui.

Qui habitáre facit stéri-
 lem in domo : * matrem
 filiórum lætántem.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Sit nomen Dómini
 benedíctum in sæcula.

Ant. Nos qui vívimus.

Lord our God, who dwell-
 eth on high : and regardeth
 the things that are lowly in
 heaven and in earth ?

6 Who raiseth up the
 needy from the earth : and
 lifteth the poor from off the
 dunghill :

7 That he may set him
 with the princes : even with
 the princes of his people.

8 Who maketh the bar-
 ren woman to dwell in her
 house : the joyful mother of
 children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Blessed be the name
 of the Lord for ever.

Ant. We who live.

Psalm cxiii. *In exitu Israel.*

In éxitu Israel de Ægyp-
 to : * domus Jacob de pópulo
 bárbaro.

Facta est Judæa sancti-
 ficatio ejus : * Israel potéstas
 ejus.

Mare vidit et fugit : * Jor-
 dánis convérsus est retrór-
 sum.

Montes exultavérunt ut
 arsetes : * et colles sicut agni
 óvium.

Quid est tibi, mare, quod
 fugísti : * et tu, Jordánis,

1 When Israel came out
 of Egypt : the house of Ja-
 cob from among a strange
 people.

2 Judah was made his
 sanctuary : and Israel his
 dominion.

3 The sea beheld, had
 fled : Jordan was turned
 back.

4 The mountains skipped
 like rams : and the little
 hills like the lambs of the
 flock.

5 What aileth thee, O
 thou sea, that thou fleddest :

quia convérsus es retrórsus ?

Montes, exultástis sicut arietes : * et colles, sicut agni óvium ?

A fácie Dómini mota est terra : * a fácie Dei Jacob.

Qui convértit petram in stagna aquárum : * et rupem in fontes aquárum.

Non nobis, Dómine, non nobis : * sed nómini tuo da glóriam.

Super misericórdia tua, et veritáte tua : * nequándo dicant gentes, Ubi est Deus eórum ?

Deus autem noster in cœlo : * ómnia quæcúmque vóluit fecit.

Simulácra géntium argéntum et aurum : * ópera mánuum hóminum.

Os habent, et non loquéntur : * óculos habent, et non vidébunt.

Aures habent, et non audient : * nares habent, et non odorábunt.

Manus habent, et non palpábunt : pedes habent, et

and thou Jordan, that thou wast turned back ?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams : and ye little hills like the lambs of the flock.

7 At the presence of the Lord the earth was moved : at the presence of the God of Jacob.

8 Who turned the rock into a standing water : and the stony hill into a flowing stream.

9 Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us : but unto thy name give the glory.

10 For thy mercy and for thy truth's sake : lest the gentiles should say, Where is their God ?

11 But our God is in heaven : he hath done whatsoever he would.

12 The idols of the gentiles are silver and gold : the work of the hands of men.

13 They have mouths, and they shall not speak : they have eyes, and they shall not see.

14 They have ears, and they shall not hear : they have noses, and they shall not smell.

15 They have hands, and they shall not feel ; they

non ambulábunt : * non clamábunt in gútture suo.

Símiles illis fiant qui faciunt ea : * et omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Domus Israel sperávit in Dómino : * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Domus Aaron sperávit in Dómino : * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Qui timent Dóminum speravérunt in Dómino : * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Dóminus memor fuit nostri : * et benedíxit nobis.

Benedíxit dómui Israel : * benedíxit dómui Aaron.

Benedíxit ómnibus qui timent Dóminum : * pusillis cum majóribus.

Adjíciat Dóminus super vos : * super vos, et super filios vestros.

Benedícti vos a Dómino : * qui fecit cœlum et terram.

Cœlum cœli Dómino : * terram autem dedit filiis hóminum.

have feet, and they shall not walk : neither shall they speak through their throat.

16 Let those that make them become like unto them : and all such as put their trust in them.

17 The house of Israel hath hoped in the Lord : he is their helper and protector.

18 The house of Aaron hath hoped in the Lord : he is their helper and protector.

19 They that fear the Lord have hoped in the Lord : he is their helper and protector.

20 The Lord hath been mindful of us : and hath blessed us.

21 He hath blessed the house of Israel : he hath blessed the house of Aaron.

22 He hath blessed all that fear the Lord : the least together with the greatest.

23 May the Lord add blessings upon you : upon you, and upon your children.

24 Blessed be ye of the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

25 The heaven of heavens is the Lord's : but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

Non mórtui laudábunt te,
Dómine : * neque omnes qui
descéndunt in inférnum.

Sed nos qui vívimus, be-
nedícimus Dómino : * ex hoc
nunc et usque in sæculum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Nos qui vívimus, be-
nedícimus Dómino.

26 The dead shall not
praise thee, O Lord : neither
all they that go down into
hell.

27 But we who live, bless
the Lord : from this time
forth for ever more.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. We who live, bless
the Lord.

In Paschal time :—Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.
*Then follow the Little Chapter and the Hymn ;¹ after
which is said, with its proper Antiphon :*

The Magnificat, or Cantic of the Blessed Virgin.

Magníficat : * ánima mea
Dóminum.

Et exultávit spíritus me-
us : * in Deo salutári meo.

Quia respéxit humilitátem
ancillæ suæ : * ecce enim ex
hoc beátam me dicent omnes
generatiónes.

Quia fecit mihi magna
qui potens est : * et sanctum
nomen ejus.

Et misericórdia ejus a pro-
génie in progénies : * timén-
tibus eum.

Fecit poténtiam in brá-
chio suo : * dispérsit supér-
bos mente cordis sui.

Depósuit poténtes de
sede : * et exaltávit húmiles.

1 My soul doth magnify :
the Lord.

2 And my spirit hath re-
joiced : in God my Saviour.

3 For he hath regarded
the humility of his hand-
maid : for behold from hence-
forth all generations shall
call me blessed.

4 For he that is mighty
hath done great things unto
me : and holy is his name.

5 And his mercy is from
generation to generation :
unto them that fear him.

6 He hath shewed strength
with his arm : he hath scat-
tered the proud in the ima-
gination of their heart.

7 He hath put down the
mighty from their seat : and
hath exalted the humble.

¹ Hymn for Sunday Vespers, see p. 352.

Esuriéntes implévit bonis : * et dívites dimísit in-ánes.

Suscépit Israel púerum suum : * recordátus misericórdiæ suæ.

Sicut locútus est ad patres nostros : * Abraham, et sémini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

8 He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath sent empty away.

9 He hath upholden his servant Israel : being mindful of his mercy.

10 As he spake unto our fathers : to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Here follow the proper Collect, and the Commemorations, if any.

Ÿ. Benedicámus Dómino.

R̃. Deo grátias.

Ÿ. Fidélium ánimæ per misericórdiam Dei requi-éscant in pace.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Lord.

R̃. Thanks be to God.

Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

If Compline does not follow : after the Pater Noster, which is said secretly, the following Ÿ. is sung.

Ÿ. Dóminus det nobis suam pacem.

R̃. Et vitam ætérnam. Amen.

Ÿ. May the Lord grant us his peace.

R̃. And the life eternal. Amen.

Here follows the Antiphon of the Blessed Virgin proper for the season, if it is to be sung. See p. 124 to 127.

Common of Apostles and Evangelists.

FIRST VESPERS.—*Psalms as on Sundays, except the last, which is Psalm cxvi., Laudate Dominum, p. 114.*

SECOND VESPERS.—1. *Psalm cix. Dixit Dominus, p. 95.*

2. *Psalm cxii. Laudate, pueri, p. 99 ; and then the three following :*

Psalm cxv. *Credidi.*

Crédidi, propter quod locutus sum : * ego autem humiliatus sum nimis.

Ego dixi in excéssu meo : * Omnis homo mendax.

Quid retribuam Dómino : * pro ómnibus quæ retribuit mihi ?

Cálicem salutáris accípiam : * et nomen Dómini invocábo.

Vota mea Dómino reddam coram omni pópulo ejus : * pretiosa in conspéctu Dómini mors sanctórum ejus.

O Dómine, quia ego servus tuus : * ego servus tuus, et filius ancíllæ tuæ.

Dirupísti víncula mea : * tibi sacrificábo hóstiã laudis, et nomen Dómini invocábo.

Vota mea Dómino reddam in conspéctu omnis pópuli ejus : * in átriis domus Dómini, in médio tui, Jerúsalem.

1 I believed, and therefore did I speak : but I was humbled exceedingly.

2 I said in my excess : All men are liars.

3 What shall I render unto the Lord : for all he hath rendered unto me ?

4 I will take the chalice of salvation : and call upon the name of the Lord.

5 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the presence of all his people : precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

6 O Lord, I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thy handmaid.

7 Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder : I will offer unto thee the sacrifice of praise, and will call upon the name of the Lord.

8 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the house of the Lord, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.

Psalm cxxv. *In convertendo.*

In converténdo Dóminus captivitátem Sion : * facti sumus sicut consoláti.

1 When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : we became like men that are comforted ;

Tunc replétum est gaudio os nostrum : * et lingua nostra exultatione.

Tunc dicent inter gentes : * Magnificavit Dominus facere cum eis.

Magnificavit Dominus facere nobiscum : * facti sumus lætantes.

Convérte, Domine, captivitatem nostram : * sicut torrens in austro.

Qui séminant in lacrymis : * in exultatione metent.

Eúntes ibant et flebant : * mitténtes sémina sua.

Veniéntes autem vénient cum exultatione : * portántes manípulos suos.

Psalm cxxxviii.

Domine, probásti me, et cognovísti me : * tu cognovísti sessionem meam, et resurrectionem meam.

Intellexísti cogitationes meas de longe : * sémitam meam et fúniculum meum investigásti.

Et omnes vias meas prævidísti : * quia non est sermo in lingua mea.

Ecce Domine, tu cognovísti omnia, novíssima et antiqua : * tu formásti me,

2 Then was our mouth filled with gladness : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then shall they say among the gentiles : The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 The Lord hath done great things for us : we are become very joyful.

5 Turn again our captivity, O Lord : as a river in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

7 Going on their way, they went and wept : scattering their seed.

8 But returning, they shall come with joyfulness : bringing their sheaves with them.

Domine, probasti.

1 O Lord, thou hast proved me and known me : thou hast known my sitting down and my rising up. *

2 Thou hast understood my thoughts long before : my path and my line hast thou searched out.

3 And thou hast foreseen all my ways : for there is not a word in my tongue.

4 Behold, O Lord, thou hast known all things, new and old : thou hast formed

et posuisti super me manum tuam.

Mirabilis facta est scientia tua ex me : * confortata est, et non pótero ad eam.

Quo ibo a spíritu tuo ? * et quo a fácie tua fúgiam ?

Si ascéndero in cœlum, tu illic es : * si descéndero in inférnum, ades.

Si sumpsero pennas meas dilúculo : * et habitávero in extrémis maris :

Etenim illuc manus tua dedúcet mea : * et tenébit me dextera tua.

Et dixi, Fórsitan ténebræ conculcábunt me : * et nox illuminátio mea in delíciis meis.

Quia ténebræ non obscurabúntur a te, et nox sicut dies illuminábitur : * sicut ténebræ ejus, ita et lumen ejus.

Quia tu possedisti renes meos : * suscepisti me de útero matris meæ.

Confitébor tibi, quia terribíliter magnificátus es : * mirabilia ópera tua, et ánima mea cognóscit nimis.

me, and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Thy knowledge is become too wonderful for me : it is strong and high, and I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go from thy spirit : and whither shall I flee from thy face ?

7 If I go up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down into hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take to me the wings of the morning : and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea :

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me : and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 And I said, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me : and night shall be my light in my pleasures.

11 But darkness shall not be dark to thee, and night shall be as light as the day : the darkness thereof and the light thereof are alike to thee.

12 For thou hast possessed my reins : thou hast holpen me from my mother's womb.

13 I will praise thee, for thou art fearfully magnified : marvellous are thy works, and my soul knoweth them right well.

Non est occultátum os meum a te, quod fecísti in occulto : * et substantia mea in inferióribus terræ.

Imperféctum meum vidérunt óculi tui, et in libro tuo omnes scribéntur : * dies formabúntur, et nemo in eis.

Mihi autem nimis honorificáti sunt, amíci tui, Deus : * nimis confortátus est principátus eórum.

Dinumerábo eos, et super arénam multiplicabúntur : * exurrexi et adhuc sum tecum.

Si occíderis, Deus, peccatóres : * viri sánguinem declináte a me :

Quia dícitis in cogitatíone : * Accípient in vanitaté civitatés tuas.

Nonne qui odérunt te, Dómine, óderam : * et super inimícos tuos tabescébam ?

Perfecto ódio óderam illos : * et inimíci facti sunt mihi.

Proba me, Deus, et scito cor meum : * intérroga me, et cognósce sémitas meas.

Et vide si via iniquitátis

14 My bones are not hid from thee, which thou didst fashion in secret : and my substance in the lower parts of the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my imperfect being, and in thy book shall all men be written : day by day shall they be formed, while yet there is no one.

16 But to me thy friends, O God, are made exceedingly honourable : their dominion is firmly established.

17 I will tell them, and they shall be more in number than the sand : I have risen up, and am still with thee.

18 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God : ye men of blood, depart from me.

19 For ye say in your thoughts : They shall take thy cities in vain.

20 Have I not hated them, O Lord, that hated thee : and pined away because of thine enemies ?

21 I have hated them with a perfect hatred : and they became as enemies unto me.

22 Prove me, O God, and try my heart : examine me, and search out my paths.

23 And look well if there

in me est : * et deduc me in be in me the way of ini-
via æterna. quity : and lead me in the
way everlasting.

COMMON OF MARTYRS.

First Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum, p. 114.

Second Vespers : last Psalm, Credidi, p. 105.

COMMON OF A CONFESSOR AND BISHOP.

First Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum, p. 114.

Second Vespers : ditto, Memento, Domine, as follows :

Psalm cxxxi. *Memento, Domine.*

Meménto, Dómine, Da- 1 O Lord, remember Da-
vid : * et omnis mansuetú- vid : and all his meekness.
dinis ejus.

Sicut jurávit Dómino : * 2 How he sware unto
votum vovit Deo Jacob : the Lord : and vowed a vow
unto the God of Jacob :

Si introíero in taberná- 3 I will not enter into the
culum domus meæ : * si tabernacle of mine house ;
ascéndero in lectum strati I will not go up into my
mei : bed :

Si dédero somnum ócu- 4 I will not give sleep to
lis meis : * et pálpebris meis mine eyes : nor slumber to
dormitátionem, mine eyelids,

Et réquiem tempóribus 5 Nor rest unto the tem-
meis : donec invéniam lo- ples of my head : until I
cum Dómino : * tabernácu- find a place for the Lord :
lum Deo Jacob. a tabernacle for the God of
Jacob.

Ecce audívimus eam in 6 Lo, we heard of it in
Ephrata : * invénimus eam Ephrata : we found it in the
in campis silvæ. fields of the wood.

Introíbimus in taberná- 7 We will go into his ta-

culum ejus : * adorábitus in loco, ubi stetérunt pedes ejus.

Surge, Dómine, in réquiem tuam : * tu et arca sanctificatiónis tuæ.

Sacerdótes tui induántur justítiam : * et sancti tui exúltent.

Propter David servum tuum : * non avértas fáciem Christi tui.

Jurávit Dóminus David veritátem, et non frustrábitur eam : * De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodíerint filii tui testaméntum meum : * et testimónia mea hæc, quæ docébo eos :

Et filii eórum usque in sæculum : * sedébunt super sedem tuam.

Quóniam elégit Dóminus Sion : * elégit eam in habitatióne sibi.

Hæc réquies mea in sæculum sæculi : * hic habitábo, quóniam elégi eam.

Víduam ejus benedícens benedícam : * paúperes ejus saturábo pánibus.

Sacerdótes ejus induam salutári : * et sancti ejus exultatióne exultábunt.

bernacle : we will worship in the place where his feet have stood.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou and the ark of thy holiness.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with justice : and let thy saints rejoice.

10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the face of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath sworn the truth unto David, and he will not make it void : Of the fruit of thy body I will set upon thy throne.

12 If thy children will keep my covenant : and these my testimonies which I shall teach them :

13 Their children also for evermore : shall sit upon thy throne.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion : he hath chosen her for his dwelling.

15 This is my rest for ever and ever : here will I dwell, for I have chosen her.

16 With blessing I will bless her widows : I will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will clothe her priests with salvation : and her saints shall rejoice with exceeding joy.

Illuc prodúcam cornu
David : * parávi lucérnam
Christo meo.

Inimícos ejus índuam
confusióne : * super ipsum
autem efflorébit sanctificá-
tio mea.

18 There will I bring
forth a horn unto David : I
have prepared a lamp for
mine Anointed.

19 His enemies will I
clothe with confusion : but
upon himself shall my sanc-
tification flourish.

COMMON OF BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

(*The Common of Virgins and Holy Women, and the
Vespers for New Year's Day, are the same.*)

First Psalm, Dixit Dominus, as above, p. 95.

Second ,, Laudate, pueri, p. 99.

Third Psalm, Psalm cxxi. Lætatus sum.

Lætátus sum in his quæ
dicta sunt mihi : * In do-
mum Dómini ibimus.

Stantes erant pedes nos-
tri : * in átriis tuis, Jerúsa-
lem.

Jerúsalem, quæ ædificá-
tur ut civitas : * cujus par-
ticipátio ejus in idípsum.

Illuc enim ascenderunt
tribus, tribus Dómini : *
testimónium Israel ad con-
fítendum nómini Dómini.

Quia illic sederunt sedes
in iudício : * sedes super
domum David.

Rogáte quæ ad pacem

1 I was glad at the things
that were said unto me :
We will go into the house
of the Lord.

2 Our feet were wont to
stand : in thy courts, O Je-
rusalem.

3 Jerusalem, which is
built as a city : that is at
unity with itself.

4 For thither did the
tribes go up, the tribes of
the Lord : the testimony of
Israel, to praise the name
of the Lord.

5 For there are set the
seats of judgment : the
seats over the house of
David.

6 Pray ye for the things

sunt Jerúsalem : * et abundantia diligéntibus te.

Fiat pax in virtúte tua : * et abundantia in túribus tuis.

Propter fratres meos et próximos meos : * loquébar pacem de te.

Propter domum Dómini Dei nostri : * quæsi vi bona tibi.

Gloria, &c.

that are for the peace of Jerusalem : and plenteousness be to them that love thee.

7 Let peace be in thy strength : and plenteousness in thy towers.

8 For my brethren and companions' sake : I spake peace concerning thee.

9 Because of the house of the Lord our God : I have sought good things for thee.

Glory, &c.

Fourth Psalm, Psalm cxxvi. Nisi Dominus.

Nisi Dóminus ædificáverit domum : * in vanum laboravérunt qui ædificant eam.

Nisi Dóminus custodíerit civitátem : * frustra vigilat qui custódit eam.

Vanum est vobis ante lucem súrgere : * súrgite postquam sedéritis, qui manducátis panem dolóris.

Cum déderit diléctis súis somnum : * ecce hæreditas Dómini filii, merces fructus ventris.

Sicut sagíttæ in manu poténtis : * ita filii excusórum.

Beátus vir qui implévit

1 Unless the Lord build the house : they labour in vain that build it.

2 Unless the Lord keep the city : he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

3 In vain ye rise before the light : rise not till ye have rested, O ye that eat the bread of sorrow.

4 When he hath given sleep to his beloved : lo, children are an heritage from the Lord, and the fruit of the womb a reward.

5 Like as arrows in the hand of the mighty one : so are the children of those who have been cast out.

6 Blessed is the man

desidérium suum ex ipsis : * non confundétur, cum loquétur inimícis suis in porta.

Gloria, &c.

whose desire is satisfied with them : he shall not be confounded, when he speaketh with his enemies in the gatè.

Glory, &c.

Fifth Psalm, Ps. cxlvii. Lauda, Jerusalem.

Lauda, Jerúsalem, Dóminum ; * lauda Deum tuum, Sion.

Quóniam confortávit seras portárum tuárum : * benedíxit filiis tuis in te.

Qui pósuit fines tuos pacem : * et ádipe fruménti sátiat te.

Qui emíttit elóquium suum terræ : * velóciter currit sermo ejus.

Qui dat nivem sicut lanam : * nébulam sicut cinerem spargit.

Mittit crystállum suam sicut buccéllas : * ante faciém frígoris ejus quis sustinébit ?

Emíttet verbum suum, et liquefáciét ea : * flabit spíritus ejus, et fluent aquæ.

Qui annúnciat verbum suum Jacob : * justítias et judícia sua Israel.

1 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

2 For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates : he hath blessed thy children within thee.

3 He hath made peace within thy borders : and filleth thee with the fatness of corn.

4 He sendeth forth his commandment on the earth : his word runneth very swiftly.

5 He giveth snow like wool : he scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

6 He sendeth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

7 He shall send forth his word, and melt them : he shall blow with his wind, and the waters shall flow.

8 He maketh known his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

Non fecit táliter omni
natióni : * et iudícia sua non
manifestávit eis.

9 He hath not dealt so
with any nation : neither
hath he shewed them his
judgments.

Glória Patri, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Psalm cxvi. *Laudate Dominum.*

Laudáte Dóminum, om-
nes gentes : * laudáte eum,
omnes pópuli :

1 Praise the Lord, all ye
gentiles : praise him, all ye
people :

Quóniam confirmáta est
super nos, misericórdia
ejus : * et véritas Dómini
manet in ætérnum.

2 For his mercy is con-
firmed upon us : and the
truth of the Lord endureth
for ever.

CHRISTMAS DAY.

First Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. Second Vespers
(and through the Octave) : *Fourth Psalm, De profundis, p. 136.*
Last do. Memento, Domine, p. 109.

THE EPIPHANY.

First Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. Second Vespers :
as on Sundays.

SS. PETER AND PAUL.

First Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. Second Vespers :
as in Common of Apostles.

ALL SAINTS.

First Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. Second Vespers :
last Psalm, Credidi, p. 105.

ASCENSION DAY.

Second Vespers : last Psalm, Laudate Dominum.

CORPUS CHRISTI AND FEAST OF SACRED HEART.

1. Ps. Dixit, p. 95. 2. Confitebor, p. 96. 3. Credidi, p. 105.
4. Beati omnes, p. 139. 5. Lauda, Jerusalem, p. 113.

FEAST OF PRECIOUS BLOOD—FIRST SUNDAY OF JULY.

Last Psalm, Lauda, Jerusalem, p. 113.

Compline.

The Reader begins.

Ÿ. Jube, domne, benedicere. **Ÿ.** Pray, sir, a blessing.

The Blessing.

Noctem quietam, et finem
perfectum concedat nobis Do-
minus omnipotens.

R. Amen.

May the Lord Almighty grant
us a quiet night, and a perfect
end.

R. Amen.

Short Lesson. 1 *St. Pet. v.*

Fratres, sobrii estote, et vigi-
late: quia adversarius vester
diabolus tamquam leo rugiens
circuit, quærens quem devoret:
cui resistite fortes in fide. Tu
autem, Domine, miserere nobis.

R. Deo gratias.

Ÿ. Adjutorium nostrum in
nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cælum et ter-
ram.

Pater noster. (*Dicitur totum
secreto.*)

Brethren, be sober, and watch:
because your adversary the de-
vil as a roaring lion goeth about,
seeking whom he may devour;
whom resist ye strong in faith.
But do thou, O Lord, have mer-
cy on us.

R. Thanks be to God.

Ÿ. Our help is in the name
of the Lord.

R. Who hath made heaven
and earth.

Our Father, &c. (*All in se-
cret.*)

Then the Hebdomadarius makes the Confession.

Confiteor Deo omnipotenti,
beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini,
beato Michaelo Archangelo,
beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis
Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omni-
bus Sanctis, et vobis, fratres:
quia peccavi nimis cogitatione,
verbo, et opere: mea culpa, mea
culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo
precor beatam Mariam semper
Virginem, beatum Michaellem
Archangelum, beatum Joannem
Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos
Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanc-

I confess to almighty God, to
blessed Mary ever Virgin, to
blessed Michael the Archangel,
to blessed John the Baptist, to
the holy Apostles Peter and
Paul, to all the Saints, and to
you, brethren: that I have sinned
exceedingly in thought, word,
and deed: through my fault,
through my fault, through my
most grievous fault. Therefore
I beseech the blessed Mary ever
Virgin, blessed Michael the
Archangel, blessed John the

tos, et vos, fratres, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

The Choir answers :

Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

R̃. Amen.

May almighty God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to life everlasting.

R̃. Amen.

Then the Choir repeats the Confession.

Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, et tibi, pater : quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo, et opere : mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et te, pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

I confess to almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, father : that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed : through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

The Hebdomadarius says :

Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam.

R̃. Amen.

Indulgentiam, absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum nostrorum tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

R̃. Amen.

May almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.

R̃. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

R̃. Amen.

Then is said :

Ÿ. Converte nos, Deus salutaris noster.

Ÿ. Convert us, O God our Saviour.

R. Et averte iram tuam a nobis.

V. Deus, in adiutorium meum intende.

R. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Alleluia, *vel* Laus tibi, Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ.

Ant. Miserere.

R. And turn away thy anger from us.

V. O God, come to my assistance.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia, *or* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.

Ant. Have mercy.

In Paschal time. Ant. Alleluia.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*

Cum invocárem, exaudivit me Deus justitiæ meæ: * in tribulatióne dilatásti mihi.

Miserére mei: * et exaúdi oratióem meam.

Filii hóminum úsquequo gravi corde: * ut quid diligitis vanitátem, et quæritis mendácium?

Et scitóte quóniam mirificávit Dóminus sanctum suum: * Dóminus exaúdiet me cum clamávero ad eum.

Irascimini, et nolíte peccáre: * quæ dicitis in córdibus vestris, in cubilibus vestris compungimini.

Sacrificáte sacrificium justitiæ, et speráte in Dómino: * multi dicunt, Quis osténdit nobis bona?

Signátum est super nos lu-

1 When I called upon him, the God of my justice heard me: when I was in distress, thou didst enlarge me.

2 Have mercy upon me: and hear my prayer.

3 O ye sons of men, how long will ye be dull of heart: why do ye love vanity, and seek after lying?

4 Know ye also that the Lord hath exalted his holy one: the Lord will hear me, when I cry unto him.

5 Be ye angry, and sin not: the things which ye say in your hearts, be sorry for upon your beds.

6 Offer up the sacrifice of justice, and hope in the Lord: there are many that say, Who sheweth us good things?

7 The light of thy counte-

men vultus tui, Dómine: * dedísti lætítiam in corde meo.

A fructu fruménti, vini, et ólei sui: * multiplicáti sunt.

In pace in idípsum: * dórmiam et requiéscam.

Quoniam tu, Dómine, singuláriter in spe: * constituísti me.

Glória Patri.

nance, O Lord, is signed upon us: thou hast put gladness in my heart.

8 By the fruit of their corn and wine and oil: are they multiplied.

9 In peace in the self-same: I will sleep and take my rest.

10 For thou only, O Lord: hast established me in hope.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Psalm xxx. In te, Domine, speravi.

In te, Dómine, sperávi, non confúndar in ætérnum: * in justítia tua líbera me.

Inclína ad me aurem tuam: * accélera, ut éruas me.

Esto mihi in Deum protectórem, et in domum refúgii: * ut salvum me fácias.

Quóniam fortitúdo mea, et refúgium meum es tu: * et propter nomen tuum dedúces me, et enútries me.

Edúces me de láqueo hoc, quem abscondérunt mihi: * quóniam tu es protéctor meus.

In manus tuas comméndo spíritum meum: * redemísti me, Dómine, Deus veritátis.

Glória Patri.

1 In thee, O Lord, have I hoped, let me never be confounded: deliver me in thy justice.

2 Incline thine ear unto me: make haste to deliver me.

3 Be thou my God, my protector, and a house of refuge: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strength and my refuge: and for thy name's sake, thou wilt lead me and nourish me.

5 Thou wilt bring me out of this snare, that they have laid for me: for thou art my protector.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, the God of truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Psalm xc.

Qui habitat.

Qui hábitat in adjutório Altíssimi: * in protectióne Dei cœli commorábitur.

1 He that dwelleth in the help of the Most High: shall abide under the protection of the God of heaven.

Dicet Dómino, Suscéptor meus es tu, et refúgium meum : * Deus meus, sperábo in eum.

Quóniam ipse liberávit me de láqueo venántium : * et a verbo áspero.

Scápolis suis obumbrábit tibi : * et sub pennis ejus sperábis.

Scuto circúmdabit te véritas ejus : * non timébis a timóre noctúrno.

A sagítta volánte in die, a negótio perambulánte in ténebris : * ab incúrso et dæmónio meridiáno.

Cadent a látere tuo mille, et decem millia a dextris tuis : * ad te autem non appropinquábit.

Verúmtamen óculis tuis considerábis : * et retributiónem peccatórum vidébis.

Quóniam tu es, Dómine, spes mea : * altissimum posuisti refúgium tuum.

Non accédet ad te malum : * et flagéllum non appropinquábit tabernáculo tuo.

Quóniam ángellis suis mandávit de te : * ut custódiant te in ómnibus viis tuis.

In mánibus portábunt te : * ne forte offéndas ad lápidem pedem tuum.

Super áspidem et basilíscum

2 He shall say unto the Lord, Thou art my upholder, and my refuge : my God, in him will I hope.

3 For he hath delivered me from the snare of the hunters : and from the sharp word.

4 He shall overshadow thee with his shoulders : and under his wings shalt thou trust.

5 His truth shall compass thee with a shield : thou shalt not be afraid for the terror of the night,

6 For the arrow that flieth in the day, for the plague that walketh in the darkness : for the assault of the evil one in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right-hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 But with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and shalt see the reward of the wicked.

9 For thou, O Lord, art my hope : thou hast set thy refuge very high.

10 There shall no evil approach unto thee : nor shall the scourge come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he hath given his angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 In their hands shall they bear thee up : lest haply thou dash thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt walk upon the

ambulábis : * et conculcábis leónem et draconem.

Quóniam in me sperávit liberábo eum : * prótegam eum, quóniam cognóvit nomen meum.

Clamábit ad me, et ego exaudiam eum : * cum ipso sum in tribulatióne; erípiam eum, et glorificábo eum.

Longitúdine díerum replébo eum : * et osténdam illi salutáre meum.

Glória Patri.

Psalm cxxxiii. *Ecce nunc.*

Ecce nunc, benedicite Dóminum : * omnes servi Dómini.

Qui statis in domo Dómini : * in átriis domus Dei nostri.

In nóctibus extóllite manus vestras in sancta : * et benedicite Dóminum.

Benedicat te Dóminus ex Sion : * qui fecit coelum et terram.

Glória Patri.

Ant. Miserere mihi, Domine, et exaudi orationem meam.

asp and the basilisk : the lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him : I will protect him, because he hath known my name.

15 He shall cry unto me, and I will hear him : I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and glorify him.

16 With length of days will I fill him : and I will shew unto him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

1 Behold now, bless ye the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord.

2 Who stand in the house of the Lord : in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands by night to the holy places : and bless the Lord.

4 May the Lord out of Sion bless thee : who hath made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Have mercy on me, O Lord, and graciously hear my prayer.

HYMN.

Te lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus;
Ut pro tua clementia,
Sis præsul et custodia.

Now with the fast-departing
light,
Maker of all ! we ask of thee,
Of thy great mercy, through the
night
Our guardian and defence to be.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne sæculum.

Far off let idle visions fly;
No phantom of the night mo-
lest;
Curb thou our raging enemy,
That we in chaste repose may
rest.

Father of mercies, hear our cry;
Hear us, O sole-begotten Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost most
high, [run.
Reignest while endless ages

Little Chapter.—Jerem. xiv.

Tu autem in nobis es, Dómine,
et nomen sanctum tuum invo-
cátum est super nos, ne derelin-
quas nos, Dómine Deus noster.

R̃. Deo grátias.

Thou, O Lord, art among us,
and thy holy name is invoked
upon us, forsake us not, O Lord
our God.

R̃. Thanks be to God.

Resp. brev.

In manus tuas, Dómine, com-
mendo spiritum meum.

Chor. In manus tuas, Dómi-
ne, commendo spiritum meum.

Ÿ. Redemísti nos, Dómine,
Deus veritátis.

Chor. Commendo spiritum
meum.

Ÿ. Glória Patri, et Filio, et
Spiritui Sancto.

Chor. In manus tuas, Dómi-
ne, commendo spiritum meum.

Ÿ. Custódi nos, Dómine, ut
pupíllam óculi.

R̃. Sub umbra alárum tu-
arum prótege nos.

Short Responsory.

Into thy hands, O Lord, I
commend my spirit.

Choir. Into thy hands, O Lord,
I commend my spirit.

Ÿ. Thou hast redeemed us,
O Lord, the God of truth.

Choir. I commend my spirit.

Ÿ. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son, and to the Holy
Ghost.

Choir. Into thy hands, O Lord,
I commend my spirit.

Ÿ. Keep us, O Lord, as the
apple of an eye.

R̃. Protect us under the sha-
dow of thy wings.

In Paschal time, the above are said thus:

In manus tuas, Dómine, com-
mendo spiritum meum. Alle-
luia, alleluia.

Chor. In manus tuas, Dómi-
ne, commendo spiritum meum.
Alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Redemísti nos, Domine,
Deus veritátis.

Into thy hands, O Lord, I
commend my spirit. Alleluia,
alleluia.

Choir. Into thy hands, O Lord,
I commend my spirit. Alleluia,
alleluia.

Ÿ. Thou hast redeemed us,
O Lord, the God of truth.

Chor. Alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Glória Patri, &c.

Chor. In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum. Alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Custodi nos, Domine, ut pupillam oculi. Alleluia.

R. Sub úmbra alárum tuárum protége nos. Alleluia.

Choir. Alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Glory be to the Father, &c.

Choir. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit. Alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye. Alleluia.

R. Protect us under the shadow of thy wings. Alleluia.

The Nunc dimittis, or Canticle of Simeon.

Ant. Salva nos.

Nunc dimittis servum tuum, Domine : * secundum verbum tuum in pace.

Quia vidérunt óculi mei * salutáre tuum.

Quod parásti * ante fáciem ómnium populórum.

Lumen ad revelatióem gén-tium, * et glóriam plebis tuæ Israel.

Glória Patri.

Ant. Salva nos, Domine, vigilantes, custodi nos dormientes : ut vigilemus cum Christo, et requiescamus in pace. (*Tempore Paschali*, Alleluia.)

Ant. Save us.

1 Now dost thou dismiss thy servant, O Lord, in peace : according to thy word.

2 For mine eyes have seen : thy salvation.

3 Which thou hast prepared : before the face of all people.

4 A light to enlighten the gentiles : and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and keep us while we sleep : that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace. (*In Paschal time*, Alleluia.)

[*The following Prayers are omitted on Doubles, and within Octaves :*

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster. (*Secreto.*)

Ÿ. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo.

Credo in Deum. (*Secreto.*)

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c. (*In secret.*)

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

I believe in God, &c. (*In secret.*)

Ÿ. Carnis resurrectionem.

R. Vitam æternam. Amen.

Ÿ. Benedictus es, Domine, Deus patrum nostrorum.

R. Et laudabilis et gloriosus in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum Sancto Spiritu.

R. Laudemus, et superexaltamus eum in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedictus es, Domine, in firmamento cœli.

R. Et laudabilis, et gloriosus, et superexaltatus in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedicat et custodiat nos omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Dignare, Domine, nocte ista.

R. Sine peccato nos custodire.

Ÿ. Miserere nostri, Domine.

R. Miserere nostri.

Ÿ. Fiat misericordia tua, Domine, super nos.

R. Quemadmodum speravimus in te.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

Visita, quæsumus, Domine, habitationem istam, et omnes insidias inimici ab ea longe repelle: angeli tui sancti habitent in ea, qui nos in pace custodiant: et benedictio tua sit

Ÿ. The resurrection of the body.

R. And life everlasting. Amen.

Ÿ. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of our fathers.

R. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and exalt him for ever.

Ÿ. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R. And worthy to be praised, and glorious, and exalted for ever.

Ÿ. May the almighty and merciful Lord bless and preserve us.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night.

R. To keep us without sin.

Ÿ. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

R. Have mercy on us.

Ÿ. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we have hoped in thee.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.]

Let us pray.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy: let thy holy angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace: and may thy blessing be always

super nos semper. Per Dominum. upon us. Through our Lord, &c.

Y. Dominus vobiscum.

Y. The Lord be with you.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy spirit.

Y. Benedicamus Domino.

Y. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Deo gratias.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Blessing.

Benedicat et custodiat nos omnipotens et misericors Dominus, Pater, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.

May the almighty and merciful Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Then is said one of the Antiphons of the Blessed Virgin, according to the season. The Antiphon is to be said kneeling, except in Paschal time, when it is to be said standing.

I.

From Vespers of Saturday before First Sunday in Advent to the Purification, inclusive.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, quæ pervia cœli	Mother of Christ! hear thou thy people's cry,
Porta manes, et Stella maris, succurre cadenti,	Star of the deep, and Portal of the sky!
Surgere qui curat, populo: tu quæ genuisti,	Mother of Him who thee from nothing made,
Natura mirante, tuum sanctum Genitorem:	Sinking we strive, and call to thee for aid:
Virgo prius ac posterius, Gabrielis ab ore,	Oh, by that joy which Gabriel brought to thee,
Sumens illud Ave, peccatorum miserere.	Thou Virgin first and last, let us thy mercy see.

In Advent.

Y. Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariæ.

Y. The angel of the Lord announced unto Mary.

R. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

R. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Oremus.

Let us pray.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris in-

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our

funde; ut qui, angelo nuntiantem, Christi Filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

From Christmas-day to the Purification.

V. Post partum virgo inviolata permansisti.

R. Dei Genitrix, intercede pro nobis.

Oremus.

Deus, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ Mariæ virginitate fecunda, humano generi præmia præstitisti; tribue, quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere, Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum. Qui vivit, &c.

R. Amen.

V. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

R. Amen.

Pater noster (*secreto*).

hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by his passion and cross, be brought to the glory of his resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

V. After child-birth thou didst remain a pure virgin.

R. Intercede for us, O Mother of God.

Let us pray.

O God, who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son. Who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

R. Amen.

Our Father (*secretly*).

II.

From Compline on the Feast of the Purification to Maunday Thursday, exclusively.

Ave, Regina cœlorum!

Ave, domina angelorum!

Salve, radix, salve, porta,

Ex qua mundo Lux est orta.

Gaude, Virgo gloriosa,

Super omnes speciosa.

Vale, O valde decora!

Et pro nobis Christum exora.

Hail, O Queen of Heav'n enthron'd!

Hail, by angels mistress own'd

Root of Jesse, Gate of morn,

Whence the world's true Light was born.

Glorious Virgin, joy to thee,
Loveliest whom in Heaven they see.

Fairest thou where all are fair!
Plead with Christ our sins to spare.

Ÿ. Dignare me laudare te,
Virgo sacrata.

R̃. Da mihi virtutem contra
hostes tuos.

Ÿ. Vouchsafe that I may
praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

R̃. Give me strength against
thine enemies.

Oremus.

Concede, misericors Deus,
fragilitati nostræ præsidium;
ut qui sanctæ Dei Genitricis
memoriam agimus, interces-
sionis ejus auxilio a nostris
iniquitatibus resurgamus. Per
eundem Christum, &c.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxilium ma-
neat semper nobiscum.

R̃. Amen.

Let us pray.

Grant, O merciful God, sup-
port to our frailty; that we
who commemorate the holy
Mother of God, may, by the
help of her intercession, arise
from our iniquities. Through
the same Christ our Lord, &c.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. May the divine assist-
ance remain always with us.

R̃. Amen.

III.

From Compline on Holy Saturday till Trinity Eve.

Regina Cœli, lætare ! alleluia.
Quia quem meruisti portare ;
alleluia.

Resurrexit sicut dixit ; alleluia.
Ora pro nobis Deum ; alleluia.

Ÿ. Gaude et lætare, Virgo
Maria : alleluia.

R̃. Quia surrexit Dominus
vere : alleluia.

Joy to thee, O Queen of Hea-
ven ! alleluia.

He whom thou wast meet to
bear ; alleluia.

As he promis'd, hath arisen ;
alleluia. [alleluia.

Pour for us to him thy prayer ;

Ÿ. Rejoice and be glad, O
Virgin Mary : alleluia.

R̃. For the Lord hath risen
indeed : alleluia.

Oremus.

Deus, qui per resurrectio-
nem Filii tui Domini nostri
Jesu Christi mundum lætifi-
care dignatus es ; præsta, quæ-
sumus, ut per ejus Genitricem
Virginem Mariam perpetuæ

Let us pray.

O God, who didst vouch-
safe to give joy to the world
through the resurrection of thy
Son our Lord Jesus Christ ;
grant, we beseech thee, that,
through his Mother, the Vir-

capiamus gaudia vitæ. Per
eundem Christum, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxillium ma-
neat semper nobiscum.

R. Amen.

gin Mary, we may obtain
the joys of everlasting life.
Through the same Christ, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. May the divine assist-
ance remain always with us.

R. Amen.

IV.

From First Vespers of Trinity Sunday to Advent.

Salve, Regina, mater miseri-
cordiæ ;

Vita, dulcedo, et spes nostra,
salve.

Ad te clamamus, exules filii
Hevæ ;

Ad te suspiramus, gementes
et fientes in hac lacrymarum
valle.

Eia ergo, Advocata nostra,
Illos tuos misericordes oculos
ad nos converte ;

Et Jesum, benedictum fruc-
tum ventris tui,

Nobis post hoc exilium os-
tende,

O clemens, O pia, O dulcis
Virgo Maria.

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis, sancta
Dei Genitrix.

R. Ut digni efficiamur pro-
missionibus Christi.

Oremus.

Omnipotens, sempiternus Deus,
qui gloriosæ Virginis Matris
Mariæ corpus et animam, ut
dignum Filii tui habitaculum

Hail, holy Queen, Mother of
mercy ;

Our life, our sweetness, and
our hope, all hail.

To thee we cry, poor banished
sons of Eve ;

To thee we sigh, weeping and
mourning in this vale of tears.

Therefore, O our Advocate,
Turn thou on us those merci-
ful eyes of thine ;

And after this our exile, shew
us

Jesus, the blessed fruit of thy
womb,

O merciful, O kind, O sweet
Virgin Mary.

Ÿ. Pray for us, O holy Mo-
ther of God.

R. That we may be made
worthy of the promises of
Christ.

Let us pray.

Almighty, everlasting God,
who, by the co-operation of the
Holy Ghost, didst prepare the
body and soul of Mary, glorious

effici mereretur, Spiritu Sancto co-operante, præparasti; da ut cujus commemoratione lætāmur, ejus pia intercessione ab instantibus malis et a morte perpetua liberemur. Per eundem Christum, &c.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

R̃. Amen.

Virgin and Mother, to become the worthy habitation of thy Son; grant that we may be delivered from instant evils and from everlasting death by her gracious intercession, in whose commemoration we rejoice. Through the same Christ, &c.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

R̃. Amen.



*The Penitential Psalms.¹

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

1. Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1. David, in deep affliction, prays for a mitigation of the Divine anger; 4. in consideration of God's mercy; 5. his glory; 6. his own repentance. 8. By faith he triumphs over his enemies.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not I wash my bed : and water
in thine indignation : nor my couch with my tears.
chastise me in thy wrath.

2 Have mercy upon me, 7 Mine eye is troubled
O Lord, for I am weak; heal through indignation: I have
me, O Lord, for my bones grown old among all mine
are troubled. enemies.

3 My soul also is troubled 8 Depart from me, all ye
exceedingly : but thou, O that work iniquity : for the
Lord, how long ? Lord hath heard the voice
of my weeping.

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and 9 The Lord hath heard
deliver my soul : O save me my supplication : the Lord
for thy mercy's sake. hath received my prayer.

5 For in death there is 10 Let all mine enemies
no one that remembereth be ashamed and sore vex-
thee : and who will give thee ed : let them be turned
thanks in hell ? back, and be ashamed very
speedily.

6 I have laboured in my 7 Glory, &c.
groanings, every night will

¹ It is a pious custom to recite the seven penitential Psalms, respectively, by way of prayer against the seven deadly sins.

2. Psalm xxxi. *Beati quorum.*

1. The blessedness of those whose sins are forgiven. 3. The misery of impenitence. 6. Confession of sin brings ease, 8. safety, 14. joy.

1 Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven: and whose sins are covered. many waters: they shall not come nigh unto him.

2 Blessed is the man to whom the Lord hath not imputed sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile. 9 Thou art my refuge from the trouble which hath surrounded me: my joy, deliver me from them that compass me about.

3 Because I was silent, my bones grew old: while I cried aloud all the day long. 10 I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: I will fix mine eyes upon thee.

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: I turned in my anguish, while the thorn was fastened in me. 11 Be ye not like unto horse and mule, which have no understanding.

5 I have acknowledged my sin unto thee: and my injustice have I not concealed. 12 With bit and bridle bind fast the jaws of those who come not nigh unto thee.

6 I said, I will confess against myself my injustice to the Lord: and thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin. 13 Many are the scourges of the sinner: but mercy shall compass him about that hopeth in the Lord.

7 For this shall everyone that is holy pray unto thee: that is holy pray unto thee: and rejoice in the Lord: and glory all ye that are in a seasonable time. and right of heart.

8 But in the flood of Glory, &c.

3. Psalm xxxvii. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1. David's extreme anguish. 15. He hopes in God. 18. His resignation and grief. 22. Prayer.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation:

nor chastise me in thy wrath.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thou hast laid thy hand heavily upon me.

3 There is no health in my flesh because of thy wrath: there is no rest to my bones because of my sins.

4 For my iniquities are gone over my head: and, like a heavy burden, press sorely upon me.

5 My wounds have putrified and are corrupt: because of my foolishness.

6 I am become miserable, and am bowed down even to the end: I go sorrowfully all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with illusions: and there is no soundness in my flesh.

8 I am afflicted and humbled exceedingly: I have roared for the groaning of my heart.

9 Lord, all my desire is before thee: and my groaning is not hidden from thee.

10 My heart is troubled, my strength hath failed me: the very light of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My friends and my neighbours drew near, and stood up against me.

12 They that were once nigh me stood afar off: and they that sought after my soul did violence against me.

13 And they that sought to do me evil talked vanities: and imagined deceits all the day long.

14 But I, as a deaf man, heard not: and as one that is dumb, who openeth not his mouth.

15 I became as a man that heareth not: and that hath no reproofs in his mouth.

16 For in thee, O Lord, have I hoped: thou wilt hear me, O Lord my God.

17 For I said, Let not mine enemies at any time triumph over me: and when my feet slip, they have spoken great things against me.

18 For I am prepared for scourges: and my sorrow is always before me.

19 For I will confess mine iniquity: and will think upon my sin.

20 But mine enemies live, and are strengthened against me: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

21 They that render evil

for good spake against me,
because I followed good-
ness.

22 Forsake me not, O
Lord my God : go not thou
far from me.

23 Haste thee to my
help, O Lord God of my
salvation.

Glory, &c.

4. Psalm 1. *Miserere.*

1. David prays for remission of his sins ; 8. for perfect sanctity.
17. God delights not in sacrifice, but in a contrite heart. 19.
David prays for the exaltation of the Church.

Miserere mei, Deus : *
secundum magnam mise-
ricordiam tuam.

Et secundum multitu-
dinem miserationum tu-
arum : * dele iniquitatem
meam.

Amplius lava me ab
iniquitate mea : * et a pec-
cato meo munda me.

Quoniam, iniquitatem
meam ego cognosco : * et
peccatum meum contra
me est semper.

Tibi soli peccavi, et
malum coram te feci : *
ut justificeris in sermo-
nibus tuis, et vincas cum
judicaris.

Ecce enim in iniquita-
tibus conceptus sum : *
et in peccatis concepit
me mater mea.

Ecce enim veritatem
dilexisti : * incerta et oc-

1 Have mercy upon me, O
God ; according to thy great
mercy.

2 And according to the
multitude of thy tender mer-
cies : blot out my iniquity.

3 Wash me yet more from
my iniquity : and cleanse me
from my sin.

4 For I acknowledge my
iniquity : and my sin is always
before me.

5 Against thee only have I
sinned, and done evil in thy
sight : that thou mayest be jus-
tified in thy words, and may-
est overcome when thou art
judged.

6 For behold, I was con-
ceived in iniquities : and in
sins did my mother conceive
me.

7 For behold, thou hast
loved truth : the uncertain and

cúlta sapiéntiæ tuæ manifestásti mihi.

Aspérges me hyssópo, et mundábor : * lavábis me, et super nivem dealbábor.

Audítui meo dabis gáudium et lætítiam : * et exultábunt ossa humiliáta.

Avérte fáciem tuam a peccátis meis : * et omnes iniquitátes meas dele.

Cor mundum crea in me, Deus : * et spíritum rectum ínnova in viscéribus meis.

Ne prójicias me a fácie tua : * et Spíritum sanctum tuum ne aúferas a me.

Redde mihi lætítiam salutáris tui : * et spíritu principáli confirma me.

Docébo iníquos vias tuas : * et ímpii ad te converténtur.

Líbera me de sanguínibus, Deus, Deus salútis meæ : * et exultábit lingua mea justítiam tuam.

Dómine, lábia mea apéries : * et os meum annuntiábit laudem tuam.

Quóniam si voluíssem sacrificium, dedíssem ú-

hidden things of thy wisdom thou hast made manifest unto me.

8 Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

9 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : and the bones that were humbled shall rejoice.

10 Turn away thy face from my sins : and blot out all my iniquities.

11 Create in me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within my bowels.

12 Cast me not away from thy presence : and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

13 Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation : and strengthen me with a perfect spirit.

14 I will teach the unjust thy ways : and the wicked shall be converted unto thee.

15 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation : and my tongue shall extol thy justice.

16 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

17 For if thou hadst desired sacrifice, I would surely have

tique:* holocaustis non delectaberis. given it: with burnt offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

Sacrificium Deo spiritus contritatus:* cor contritum et humiliatum, Deus, non despicies. 18 The sacrifice of God is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Benigne fac, Domine, in bona voluntate tua Sion:* ut ædificentur muri Jerúsalem. 19 Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good will with Sion: that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

Tunc acceptabis sacrificium justitiæ, oblationes, et holocausta:* tunc imponent super altare tuum vitulos. 20 Then shalt thou accept the sacrifice of justice, oblations, and whole burnt-offerings: then shall they lay calves upon thine altars.

Glória, &c.

Glory, &c.

5. Psalm ci. *Domine, exaudi.*

1. The extreme affliction of the Psalmist. 12. The eternity and the mercy of God, 19. to be recorded and praised by future generations. 26. The unchangeableness of God.

1 O Lord, hear my prayer: and let my cry come unto thee. for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

2 Turn not away thy face from me: in the day when I am in trouble, incline thine ear unto me. 6 Through the voice of my groaning: my bones have cleaved to my flesh.

3 In what day soever I shall call upon thee: oh, hearken unto me speedily. 7 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness: and like a night-raven in the house.

4 For my days are vanished like smoke: and my bones are dried up like fuel for the fire. 8 I have watched: and am become like a sparrow that sitteth alone on the house-top.

5 I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered: 9 Mine enemies reviled me all the day long: and they that praised me have

sworn together against me.

10 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping.

11 Because of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast lifted me up and cast me down.

12 My days are gone down like a shadow : and I am withered like grass.

13 But thou, O Lord, endurest for ever : and thy memorial to all generations.

14 Thou shalt arise and have mercy upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

15 For thy servants have delighted in her stones : and they shall have compassion on the earth thereof.

16 The Gentiles shall fear thy name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

17 For the Lord hath built up Sion : and he shall be seen in his glory.

18 He hath had regard unto the prayer of the lowly : and hath not despised their petition.

19 Let these things be written for another generation : and the people that

shall be created shall praise the Lord.

20 For he hath looked down from his high and holy place : out of heaven hath the Lord looked upon the earth.

21 That he might hear the groaning of them that are in fetters : that he might deliver the children of the slain.

22 That they may declare the name of the Lord in Sion : and his praise in Jerusalem.

23 When the people assemble together : and kings, that they may serve the Lord.

24 He answered him in the way of his strength : Declare unto me the fewness of my days.

25 Call me not away in the midst of my days : thy years are unto generation and generation.

26 Thou, Lord, in the beginning didst lay the foundations of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

27 They shall perish, but thou endurest : and they all shall grow old as a garment.

28 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed : but thou

art the same, and thy years shall not fail. servants shall continue: and their seed shall be directed

29 The children of thy for ever. Glory, &c.

6. Psalm cxxix. *De profundis.*

The cry of a contrite heart imploring the Divine mercy.

De profundis clamávi ad te, Dómine: * Dómine, exáudi vocem meam.

Fiant aures tuæ intendentes* in vocem deprecationis meæ.

Si iniquitátes observáveris, Dómine: * Dómine, quis sustinébit ?

Quia apud te propitiatio est: * et propter legem tuam sustinui te, Dómine.

Sustínuit ánima mea in verbo ejus: * sperávit ánima mea in Dómino.

A custódia matutína usque ad noctem: * speret Israel in Dómino.

Quia apud Dóminum misericórdia: * et copiósa apud eum redemptio.

Et ipse rédimet Israel,* ex ómnibus iniquitátibus ejus.

Glória Patri, &c.

1 Out of the depths have I cried unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2 Oh, let thine ears consider well: the voice of my supplication.

3 If thou, O Lord, shalt mark iniquities: Lord, who shall abide it ?

4 For with thee there is propitiation: and because of thy law I have waited for thee, O Lord.

5 My soul hath waited on his word: my soul hath hoped in the Lord.

6 From the morning watch even until night: let Israel hope in the Lord.

7 For with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory, &c.

7. Psalm cxlii. *Domine, exaudi.*

1. David prays for favour in judgment. 3. He represents his distress. He prays for grace; 9. for deliverance; 10. for sanctification; 12. for victory over his enemies.

1 Hear my prayer, O Lord; give ear to my

supplication in thy truth : to them that go down into the pit.
 hearken unto me for thy justice' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul : he hath brought my life down unto the ground.

4 He hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead : and my spirit is vexed within me, my heart within me is troubled.

5 I have remembered the days of old, I have thought upon all thy works : I have mused upon the works of thy hands.

6 I have stretched forth my hands unto thee ; my soul gaspeth unto thee, as a land where no water is.

7 Hear me speedily, O Lord : my spirit hath fainted away.

8 Turn not away thy face from me : lest I be like un-

to them that go down into the pit.

9 Make me to hear thy mercy in the morning : for in thee have I hoped.

10 Make me to know the way wherein I should walk : for to thee have I lifted up my soul.

11 Deliver me from mine enemies, O Lord ; unto thee have I fled : teach me to do thy will, for thou art my God.

12 Thy good spirit shall lead me into the right land : for thy name's sake, O Lord, thou shalt quicken me in thy justice.

13 Thou shalt bring my soul out of trouble : and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine enemies.

14 Thou shalt destroy all them that afflict my soul : for I am thy servant.

Glory, &c.

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents : neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

Other Psalms.

Psalm lxxxiii. *Quam dilecta.*

Quam dilécta tabernácula tua, Dómine virtútum ! * concupíscit et déficit ánima mea in átria Dómini.

Cor meum et caro mea* exultavérunt in Deum vivum.

Etenim passer invenit sibi domum : * et turtur nidum sibi, ubi ponat pullos suos.

Altária tua, Dómine virtútum : * Rex meus, et Deus meus.

Beáti qui hábitant in domo tua, Dómine : * in sæcula sæculórum laudábunt te.

Beátus vir cujus est auxilium abs te : * ascensiónes in corde suo dispósuit, in valle lacrymárum, in loco quem pósuit.

Etenim benedictiónem dabit legislátor, ibunt de virtute in virtútem : * vidébitur Deus deórum in Sion.

Dómine Deus virtútum, exáudi oratióem meam : * auribus pèrcipe, Deus Jacob.

1 How lovely are thy tabernacles, O Lord of hosts : my soul longeth and fainteth for the courts of the Lord.

2 My heart and my flesh : have rejoiced in the living God.

3 For the sparrow hath found her a house : and the turtle a nest for herself, where she may lay her young.

4 Even thy altars, O Lord of hosts : my King and my God.

5 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house, O Lord : they shall praise thee for ever and ever.

6 Blessed is the man whose help is from thee : in his heart he hath disposed to ascend by steps, in the vale of tears, in the place that he hath fixed.

7 For the lawgiver shall give a blessing, they shall go from virtue to virtue : the God of gods shall be seen in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer : give ear, O God of Jacob.

Protéctor noster áspice,
Deus: * et réspice in fáciem
Christi tui.

Quia mélior est dies una
in átriis tuis * super míllia.

Elégi abjéctus esse in
domo Dei mei, * magis
quam habitáre in taberná-
culis peccatórum.

Quia misericórdiam, et
veritátem díligit Deus: *
grátiam et glóriam dabit
Dóminus.

Non privábit bonis eos
qui ámbulant in innocéntia:
* Dómine virtútum, beátus
homo qui sperat in te.

Gloria, &c.

Ps. cxxvii.

Beáti omnes qui tíment
Dóminum: * qui ámbulant
in viis ejus.

Labóres mánuum tuárum
quia manducábis: * beátus
es, et bene tibi erit.

Uxor tua sicut vītis abún-
dans: * in latéribus domus
tuæ.

Fílii tui sicut novéllæ olivá-
rum: * in circúitu mensæ tuæ.

Ecce sic benedicétur homo:
* qui tímet Dóminum.

Benedícat tibi Dóminus ex
Sion: * et vídeas bona Jerú-
salem ómnibus diébus vitæ
tuæ.

Et vídeas filios filiórum
tuórum: * pacem super Is-
rael.

Glória Patri, &c.

9 Behold, O God, our
protector: and look upon
the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy
courts: is better than a
thousand.

11 I have chosen rather to
be an abject in the house of
my God: than to dwell in
the tabernacles of sinners.

12 For God loveth mercy
and truth: the Lord will
give grace and glory.

13 He will not deprive of
good things them that walk
in innocence: O Lord of
hosts, blessed is the man
that hopeth in thee.

Glory, &c.

Beati omnes.

1 Blessed are all they that fear
the Lord: that walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat of the la-
bour of thine hands: blessed art
thou, and it shall be well with thee.

3 Thy wife shall be as a fruit-
ful vine: on the walls of thy
house.

4 Thy children as olive-plants:
round about thy table.

5 Behold, thus shall the man be
blessed: that feareth the Lord.

6 May the Lord bless thee out
of Sion: and mayest thou see the
good things of Jerusalem all the
days of thy life.

7 And mayest thou see thy
children's children: peace upon
Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Canticles.

Te Deum laudamus.

Te Deum laudámus : *
te Dóminum confitémur.

Te ætérnum Patrem *
omnis terra venerátur.

Tibi omnes angeli, * tibi
cœli, et univérse potes-
tates :

Tibi chérubim et séra-
phim, * incessábili voce
proclámant :

Sanctus, sanctus, sanc-
tus, * Dóminus Deus Sá-
baoth :

Pleni sunt cœli et terra, *
majestátis glóriæ tuæ.

Te gloriósus * Apostoló-
rum chorus.

Te Prophetárum * lau-
dábilis númerus.

Te Mártyrum candidá-
tus * laudat exércitus.

Te per orbem terrárum *
sancta confitétur Ecclésia.

Patrem * imménsæ ma-
jestátis.

Venerándum tuum ve-
rum * et únicum Filium.

We praise thee, O God :
we acknowledge thee to be
the Lord.

All the earth doth wor-
ship thee : the Father ever-
lasting.

To thee all angels cry
aloud : the heavens and all
the powers therein :

To thee cherubim and
seraphim : continually do
cry :

Holy, holy, holy : Lord
God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and earth are
full : of the majesty of thy
glory.

The glorious choir of the
Apostles : praise thee.

The admirable company
of the Prophets : praise
thee.

The white-robed army of
Martyrs : praise thee.

The Holy Church
throughout all the world :
doth acknowledge thee.

The Father : of an infi-
nite majesty.

Thy adorable, true : and
only Son.

Sanctum quoque * Pará-
clitum Spíritum.

Tu Rex glóriæ, * Christe.

Tu Patris * sempiternus
es Fílius.

Tu ad liberándum suscep-
turus hóminem, * non hor-
ruísti Vírginis úterum.

Tu devícto mortis acúleo,
* aperuísti credéntibus reg-
na coelórum.

Tu ad dexteram Dei se-
des, * in glória Patris.

Judex créderis * esse
ventúrus.

Te ergo quæsumus, tuis
famulis súbveni, * quos pre-
tíoso sáanguine redemísti.

Ætérna fac cum Sanctis
tuis, * in glória numerári.

Salvum fac pópulum tu-
um, Domine, * et bédedic
hæreditáti tuæ.

Et rege eos, et extólle
illos, * usque in ætérnum.

Per singulos dies * bene-
dicimus te.

Et laudámus nomen tu-

Also the Holy Ghost :
the Comforter.

Thou art the King of
Glory : O Christ.

Thou art the everlasting
Son : of the Father.

When thou tookest up-
on thee to deliver man :
thou didst not abhor the
Virgin's womb.

When thou hadst over-
come the sting of death :
thou didst open the king-
dom of heaven to all be-
lievers.

Thou sittest at the right
hand of God : in the glory
of the Father.

We believe that thou
shalt come : to be our
Judge.

We pray thee, therefore,
help thy servants : whom
thou hast redeemed with
thy precious blood.

Make them to be num-
bered with thy Saints : in
glory everlasting.

O Lord, save thy people :
and bless thine inheritance.

Govern them : and lift
them up for ever.

Day by day : we mag-
nify thee.

And we praise thy name

¹ Here it is usual to kneel.

um in sæculum, * et in sæculum sæculi.

Dignáre, Dómine, die isto,* sine peccáto nos custodíre.

Miserére nostri, Dómine, * miserére nostri.

Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos : * quemádmodum sperávimus in te.

In te, Dómine, sperávi ; * non confúndar in ætérnum.

for ever : yea, for ever and ever.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day : to keep us without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us : have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us : as we have hoped in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I hoped : let me not be confounded for ever.

On occasions of Thanksgiving the following are added :

Ÿ. Benedictus es, Domine, Deus Patrum nostrorum.

R̃. Et laudabilis, et gloriosus in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium, cum Sancto Spiritu.

R̃. Laudemus et superexaltemus eum in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedictus es, Domine Deus, in firmamento cœli.

R̃. Et laudabilis, et gloriosus, et superexaltatus in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedic, anima mea, Dominum.

R̃. Et noli oblivisci retributiones ejus.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R̃. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R̃. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

Deus, cujus misericordiæ non est numerus, et bonitatis

Ÿ. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of our fathers.

R̃. And worthy to be praised, and glorious for ever.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R̃. Let us praise and magnify him for ever.

Ÿ. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R̃. And worthy to be praised, glorious and exalted for ever.

Ÿ. Bless the Lord, O my soul.

R̃. And forget not all his benefits.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R̃. And let my cry come unto thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God, whose mercies are without number, and the trea-

infinite est thesaurus piissimæ majestati tuæ pro collatis donis gratias agimus, tuam semper clementiam exorantes : ut qui petentibus postulata concedis, eosdem non deserens, ad præmia futura disponas.

Deus, qui corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus illustratione docuisti : da nobis in eodem Spiritu recta sapere, et de ejus semper consolatione gaudere.

Deus, qui neminem in te sperantem nimium affligi permittis, sed pium precibus præstas auditum : pro postulationibus nostris, votisque susceptis gratias agimus, te piissime deprecantes, ut a cunctis semper muniamur adversis. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R̃y. Amen.

sure of whose goodness is infinite : we render thanks to thy most gracious Majesty for the gifts thou hast bestowed upon us, evermore beseeching thy clemency : that as thou grantest the petitions of them that ask thee, thou wilt never forsake them, but wilt prepare them for the rewards to come.

O God, who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit : grant us, by the same Spirit, to relish what is right, and evermore to rejoice in his consolation.

O God, who sufferest none that hope in thee to be afflicted over much, but dost afford a gracious ear unto their prayers : we render thee thanks for that thou hast heard our supplications and vows ; and we most humbly beseech thee, that we may evermore be protected from all adversities. Through Christ our Lord.

R̃y. Amen.

Benedictus.

Benedictus Dóminus Deus Israel : * quia visitávit, et fecit redemptionem plebis suæ.

Et eréxit cornu salutis nobis,* in domo David púeri sui.

Sicut locútus est per os sanctórum,* qui a sæculo sunt Prophetárum ejus.

1 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

2 And hath raised up a horn of salvation to us : in the house of his servant David.

3 As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets : who are from the beginning.

Salútem ex inimícis nostris,* et de manu ómnium qui odérunt nos.

Ad faciéndam misericórdiam cum pátribus nostris,* et memorári testaménti sui sancti.

Jusjurándum quod jurávit ad Abraham patrem nostrum,* datúrum se nobis.

Ut sine timóre, de manu inimicórum nostrórum liberáti,* serviámus illi,

In sanctitáte et justítia coram ipso,* ómnibus diébus nostris.

Et tu, puer, Prophéta Altíssimi vocáberis;* præsbis enim ante fáciem Dómini, paráre vias ejus.

Ad dandam sciéntiam salútis plebi ejus;* in remissionem peccatórum eórum.

Per víscera misericórdiæ Dei nostri;* in quibus visitávit nos óriens ex alto.

Illumináre his, qui in ténebris et in umbra mortis sedent;* ad dirigéndos pedes nostros in viam pacis.

Gloria, &c.

4 Salvation from our enemies : and from the hand of all that hate us.

5 To perform mercy to our fathers : and to remember his holy testament.

6 The oath that he sware to Abraham our father : that he would grant unto us :

7 That being delivered from the hands of our enemies : we may serve him without fear,

8 In holiness and justice before him : all the days of our life.

9 And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways.

10 To give knowledge of salvation unto his people : for the remission of their sins.

11 Through the bowels of the mercy of our God : whereby the orient from on high hath visited us.

12 To enlighten them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory, &c.



Devotions for Self-examination, Confession, and Indulgences.

Prayer before Examination of Conscience.



MOST merciful God, I most humbly thank thee for all thy mercies unto me, and, particularly at this time, for thy forbearance and longsuffering with me, notwithstanding my many and grievous sins. It is of thy great mercy that I have not fallen into greater and more grievous sins than those which I have committed, and that I have not been cut off and cast into hell. O my God, although I have been so ungrateful to thee in times past, yet now I beseech thee to accept me, returning to thee with an earnest desire to repent, and devote myself to thee, my Lord and my God, and to praise thy holy Name for ever.

Receive my confession, and spare me, O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, whom I, an unworthy sinner, am not worthy to name, because I have so often offended thee. Rebuke me not in thine anger, and cast me not away from thy face, O good Jesus, who hast said that thou wilt not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live. Receive me, I beseech thee, returning to thee with a penitent and contrite heart. Spare me, O most kind Jesus, who didst die upon the cross, that thou mightest save sinners. To whom shall I flee but unto thee, my only hope and my salvation? Have mercy upon me, O most gracious Lord, and despise not the humble and contrite heart of thy servant.

Grant me, I beseech thee, perfect contrition for my sins, that I may detest them with the deepest sorrow of heart. Send forth thy light into my soul, and discover to me all those sins which I ought to confess at this time. Assist me by thy grace, that I may be able to declare them to the priest thy vicar, fully, humbly, and with a contrite heart, and so obtain perfect remission of them all through thine infinite goodness. Amen.

O most gracious Virgin Mary, beloved Mother of Jesus Christ my Redeemer, intercede for me to him. Obtain for me the full remission of my sins, and perfect amendment of life, to the salvation of my soul, and the glory of his name. Amen.

I implore the same grace of thee, O my angel guardian; of you, my holy patrons N. N.; of you, O holy Peter and holy Magdalen, and of all the saints of God. Intercede for me a sinner, repenting of my sins, and resolving to confess and amend them. Amen.

An Examination of Conscience for those who confess their Sins regularly and frequently, according to the threefold duty we owe to God, to our Neighbour, and to ourselves.¹

I. IN RELATION TO GOD.

1. Have you omitted morning or evening prayer, or neglected to make your daily examination of conscience? Have you prayed negligently, and with wilful distractions?

2. Have you been negligent in the discharge of any of your religious duties? Have you taken care that those under your charge have not wanted the instructions necessary for their condition, nor time for prayer, or to prepare for the sacraments?

3. Have you spoken irreverently of God and holy things?

Have you taken his name in vain, or told untruths?

4. Have you omitted your duty through human respect or interest? &c.

5. Have you been zealous for God's honour, for justice, virtue, and truth, and reprov'd such as act otherwise?

6. Have you resigned your will to God in troubles, necessities, sickness?

7. Have you carefully avoided all kinds of impurity, and faithfully resisted thoughts of infidelity, distrust, presumption?

¹ For a larger form, see p. 157.

II. IN RELATION TO YOUR NEIGHBOUR.

1. Have you disobeyed your superiors, murmured against their commands, or spoken of them contemptuously?
2. Have you been troubled, peevish, or impatient, when told of your faults, and not corrected them? Have you scorned the good advice of others, or censured their proceedings?
3. Have you offended any one by injurious words or actions, or given way to hatred, jealousy, or revenge?
4. Or lessened their reputation by any sort of detraction, or in any matter of importance?
5. Have you formed rash judgments, or spread any report, true or false, that exposed your neighbour to contempt, or made him undervalued?
6. Have you, by carrying stories backward and forward, or otherwise, created discord and misunderstanding between neighbours?
7. Have you been froward or peevish towards any one in your carriage, speech, or conversation?
8. Or taken pleasure to vex, mortify, or provoke them?
9. Have you mocked or reproached them for their corporal or spiritual imperfections?
10. Have you been excessive in reprehending those under your care, or been wanting in giving them just reproof?
11. Have you borne with their oversights and imperfections, and given them good counsel?
12. Have you been solicitous for such as are under your charge; and provided for their souls and bodies?

III. IN RELATION TO YOURSELF.

1. Have you been obstinate in following your own will, or in defending your own opinion in things either indifferent, dangerous, or scandalous?
2. Have you taken pleasure in hearing yourself praised, or acted from motives of vanity or human respect?
3. Have you indulged yourself in too much ease and sloth, or any ways yielded to sensuality or impurity?
4. Has your conversation been edifying and moderate; or have you been froward, proud, or troublesome to others?
5. Have you spent over much time in recreation or useless employments, and thereby omitted or put off your devotions to unseasonable times?
6. Have you yielded to intemperance, rage, impatience, or jealousy?

Considerations to excite in our Mind true Contrition for our Sins.

1. Place before yourself, as distinctly as you can, all the sins which you are going to confess.
2. Consider who God is, and how good and gracious he has been to you, whom you have so often and so much offended by

these sins. He made you—he made you for himself, to know, love, and serve him, and to be happy with him for ever. He redeemed you by his blood. He has borne with you and waited for you so long. He it is who has called you and moved you to repentance. Why have you thus sinned against him? Why have you been thus ungrateful? What more could he have done for you? Oh, be ashamed, and mourn, and hate yourself, because you have sinned against your Maker and your Redeemer, whom you ought to have loved above all things.

3. Consider the full consequences of even one mortal sin. By it you lose the grace of God. You destroy peace of conscience; you forfeit the felicity of heaven, for which you were created and redeemed; and you prepare for yourself eternal punishment. If we grieve for the loss of temporal and earthly things, how much more for those which are eternal and heavenly? If we grieve at the departure of a soul from the body, how much more at the death of a soul, which is the loss of the presence of the grace of God? “What shall it profit a man if he gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?” And “who can dwell with everlasting burnings?” Who can endure to be cast out from the presence of God for ever?

4. Consider how great has been and is the love of God for you, if only from this, that he hath so long waited for you, and spared you, when he might have so justly cast you into hell. Behold him fastened to the cross for love of you! behold him pouring forth his precious blood to be a fountain to cleanse you from your sins! Hear him saying, “I thirst,” as it were with an ardent desire for your salvation. Behold him stretching out his arms to embrace you, and expecting you, until you should come to yourself and turn unto him, and throw yourself before him, and say, “Father, I have sinned against heaven and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son.” Let the consideration of these things touch your heart with love for him who hath so loved you, and love will beget true contrition, most acceptable to God.

An Act of Contrition.

O Lord Jesus Christ, lover of our souls, who, for the great love wherewith thou hast loved us, wouldest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; I grieve from the bottom of my heart that I have offended thee, my most loving Father and Redeemer, unto whom all sin is infinitely displeasing; who hast so loved me that thou didst shed thy blood for me, and endure the bitter torments of a most cruel death. O my God! O infinite Goodness! would that I had never

offended thee. Pardon me, O Lord Jesus, most humbly imploring thy mercy. Have pity upon a sinner for whom thy blood pleads before the face of the Father.

O most merciful and forgiving Lord, for the love of thee I forgive all who have ever offended me. I firmly resolve to forsake and flee from all sins, and to avoid the occasions of them; and to confess, in bitterness of spirit, all those sins which I have committed against thy divine goodness, and to love thee, O my God, for thine own sake, above all things and for ever. Grant me grace so to do, O most gracious Lord Jesus.

Penitential Psalms, see p. 129.

Aspirations before or after Confession.

My Lord and my God, I sincerely acknowledge myself a vile and wretched sinner, unworthy to appear in thy presence; but do thou have mercy on me, and save me.

Most loving Father, I have sinned against heaven and before thee, and am unworthy to be called thy child; make me as one of thy servants, and may I for the future be ever faithful to thee.

It truly grieves me, O my God, to have sinned, and so many times transgressed thy law; but wash me now from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. O loving Father, assist me by thy grace, that I may bring forth worthy fruits of penance.

Oh, that I had never transgressed thy commandments! Oh, that I had never sinned! Happy those souls who have preserved their innocence: oh, that I had been so happy!

But now I am resolved, with the help of thy grace, to be more watchful over myself, to amend my failings, and fulfil thy law. Look down on me with the eyes of mercy, O God, and blot out my sins.

Forgive me what is past, and, through thine infinite

goodness, secure me, by thy grace, against all my wonted failings for the time to come.

Thou didst come, O dear Redeemer, not to call the just, but sinners to repentance; behold a miserable sinner here before thee: oh, draw me powerfully to thyself.

Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy; and, according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my iniquities. Sprinkle me with thy precious blood, and I shall be whiter than snow.

How great is thy goodness, O Lord, in having so long spared such a worthless servant, and waited with so much patience for his amendment. What return shall I make for thy infinite mercies? Oh, let this mercy be added to the rest, that I may never more offend thee: this single favour I earnestly beg of thee, O Lord, viz. that I may for the future *renounce my own way to follow thine*.

Help me, O Lord my God, and have compassion on my sinful soul. Amen.

Prayers after Confession.

Accept, O Lord, I beseech thee, this my confession, and mercifully pardon all my deficiencies, that, according to the greatness of thy mercy, I may be fully and perfectly absolved in heaven; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, &c.

Or,

O almighty and most merciful God, who, according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, hast vouchsafed once more to receive thy prodigal child, after so many times going astray from thee, and to admit me to this sacrament of reconciliation; I give thee thanks with all the powers of my soul for this and all other mercies, graces, and blessings bestowed on me; and prostrating myself at thy sacred feet, I offer myself to be henceforth for ever thine. Oh! let nothing in life or death ever separate me from thee. I renounce with my whole soul

all my treasons against thee, and all the abominations and sins of my past life. I renew my promises made in baptism, and from this moment I dedicate myself eternally to thy love and service. Oh! grant that for the time to come I may abhor sin more than death itself, and avoid all such occasions and companies as have unhappily brought me to it. This I resolve to do, by the aid of thy divine grace, without which I can do nothing. I beg thy blessing upon these my resolutions, that they may not be ineffectual, like so many others I have formerly made; for, O Lord, without thee I am nothing but misery and sin. Supply also, by thy mercy, whatever defects have been in this my confession, and give me grace to be now and always a true penitent, through the same Jesus Christ thy Son. Amen.

A Thanksgiving after Confession.

I return unto thee, O Lord Jesus, and give thee thanks that thou hast been pleased to cleanse me from the foul leprosy of my sins. Blessed be thy Name, O Lord, for ever and ever. Truly thou art a Saviour who rejectest none that come unto thee seriously desiring to repent, but receivest them into thy favour, and numberest them with thy children. I acknowledge and adore thy mercy, and dedicate myself wholly to thy service hereafter. Assist my weakness, and suffer me not again to fall into my past sins and to be separated from thee; but so bind my heart and soul to thee with the cords of thy love, that I may say with the Apostle, *Who shall separate me from the love of Christ?*

PRAYERS FOR OBTAINING PLENARY INDULGENCES.¹

Preparatory Prayer.

Almighty and everlasting God, I trust that, by thy mercy, I am absolved from all my sins, and delivered from eternal damnation; yet since I am still obnoxious to the temporal punishments due unto my sins, and my own works are not sufficient to make satisfaction for them, I fly to the inexhaustible treasury of the merits of thy only-begotten Son and of thy saints, that, by their abundance, my defects and infirmities may be supplied. I cheerfully offer myself to do all those things which are appointed for obtaining this end. Receive them, O Father of mercies, in union with the passion and death of the same thy Son, and make me, although unworthy, partaker of this plenary indulgence.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Prayer to God the Father, for the Exaltation of our Holy Mother the Church.

O eternal Father, be mindful of thy congregation which thou hast possessed from the beginning. Acknowledge the Church as the spouse of thine only-begotten Son, for which he hesitated not to shed his blood. So exalt it, I beseech thee, with the beauty of holiness, the riches of grace, and the fulness of thine inheritance, that it may shine forth worthy of its divine Spouse, and of the great price of its redemption. Look mercifully upon all the sons of this holy Mother, and gather all nations into their number; that all may acknowledge, with living faith, thee the Father, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent, in the unity of the Holy Ghost,

¹ For obtaining the Indulgences, it is *sufficient* to say with devotion five *Our Fathers* and five *Hail Mary's*; but the following are the forms commonly used. They are applicable either to those who use them or to the souls in purgatory, and may be said either at the time of the Jubilee or any other occasion.

one God; and may call upon thee with steady hope, and embrace thee with perfect charity. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Ÿ. Behold, O Lord, and visit this vine.

R̃. And perfect that which thy right hand hath planted.

Look down, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ did not refuse to be delivered into the hands of sinners, and to undergo the torment of the cross; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

To God the Son, for the Extirpation of Heresies.

O Jesus, the true light that lightenest every one that cometh into the world, grant, I beseech thee, by the inestimable virtue of thy passion and death, that, the darkness of heresies and errors being driven away, all may embrace the light of thy truth, and be brought into the bosom of thy Church. O thou good Shepherd, who didst lay down thy life for thy sheep, protect thy flock, and defend it from the violence and cunning of those who come in sheep's clothing, but inwardly are ravening wolves. Grant that all may acknowledge one shepherd, and be of one fold. Abide with us, O Lord, as thou hast said, Behold I am with you all days, even to the consummation of the world. Make manifest that thy Church is founded on a rock, and that the gates of hell cannot prevail against it. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Ÿ. Deliver not up to beasts of prey the souls that put their trust in thee.

R̃. And forget not, O Lord, for ever the souls of thy poor.

Hear the prayers of thy Church, O Lord, we beseech thee, and turn away thine anger from us; that all adversities and errors being done away, we may serve thee in freedom and security; through our Lord, &c.

To the Holy Ghost, for Concord among Christian Princes.

O Holy Spirit, Spirit of love and peace, who hast gathered together so many and various nations in the unity of the faith, vouchsafe to grant to all Christian princes, and to their counsellors, the abundance of thy grace, and imbue their hearts with the new commandment of thy love; that all men may know by this that they are to be counted among the number of thine elect, and are worthy of the name of Christ. Grant that they may not be led away through covetousness to do any thing contrary to thy divine glory, and the peace of thy Church; but rather may strive, with united efforts, to bring the people committed unto them, together with themselves, to the vision of eternal peace, and to the heavenly Jerusalem. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Ÿ. Let peace be in thy strength.

R. And plenteousness in thy towers.

O God, from whom all holy desires, good counsels, and just works do proceed, give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that, our hearts being given up to obey thy commandments, and ourselves delivered from the fear of our enemies, our days, by thy protection, may be peaceably ordered, through Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord, who, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth with thee, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

*To the most Holy Trinity; offering up the Works
prescribed for obtaining the Indulgence.*

O most holy Trinity, I trust I have now performed whatever hath been prescribed for obtaining a plenary indulgence for the punishment due to my sins. I confess that anywise I ought to have done all this, and much more, for thy divine Majesty, being bound thereto under a thousand titles. It is of thine infinite goodness and bountiful liberality alone that thou art pleased so

abundantly to remunerate the worthless works of our bounden duty. Receive, therefore, O most holy Trinity, these works that I have done, in whatever way I may have done them, and grant that all their defects may be supplied by the merits of the passion and death of Jesus Christ our Lord, and by his most precious blood which was shed for us; and thus make me (or the soul of —) partaker of this plenary indulgence: for which mercy, O Lord, may all heaven and earth unite with me in giving praise and thanksgiving unto thee now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. The *Te Deum*, p. 140.

A Prayer for obtaining the effects of a Plenary Indulgence.

Accept, O almighty God, through the merits of thine only Son Jesus Christ, the intercession of his immaculate Mother, the blessed Virgin Mary, and the whole court of heaven, the communion I am about to make, to thy greater glory. Accept it in thanksgiving for thy innumerable benefits, to obtain the pardon of my sins, and grace to acquire a victory over my passions, particularly those to which I am most enslaved. [*Name them.*]

Considering that the debts which I owe to thy justice are so immense, that of myself I have not the means of discharging them, I have therefore recourse to the inexhaustible treasure of merit which thy Church, through its supreme Pastor, now holds forth to me. Grant me, O Lord, the dispositions to obtain such portion thereof as may be necessary to discharge the debt of temporal punishment due to my sins. Suffer me now to partake of the infinite merits of Christ, that the immense ransom which he has paid for my salvation being applied to my soul, I may be released from the punishment which it has otherwise so justly deserved. I beseech thee also, O most bountiful Lord, to pour down thy blessing upon thy holy Catholic Church; on its supreme pastor the Pope [*name him*]; on the prelate to whom the care of thy flock in this diocese (or district) is committed [*name*]

upon all the bishops and clergy throughout the whole world, and upon all rulers and princes. Enlighten poor infidels, heretics, and sinners; and assist such apostolic missionaries as labour for their conversion. Unite all mankind in the profession of the true faith; give them the spirit of divine charity, whereby they may love thee above all things, and for thy sake love each other. Have compassion on the suffering souls of the faithful departed. Give thy blessing to my parents, friends, relations, and benefactors; preserve them from eternal misery; and conduct us all, by thy grace, to the mansions of celestial bliss, there to praise and glorify thee for ever. Amen.



** Prayer.*

To which Pope Pius VII. hath annexed a plenary indulgence, applicable to the souls in purgatory, which all the faithful may obtain, who, after having confessed their sins with contrition, and received the Holy Communion, shall devoutly recite it before an image or representation of Christ crucified.

Behold, O kind and most sweet Jesus, I cast myself upon my knees in thy sight, and with the most fervent desire of my soul I pray and beseech thee that thou wouldst impress upon my heart lively sentiments of faith, hope, and charity, with true repentance for my sins, and a firm desire of amendment, whilst with deep affection and grief of soul I ponder within myself, and mentally contemplate thy five most precious wounds; having before my eyes that which David spake in prophecy: "They pierced my hands and my feet; they have numbered all my bones."

EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE UPON THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

The First Commandment.

“ I am the Lord thy God,” &c.—*Exodus xx.*

Have you been guilty of heresy or disbelief, or wilful doubting of any article of faith? How often? and for how long a time? Or have you rashly exposed yourself to the danger of infidelity, by reading bad books, or keeping wicked company? How often?

Have you, by word or deed, denied your religion, or gone to places of false worship, so as to join in any way in the worship, or to give scandal? How often?

Have you been ignorant of the articles of your creed, of the commandments, or of any of those things which Christians in your station are bound to know? For how long a time?

Have you despaired of salvation, or of the forgiveness of your sins? Or have you rashly presumed upon finding mercy; going on in your sins, without any thoughts of amendment; or depending upon a death-bed repentance? How long have you been in this way?

Have you, after falling into mortal sin, neglected for a long time to turn to God by repentance? and for how long a time?

Have you committed any thing that you judged or doubted to be a mortal sin, though perhaps it was not so? How often? Or have you exposed yourself to the evident danger of mortal sin? How often? and of what sin?

Have you been negligent in the worship of God? seldom or never adoring and praising him, or giving him thanks; praying but little, or with little attention; and neglecting to make acts of faith, hope, or love of God? How long has this negligence continued?

Have you made a sacrilegious confession or communion, by concealing some mortal sin in confession, or what you doubted might be mortal; or for want of a

hearty sorrow for your sins, and a firm purpose of amendment; or by being grossly negligent in the examination of your conscience? How often?

Have you received any other sacrament, for example, confirmation or matrimony, in mortal sin?

Have you neglected to perform the penance enjoined in confession? or said it with wilful distractions? How often?

Have you presumed to receive the blessed sacrament after having broken your fast?

Have you been guilty of idolatry, or of giving divine honours to any thing created, or used any witchcraft, or charms, or spells, or such like other diabolical inventions? How often? and with what scandal or ill example to others?

Have you employed prayers or sacred names to superstitious uses? How often?

Have you consulted fortune-tellers, or made use of any superstitious practices, to find out things to come, recover things lost, &c.? How often?

Have you given credit to dreams, taken notice of omens, or made any other superstitious observations? How often?

Have you blasphemed God or his saints? How often?

Have you abused the holy Scriptures, or scoffed at holy things? How often?

The Second Commandment.

“Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.”

Have you taken God's name in vain, or used it without respect in common discourse? Have you taken a false oath, or sworn to what you did not certainly know whether it was true or false? Have you taken a rash oath, or without a sufficient reason? Have you taken an oath to do any thing that was wicked or unlawful? or broken your lawful oaths? How often?

Have you had a custom of swearing rashly and incon-

siderately by the name of God, by your soul, or by the way of imprecation upon yourself? How long have you had this custom? How many times a day have you sworn in this manner? Have you sworn by the blood or wounds of God, or any other blasphemous oath? How often?

Have you cursed yourself or others, or any thing else? and if so, was it from your heart? How often?

Have you been accessary to others swearing, cursing, or blaspheming? How often?

Have you made a rash vow, without sufficient knowledge or deliberation?

Have you broken any vow or solemn promise made to God? How often?

The Third Commandment.

“Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day.”

Have you neglected to keep holy the Sunday?

Have you, when prevented from hearing mass on Sundays and holydays, supplied the omission by prayers at home, and taken care that those under your charge did the same?

Have you done any servile work without necessity upon those days? or been accessary to others so doing? How often?

Have you spent those days in idleness or in sin? or been accessary to others spending them so? How often?

The Fourth Commandment.

“Honour thy father and thy mother.”

If a Child.—Have you been wanting in your duty to your parents, by not loving them, or not shewing them due respect; or by disobeying them? and was it in any matter of moment? Or have you been disobedient or disrespectful to any other lawful superiors? How often?

Have you desired your parents' death, or cursed them?

Or given them injurious language? Or lifted up your hand against them? Or threatened them? Or provoked them to swear, or otherwise to offend God? Or caused them any considerable trouble or uneasiness? How often?

Have you stolen from your parents, or otherwise wronged them? Or squandered away their substance? How much, and how often?

Have you neglected to succour your parents in their necessities, either corporal or spiritual?

If a Parent.—Have you been negligent in procuring that your children should be speedily baptised? Or that they should be timely instructed in their prayers and the Christian doctrine? Or have you been wanting in giving them early impressions of the fear and love of God? Or in taking care of their discharging their duty with regard to the sacraments?

Have you neglected to correct them; or been excessive in your correction?

Have you neglected to remove from them the occasions of sin, such as wicked companions, bad books, romances, &c.; or suffered them to lie in the same bed with one another, with danger to their chastity?

Have you flattered them in their passions, or indulged them in their evil inclinations?

Have you given them bad example? How often, and in what kind?

If a Servant.—Have you disobeyed your master or mistress? Have you been wanting in diligence or industry? Have you injured or destroyed their property through carelessness or neglect? or suffered others to injure them?

Have you stolen from them, or given any thing away without their knowledge?

Have you betrayed their confidence by revealing their secrets, by tale-bearing, by lies, &c.?

Have you obeyed or flattered them in any thing sinful?

If a Master or Mistress.—Have you neglected to watch over the conduct of your servants?

Have you refused, without necessity, to allow them time to hear mass on Sundays and holydays, or to frequent the sacraments?

Have you overburdened them with work, or treated them injuriously?

The Fifth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not kill.”

Have you been guilty of anger or violent passion? And if so, what scandal was given?

Have you desired any one's death, through hatred or malice? or for your temporal interest? How often?

Have you revenged yourself of any one by word or action, or desired revenge, or taken pleasure in the thoughts of it? How often?

Have you provoked, challenged, or struck others, or been guilty of quarrelling or fighting with them? How often? And what mischief have you done them?

Have you borne malice to others, or refused to be reconciled to them? For how long a time? And what sort of evil had you in your heart against them?

Have you procured, or thought to procure, a mis-carriage? or given any counsel, aid, or assistance thereunto? How often?

Have you done any thing to shorten your own or any other's life, or to hasten death? or rashly exposed yourself or others to danger? How often?

Have you desired your own death, through passion or impatience? or entertained any thoughts of making away with yourself? or attempted or designed any such thing? How often?

Have you neglected to give alms according to your condition and ability? Or to reclaim sinners when it lay in your power? How often?

Have you been guilty of any spiritual murder, by

drawing others into mortal sin? Or have you been accessory to the sins of others, by counsel, or command, or provocation, or any other way? How often? And what sins?

Have you given scandal or occasion of sin to others, by lewd or irreligious discourse; by drunkenness or swearing; by immodesty of dress or behaviour, &c.?

N.B.—The circumstance of scandal is generally found in all sins that are known to others, by reason of the force of ill example, which encourages others to sin.

The Sixth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not commit adultery.”

Have you been guilty of any acts of impurity? (*Under this head, all sins against purity must be carefully examined; as well as whatsoever leads to their indulgence or commission.*) Have you been guilty of filthy talking? of reading immodest books? of indecency of dress? of looking at unchaste objects? of taking any dangerous or improper liberties?

N.B.—As the sins against this and the Ninth Commandment are most grievous, and, at the same time, most various, the prudent counsel of your director will assist you, if necessary, in a more particular examination.

The Seventh Commandment.

“Thou shalt not steal.”

Have you been guilty of stealing, or cheating, or in any way wronging your neighbour in buying or selling, or in any other bargains or contracts? Or have you been accessory to another's committing any such injustice? How often? and to what value?

Have you unjustly retained what belonged to another? How long? and to what injury?

Have you caused any damage to your neighbour in his house, cattle, or other goods? How often?

Have you contracted debts without design of paying them; or without any prospect of being able to pay them? Or have you delayed or refused to pay your just

debts when you were able? Or have you, by prodigal expenses, rendered yourself unable; and so wronged your creditors, or your own family? How often?

Have you been guilty of negligence in the securing or administering of trusts confided to your care, whether for ecclesiastical, charitable, or other purposes? Has any actual loss resulted from this negligence? To what extent? Have you been negligent in the administration of property otherwise entrusted to you, as guardian or administrator? If so, have others thereby suffered? To what extent?

Have you been guilty of usury in the loan of money? How often?

Have you put off false money? How much? How often?

Have you professed any art, or undertaken any business, without sufficient skill or knowledge? And what injury has your neighbour suffered from it?

Have you bought or received stolen goods? or taken of those who could not give? How often?

Have you neglected your work or business to which you were hired, or by contract obliged? How often? and to what injury? Or have you broken your promises in matters of consequence?

N.B.—In all sins of injustice, whereby you have done any wrong to your neighbour, either in his person or in his goods, or in his character, honour, or good name, you are strictly obliged to make full satisfaction and restitution, if it be in your power; otherwise the sin will not be forgiven.

Have you, then, neglected or delayed, without just cause, to make satisfaction and restitution, when it was in your power? How long?

The Eighth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.”

Have you been guilty of telling lies? And whether in any matter of consequence, or to the injury of any one? How often?

Have you been guilty of hypocrisy or dissimulation ?
How often ?

Have you entertained a bad opinion of your neighbour without grounds, or judged rashly of his actions or intentions ? How often ?

Have you been guilty of backbiting, or uncharitable conversation, by speaking of the known faults of your absent neighbour ? How often ?

Have you been guilty of the sin of detraction, which consists in taking away or lessening your neighbour's reputation by publishing his secret faults or defects ? How often have you done so ? From what motive ? and before how many ?

Have you been guilty of calumny, which consists in saying of your neighbour what is false or uncertain ? How often ? and before how many ?

N.B.—In either case, you are obliged to restore his character as far as you are able.

Have you willingly given ear to detraction or calumny ? Have you taken pleasure in it ? Or in any way encouraged it ? Or not hindered it when you might ? How often ?

Have you injured your neighbour's honour by reproaches and affronts, or robbed him of his peace of mind by scoffs and derision ? How often ?

Have you, by carrying stories backwards and forwards, or in any other way, caused misunderstanding or quarrels betwixt others ? How often ? and to what prejudice ?

N.B.—Here, also, judges, lawyers, solicitors, &c., ought to examine themselves, what injustice they may have been guilty of in managing causes, &c. ; as well as accusers, witnesses, &c.

The Ninth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife.”

Have you taken pleasure in any unchaste thoughts or imaginations ? Have you entertained any impure desires or feelings ?

The Tenth Commandment.

“Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour’s goods.”

Have you desired your neighbour’s goods, not caring whether you had them right or wrong? Or been in a disposition of stealing, or otherwise wronging him, if it lay in your power? How often?

Have you desired your neighbour’s loss or misfortune, or any public calamity, that you might be the gainer by it? How often?

The Commandments of the Church.

I. Have you neglected to keep holy the days of obligation? Have you worked on those days without necessity, and without leave from your pastor?

II. Have you neglected to hear mass on Sundays and holydays of obligation? or have you heard it with wilful distractions? or not taken care that your children and servants should hear it? How often?

III. Have you broken the days of abstinence commanded by the Church? or eaten more than one meal on fasting-days? or been accessory to others so doing? How often?

IV., V. Have you neglected to confess your sins once a year? or to receive the blessed sacrament at Easter?

VI. Have you solemnised marriage at the forbidden times? Have you married within the forbidden degrees of kindred? or with any other known impediment?

The Capital or Deadly Sins.

Pride.—Have you been guilty of pride, or complacency in yourself, or contempt of others? How often?

Have you been guilty of vainglory, by doing your actions to procure esteem? How often?

Have you taken delight in the esteem and applause of others? or have you been uneasy and discontented when you did not receive such esteem or applause? How often?

Covetousness.—Have you been guilty of covetousness,

in desiring or loving too much the things of this world? Have you sought after them too eagerly? or been too much distressed at the loss of them? How often?

For the sins of Lust, see the Sixth Commandment.

For the sins of Anger, see the Fifth Commandment.

Gluttony.—Have you been guilty of gluttony, by eating or drinking to excess, so as to endanger or injure your health or reason? How often? and with what scandal?

Have you indulged an inordinate gratification of your appetite? How often?

Have you made others drunk? or sought to make them so? or boasted of having made them so? How often?

Envy.—Have you envied or repined at your neighbour's good, either spiritual or temporal? or rejoiced at his harm? How often?

Have you been guilty of jealousy, in consequence of any attention or preference shewn to others? Have you rejoiced to see them disappointed or mortified?

Sloth.—Have you been guilty of sloth, or laziness of mind or body, which has prevented you from discharging your duty? How often?

Have you neglected your spiritual duties? or discharged them with tepidity or indolence? Have you studied too much your own ease, leading an unmortified and unchristian life?

Have you squandered away much of your time in idleness or useless occupation?

Have you entertained with pleasure the thoughts of saying or doing any thing which it would be a sin to say or do? How often?

Have you had the desire or design of committing any sin? What sin? How often?

Have you gloried in any sin whatsoever? How often? and before what company? and what sin?

N.B.—Here, also, masters and servants, husbands and wives, lawyers and physicians, ecclesiastics and magistrates, &c. ought to examine into the sins which are peculiar to their states, and how far they may have neglected the duties of their respective callings.



Devotions for Communion.¹



SACRED banquet, in which Christ is received; the memory of his passion is renewed; the mind is filled with grace; and a pledge of future glory is given to us. Alleluia.

O Lord, how sweet is thy Spirit, who, to shew thy sweetness to thy children, by most sweet food from heaven, dost fill the hungry with good things, sending the rich empty away.

I am the bread of life. Your fathers did eat manna in the desert; and they died. This is the bread that came down from heaven, that if any one eat of it, he may not die.

I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever.

The merciful Lord hath given food to them that fear him, in remembrance of his wonderful works.

He fed them with the fat of wheat; and filled them with honey out of the rock. Alleluia.

First Method.

DEVOTIONS BEFORE COMMUNION.

An Act of Faith.

My Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, I firmly believe that in this blessed sacrament thou art present verily

¹ Prayers for Plenary Indulgences, see p. 152.

and indeed ; I believe that here are thy body and blood, thy soul and divinity. I acknowledge these truths ; I believe these wonders ; I adore thy power, which hath wrought them ; I praise thy infinite goodness, which hath prepared them for me. In this faith, and with this acknowledgment, I approach this adorable banquet, wherein thou bestowest on me the divine food of thy body and blood. Grant, O blessed Jesus, that I may approach thee with such a profound sense of reverence and humility as is due to thy infinite Majesty. Grant, O Lord, that I may now receive thee with a pure heart, a clean conscience, and a sincere and lively faith. Pardon my sins, which have rendered me most unworthy to approach thee : I hate them, because they are displeasing to thee, my God ; I renounce them for ever, and promise to be faithful to thee. Take courage, then, my soul, raise thyself up ; go and receive thy God, and with him all the favours he hath prepared for thee in this most divine sacrament.

An Act of Hope.

In thee, O Jesus, do I place all my hope, because thou alone art my salvation, my strength, my refuge, and the foundation of all my happiness. Encouraged by thy goodness, I come to thee as a poor and infirm sheep to its shepherd ; as a sick man to his physician ; as a condemned criminal to his powerful intercessor : that, as the true shepherd of my soul, thou mayest strengthen me ; that, as my physician, thou mayest heal me ; and, as my merciful advocate, deliver me from the sentence of sin and death. Though my sins are innumerable, and very grievous, yet they are but light and trivial when compared to thy boundless mercy, and the infinite ransom of thy blood. Have pity, therefore, on me, O Jesus, and save me, for thou forsakest none that put their trust in thee.

An Act of Charity.

How strong was the force of thy love, my dear Redeemer, when, being about to depart out of this world to thy eternal Father, thou providedst for us this divine banquet, enriched with all heavenly sweetness. Through thine infinite goodness thou didst humble thyself to such an excess for our redemption, as to take upon thee the infirmity of our nature. And through an infinite excess of thy love, thou hast left us thy body and blood for the food and nourishment of our souls; that, as thou didst unite thyself to our humanity, so we might here be made partakers of thy divinity. In return for this thy infinite love, I desire to love thee, O Lord Jesus, who art my only comfort in this place of banishment, the only hope of my infirm soul, and my happiness, above all else that I can enjoy. Make me to love thee, my God, with my whole heart, with my whole soul, with all my mind, and with all my strength; that as every moment is an increase of my life, so it may be also of my love towards thee.

An Act of Desire.

As the wearied hart thirsts after the fountains of water, so doth my soul pant after thee, my Saviour, and my God. It ardently longs to drink of those fountains which thy love hath opened for its comfort and relief. Tired with my own evil ways, I return hungry and thirsty, crying out aloud, Have mercy on me, O Son of God, and permit me to taste of thy banquet, that my soul may be refreshed. Oh, that my soul did truly hunger after thee, the bread of angels, the food of blessed souls; and that all that is within me might be delighted with the taste of thy sweetness! I here despise all human consolations, that I may be comforted by thee, my only good, my God and Saviour, whom I love above all things, and desire to entertain within my breast, with as much devotion and affection as is conceived by thy chosen ser-

vants, who now sit at thy table of celestial bliss. And however I may have been hitherto wanting in my duty, or unjust to thee, in misplacing my affections, I now renounce for ever my folly and weakness, and from my heart desire that, for the future, my joy, my relief, my treasure, and rest, may be entirely centred in thee.

An Act of Thanksgiving.

Who am I, O God of infinite goodness, that thou shouldst permit me to partake of this bread of angels ! How have I found such favour in thy sight, as to be the object of so unspeakable a mercy ! Come, all ye angels and saints of God, and I will recount to you what great things the Lord hath done for my soul. He hath raised me out of the dust, and delivered me from the bonds of sin ; he hath told me not to be dejected, for that he himself will be my support and my strength ; and though I have most unworthily forsaken him by my repeated follies, yet behold he calls me once more, and invites me to partake of the bread of life, that, as he made me, so I may ever live by him. What thanks can I give thee, O merciful Jesus, Saviour of the world ? What return shall I make thee for all thou hast done for my soul ? Were I to give all I have in acknowledgment of thy love, it would still be as nothing ; for thou, Lord, hast plentifully poured forth thyself upon me, and given me even all that thou art ; and if, in thanksgiving for thy mercies, I were to lay before thee my body and soul, my life, liberty, and all I possess, what would they be, when compared to the blessings thou hast here bestowed on me ; what to the debt I owe, which is in some kind equal to what I receive, infinite as thyself ? Thou hast mercifully given thyself to me, for the food of my soul ; and now behold I offer thee all that I have, all that I am, all that I possess ; to thee I make a full surrender of them all, that, being wholly thine, I may now no longer have any part in myself.

An Act of Humility.

In humility of heart I approach thy holy altar, O my God, to implore thy mercy and assistance. I adore thee, divine Jesus, really present in this sacred Host; I acknowledge my unworthiness to receive thee; yet, encouraged by thy goodness, I venture to follow the impulse of my heart, which powerfully attracts me to thee. "O Lord of Hosts, how lovely are thy tabernacles! my soul longeth and fainteth" for thy possession; for "blessed is the man that trusteth in thee."

Humbled, O Lord, at the view of my many miseries, and convinced of my weakness,—yet animated with a sincere desire to employ the remainder of my years in repairing my past ingratitude,—I fervently implore thy powerful assistance, for, "strengthened by thee, I can do all things;" with humble confidence I approach thy altar, "for with thee is the fountain of life, and in thy light I shall see light." Come, then, O blessed Jesus, take possession of my heart, in this adorable sacrament. Come, and give efficacy to my resolution, of living henceforth but for thee, and of devoting all my faculties to the promotion of thy glory. May thy love be the end of my existence, and the only motive of all my actions; may it be my guide amidst all the dangers of the world; may it be my light in perplexities, and my counsel in doubts; may it forcibly detach my affections from earthly things. O adorable Jesus, can there be any real comfort but in thy service, any unalloyed happiness but in the possession of thee? May I henceforth prove my conviction of this truth by constant fervour and undeviating fidelity! Amen.

A Prayer before Receiving.

I approach thy banquet, O Jesus, having nothing to confide in but thy goodness and mercy, being of myself a sinner, destitute of all virtue. I hasten to thee, most compassionate Physician, the fountain of all goodness,

that I may be healed. My sins are so many and great as to make me despair, if thou didst not encourage me to hope in thy mercies, which are infinite. Look, therefore, on me with the eyes of compassion, O Lord Jesus Christ, eternal King, God and Man, who wast crucified for the sins of men. Have mercy on me, thou inexhaustible fountain of goodness. Hail, saving Victim, offered on the cross for me and all mankind! Hail, generous and precious blood, flowing from thy wounds, O Jesus, and washing away the sins of the world! Remember thy creature, O Lord, whom thou hast redeemed by thy death; and grant that thy precious body and blood, which I am now about to receive, may avail to a full discharge from all my guilt, a victory over my evil thoughts, the beginning of a new life, the seed of good works, and a sure protection of soul and body against all the snares of my enemies.

PRAYERS AFTER COMMUNION.

I.

I return thee thanks, O eternal Father, for having, out of thy pure mercy, without any desert of mine, been pleased to feed my soul with the body and blood of thine only Son; and beseech thee, that this holy communion may not be to my condemnation, but available to the effectual remission of all my sins. May it strengthen my faith; encourage me in the practice of good works; deliver me from all evil habits and sinful desires; perfect me in charity, patience, humility, obedience, and all other virtues. May it secure me against all the snares of my enemies, visible and invisible; closely unite me to thee, the only true God, and finally settle me in unchangeable bliss, by admitting me, though an unworthy sinner, to be a guest at that divine banquet, where thou, with the Son and the Holy Ghost, art the true light, eternal fulness, everlasting joy, and perfect

happiness of all the saints; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

II.

I adore thy infinite greatness, O divine Majesty, who fillest both heaven and earth, and art adored by all the blessed spirits, who, without ceasing, praise and cry out before thee, "Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth." Is it possible thou shouldst condescend to visit the most unworthy of thy servants, and desire to dwell within him? If the heavens, nay, the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee, how much less this habitation! Thou knowest, O blessed Jesus, how to conceal the splendour of thy glory, and condescend to our weakness, that so thou mayest communicate thyself to us the more freely. This thou didst not only at the time of thy adorable incarnation, when thou madest thyself like to us, the more forcibly to attract our love to thee; but also when thou didst institute this mystery, wherein thou givest thyself to us for the food and nourishment of our souls, the more closely to unite us to thyself, and make us aspire to that celestial banquet thou hast prepared for the blessed in heaven. O my God, I now desire to wean my heart entirely from all irregular and corrupt affections, that I may place my whole love and confidence in thee. For this end, I am firmly resolved to watch over all my actions, to flee from sin, and avoid whatever may be displeasing to thee. I will labour to work out my salvation by observing thy precepts, and as I have resolved, so I hope to be faithful to thee; but this resolution I am unable to perform without the help of thy grace, which I most humbly implore. O Jesus, save me; help me to walk in the ways of thy commandments with courage and perseverance. Incline my heart to love thy divine truths; divert my eyes from beholding vanity; strengthen me in the paths of holiness; and attract me so powerfully to thyself, that I may at last follow thee to heaven, where thou livest and reignest for all eternity.

III.

What pledge can I give, O my Saviour, as an earnest of the love which I have now engaged to thee? I have nothing worthy of thee, and if I had, I have nothing but what is thine; but such is thy goodness, that thou art content to accept from us what is already thine own. Wherefore, behold, I here offer to thee my body and soul, which are both now sanctified by thy divine presence; I consecrate them to thee for ever, since thou hast chosen them for thy temple; my body to be continually employed in thy service, and never more to become an instrument of sin; my soul to know thee, to love thee, and be evermore faithful to thee. Bless, O my Saviour, the offering which I here make to thee. Permit not my body to be any more defiled with sensual delights, nor my soul by a will to commit any mortal sin. I am now resolved to serve thee, O my God, with body and soul, and I will labour to correct all their evil inclinations. I will declare war against myself, renounce my vain pleasures, my passion, my pride, my self-love, my own will, and whatever else may offend thee.

IV.

Preserve, O Lord, for ever in my soul the holy resolutions wherewith thou hast now inspired me, and grant me grace faithfully to put them in execution. Without thy aid I can do nothing; I therefore earnestly crave thy assistance, to conquer all the difficulties I may meet with in the way of my salvation. Regard me with the eyes of thy mercy; have compassion on my weakness; and strengthen me daily with thy grace.

O glorious Virgin, unite with me in giving thanks to thy beloved Son, who hath restored me to his grace, and refreshed my soul with the banquet of his most precious body. Offer him all the grateful service thou didst him in this life, to supply the defects of my devotion; and

obtain of him that he depart not from me without leaving behind him a benediction for my soul.

O all ye holy angels, ministering spirits of God, behold the only Son of the eternal Father, whom you adored at his entrance into the world. Plead with him in my behalf, that I may henceforth serve him with the same spirit and truth wherewith you ministered to him whilst he remained on earth, and with the same cheerfulness wherewith you now obey him in his heavenly kingdom. O all ye men and women, saints of God, behold within my breast your Lord, the source and reward of all your sanctity and grace, and let your prayers be joined with mine; that by his grace I may follow your steps in the exact performance of every duty, till, abounding in good works, I may at length be admitted into your society, and possess my Jesus to all eternity.

O great Saints, N. and N., whose names have been conferred upon me, and under whose patronage I have placed myself, obtain for me grace to fulfil the holy resolutions I have this day made. Help me, by your powerful intercession, to lead a life conformable to the sacred character I have received, and to imitate the virtues which you so eminently practised. Protect me through all the perils of life, and abandon me not at the hour of death.

Conclusion.

Graciously hear all my prayers, O good Jesus; hide me within thy wounds, and there protect me from all my enemies. Oh, let nothing ever separate me from thee. Call me to thee at the hour of my death, that, with thy saints, I may praise thee for ever. And now, Lord Jesus, I go from thee for a while, but I trust not without thee. To thy love and protection I recommend myself, as well as my brethren, my relatives, my country, my friends, and my enemies. Love us, O Lord, change our hearts, and transform us into thyself. May I be wholly employed in thee and for thee; and may thy love be the

end of all my thoughts, words, and actions, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

ASPIRATIONS BEFORE OR AFTER COMMUNION, OR
WHILE OTHERS ARE COMMUNICATING.

Enlighten the eyes of my soul, O Lord Jesus, with the rays of divine faith and wisdom, that I may ever look on thee as the way, the rule, and the example of all my thoughts, words, and actions.

Good Jesus, my hope and only happiness, I here return thee thanks for all thy sufferings; and beg that I may ever find a place of refuge in thy sacred wounds against the assaults of all my enemies; imprint the memory of them, I beseech thee, so deeply on my heart, that I may ever love thee; and in all my sufferings never forget what thou hast suffered for me.

Oh, that I could ever remember thee, think of thee, and love thee only. Oh, that my senses were shut against vain and sinful objects, and my mind freed from all fruitless solicitude, that I might ever abide in thee. From henceforth I will with the utmost diligence seek thee, my only good; my desires shall be fixed on thee alone, and all my actions shall be directed to thy glory.

I resign myself into thy hands, O God, desiring that thy holy will may be done in and by me, both now and for ever. Be thou my instructor, director, and helper on all occasions, that I may neither do, speak, think, nor desire any thing but what is according to thy good will and pleasure.

Grant thy servant, O Lord, understanding, that he may learn the way of thy commandments. O Jesus, thou fountain of goodness, direct my steps in thy paths, and teach me to do thy will. Inspire me with courage to take up my cross and follow thee. Disengage my

heart from all unprofitable cares and vain affections; and though I dwell among creatures, yet may I ever live in thee and for thee. Grant me true fervour of spirit, and enkindle in my breast the fire of divine love, that I may find no rest but in thee.

How sweet, O Lord, is thy spirit; how pleasant to my ear are the words of thy mouth! Oh, that I could ever be attentive to them, and fulfil thy law. May I die to the world and all its pleasures; and let the greatness of thy love make all that is earthly appear to me as nothing. Protect me against my enemies, and in all danger come to my defence; make haste to help me, O God, and say to my soul, I am thy health and salvation.

My God, how long dost thou permit me to wander from thee? When wilt thou consume in me all that is corrupt and contrary to thy will? Draw me after thee, I beseech thee, that I may walk cheerfully in the way of thy precepts. Make me according to thine own heart, and let my soul be now thy habitation for ever.

My soul without thee is dry, like earth without water; moisten it, I beseech thee, with the dew of heaven, and grant me thy blessing from the land of the living. Wound my heart with thy love, that it may relish no earthly objects, but entirely depend on thy will.

Into thy hands I surrender myself, O my good God, and, laying aside all private wishes, desire to depend on thee, not only as to the whole state of my body and soul, but also as to all the accidents and events thou mayest please to appoint for me, asking nothing more but that thy name may be glorified for ever.

I accept all my sufferings and privations from thy hand, convinced that whatever I endure, whether in soul or body, for love of thee, is for my good.

Let nothing be my comfort but thou, my Lord Jesus; nor any thing afflict me but my sins, and whatever is displeasing to thy divine Majesty.

O Jesus, who, by becoming my food in this life, preparest me to feed on thee eternally in the next; thou,

who in this divine banquet givest us possession of thy grace here, and a secure pledge of glory hereafter ; have mercy on me, O Lord, and hear my prayer. As I now adore thee here by faith, under these sacred veils, so may I hereafter behold thee face to face, and eternally rejoice in thy presence.

A Second Method.

Direct your Intention.

Lord Jesus, King of everlasting glory, behold I desire to come to thee this day, and to receive thy body and blood in this heavenly sacrament, for thy honour and glory, and the good of my soul. I desire to receive thee, because it is thy desire, and thou hast so ordained : blessed be thy name for ever. I desire to come to thee like Magdalen, that I may be delivered from all my evils, and embrace thee, my only good. I desire to come to thee that I may be happily united to thee, that I may henceforth abide in thee, and thou in me ; and that nothing in life or death may ever separate me from thee.

Commemorate the Passion of Christ.

I desire, in these holy mysteries, to commemorate, as thou hast commanded, all thy sufferings ; thy agony and bloody sweat ; thy being betrayed and apprehended ; all the reproaches and calumnies, all the scoffs and affronts, all the blows and buffets, thou hast endured for me ; thy being scourged, crowned with thorns, and loaded with a heavy cross for my sins, and for those of the whole world ; thy crucifixion and death, together with thy glorious resurrection and triumphant ascension. I adore thee, and give thee thanks for all that thou hast done and suffered for us ; and for giving us, in the most blessed sacrament, this pledge of our redemp-

tion, this victim of our ransom, this body and blood which was offered for us.

Make an Act of Faith.

I most firmly believe, O Jesus, that in this holy sacrament thou art present verily and indeed; that here is thy body and blood, thy soul and thy divinity. I believe that thou, my Saviour, true God and true Man, art really here, with all thy treasures; that here thou communicatest thyself to us, makest us partakers of the fruit of thy passion, and givest us a pledge of eternal life. I believe there cannot be a greater happiness than to receive thee worthily, nor a greater misery than to receive thee unworthily. All this I most steadfastly believe, because it is what thou hast taught us by thy Church.

Make an Act of Contrition.

O Lord, I detest, with my whole heart, all the sins by which I have offended thy divine Majesty, from the first moment that I was capable of sinning to this very hour. I desire to lay them all at thy feet, to be cancelled by thy precious blood. Hear me, O Lord, by that infinite love by which thou hast shed thy blood for me. Oh, let not that blood be shed in vain! I detest my sins, because they have offended thy infinite goodness. By thy grace I will never commit them any more: I am sorry for them, and will be sorry for them as long as I live; and according to the best of my power, will do penance for them. Forgive me, dear Lord, for thy mercy's sake; pardon me all that is past; and be thou my keeper for the time to come, that I may never more offend thee.

Make an Act of Divine Love.

O Lord Jesus, the God of my heart and the life of my soul, as the hart pants after the fountains of water, so does my soul pant after thee, the fountain of life, and the ocean of all good. I am overjoyed at hearing the happy

tidings, that I am to go into the house of the Lord; or rather, that our Lord is to come into my house, and take up his abode with me. Oh, happy moments, when I shall be admitted to the embraces of the living God, for whom my soul languishes with love! Come, Lord Jesus, and take full possession of my heart for ever! I offer it to thee without reserve; I desire to consecrate it eternally to thee. I love thee with my whole soul above all things; at least, I desire so to love thee. It is nothing less than infinite love that brings thee to me; oh, teach me to make a suitable return of love!

Humbly beg God's Grace.

But, oh, my God, thou knowest my great poverty and misery, and that of myself I can do nothing: thou knowest how unworthy I am of this infinite favour, and thou alone canst make me worthy. Since thou art so good as to invite me thus to thyself, add this one bounty more to all the rest; to prepare me for thyself. Cleanse my soul from its stains; clothe it with the nuptial garment of charity; adorn it with all virtues, and make it a fit abode for thee. Drive sin and the devil far from this dwelling, which thou art here pleased to choose for thyself, and make me one according to thy own heart; that this heavenly visit, which thou designest for my salvation, may not, by my unworthiness, be perverted to my own damnation. Never let me be guilty of thy body and blood by an unworthy communion. For the sake of this same precious blood, which thou hast shed for me, deliver me, O Jesus, from so great an evil.

Implore the Prayers of the Blessed Virgin and of the Saints.

O all ye blessed angels and saints of God, who see him face to face whom I here receive under these humble veils; and thou most especially, ever-blessed Virgin, Mother of this same God and Saviour, in whose sacred womb he was conceived and borne for nine months; I

most humbly beg the assistance of your prayers and intercession, that I may in such manner receive him here, in this place of banishment, as to be brought one day to enjoy him with you in our true country, there to praise him and love him for ever.

ASPIRATIONS AFTER COMMUNION.


Behold, O Lord, I have thee now, who hast all things. I possess thee, who possessest all things, and who canst do all things: take off my heart, then, O my God and my All, from all other things but thee, for in them there is nothing but vanity and affliction of spirit. Let my heart be fixed on thee alone; let me ever repose in thee, for in thee is my treasure, in thee is the sovereign truth, true happiness, and a blessed eternity.

Let my soul, O Lord, feel the sweetness of thy presence. Let me taste how sweet thou art, O Lord! that, being allured by thy love, I may never more run after worldly pleasures; for thou art the joy of my heart, and my portion for ever.

Thou art the Physician of my soul, who healest all our infirmities by thy sacred blood. I am that sick man, whom thou camest from heaven to heal: oh, heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

Thou art the good Shepherd, who hast laid down thy life for thy sheep; behold, I am that sheep that was lost, and yet thou vouchsafest to feed me with thy body and blood: take me now upon thy shoulders, to carry me home. What canst thou deny me, who hast given me thyself? Guide thou me, and I shall want nothing in the place of pasture where thou hast put me, until thou bringest me to the happy pastures of eternal life.

O true light, which enlightenest every man that cometh into this world, enlighten my eyes, that I may never sleep in death.

O King of heaven and earth, rich in mercy, 

I am poor and needy : thou knowest what I stand most in need of ; thou alone canst assist and enrich me. Help me, O God, and out of the treasures of thy bounty succour my needy soul.

Thou art the Lamb of God, the Lamb without spot, who takest away the sins of the world : oh, take away from me whatever may hurt me, and displease thee, and give me what thou knowest to be pleasing to thee, and profitable to myself.

O my God and my All, may the sweet flame of thy love consume my soul, that so I may die to the world for the love of thee, who hast vouchsafed to die upon the cross for the love of me.

ACTS OF DEVOTION, PRAISE, AND THANKSGIVING AFTER COMMUNION.

O Lord Jesus Christ, my Creator and my Redeemer, my God and my All, whence is this to me, that my Lord, and so great a Lord, whom heaven and earth cannot contain, should come into this poor dwelling, this house of clay of my earthly habitation. Bow down thyself, with all thy powers, O my soul, to adore the sovereign Majesty which hath vouchsafed to come to visit thee ; pay him the best homage thou art able, as to thy first beginning, and thy last end ; pour thyself forth in his presence in praises and thanksgiving ; and invite all heaven and earth to join with thee in magnifying their Lord and thine, for his mercy and bounty to thee.

What return shall I make to thee, O Lord, for all thou hast done for me ? Behold, when I had no being at all, thou didst create me ; and when I was gone astray, and lost in my sins, thou didst redeem me, by dying for me. All that I have, all that I am, is thy gift ; and now, after all thy other favours, thou hast given me thyself : blessed be thy name for ever ! Thou art great, O Lord, and exceedingly to be praised ; great are thy works,

and of thy wisdom there is no end ; but thy tender mercies, thy bounty and goodness to me, are above all thy works : these I desire to confess and extol for ever.

Bless, then, thy Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within thee praise and magnify his name. Bless thy Lord, O my soul, and see thou never forget all that he hath done for thee. O all ye works of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify him for ever. O all ye angels of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify his holy name. Bless the Lord, all ye saints, and let the whole Church of heaven and earth join in praising and giving him thanks for all his mercies and graces to me ; and so, in some measure, supply for what is due from me. But as all this still falls short of what I owe thee for thy infinite love, I offer to thee, O eternal Father, the same Son of thine whom thou hast given me, and his thanksgiving, which is infinite in value. Look not, then, upon my insensibility and ingratitude, but upon the face of thy Christ, and with him, and through him, receive this offering of my poor self, which I desire to make to thee.

N.B. Here also may be recited the *Canticle of the Three Children*, the *Te Deum*, or some Psalms of praise.

PETITIONS AFTER COMMUNION.

O most merciful Saviour, behold, I have presumed to receive thee this day into my house, relying on thy infinite goodness and mercy, and hoping, like Zaccheus, to obtain thy benediction. But, alas, with how little preparation ! with how little devotion ! From my heart I beg pardon for my great unworthiness, and for my innumerable sins, which I detest for the love of thee. Thou seest, O Searcher of hearts, all my maladies, and all the wounds of my soul. Thou knowest how prone I am to evil, and how backward and sluggish to good. Who can heal all these my evils but thou, thou

sician of my soul, who givest me thy body and blood in this blessed sacrament, as a sovereign medicine for all my infirmities ? Dispel the darkness of ignorance from my understanding by thy heavenly light ; drive away the corruption and malice of my will by the fire of divine love and charity ; strengthen my weakness with heavenly fortitude ; subdue in me all evil passions, particularly that which is most deeply rooted in me ; stand by me henceforward in all my temptations, that I may never more be overcome ; and grant me that I may rather die a thousand deaths than live to offend thee mortally.

O my Jesus, thou art infinitely rich, and all the treasures of divine grace are locked up in thee ! These treasures thou bringest with thee when thou dost visit us in this blessed sacrament, and thou takest an infinite pleasure in opening them to us, to enrich our poverty. This it is that gives me confidence to present thee now with my petitions, and to beg of thee those graces and virtues which I stand so much in need of. Oh, increase and strengthen my belief of thy heavenly truths ; and grant that henceforward I may ever live by faith, and be guided by the maxims of thy Gospel. Teach me to be poor in spirit, and take off my heart from the love of these transitory things, and fix it upon eternity : teach me, by thy divine example, and by thy most efficacious grace, to be meek and humble of heart, and in my patience to possess my soul. Grant that I may ever keep my body and soul chaste and pure ; that I may ever bewail my past sins, and by a daily mortification, restrain all irregular inclinations and passions for the future. Teach me to love thee, to be ever recollected in thee, and to walk always in thy presence ; teach me to love my friends in thee, and my enemies for thee, grant me grace to persevere to the end in this love, and so to come one day to that blessed place where I may love and enjoy thee for ever.

Have mercy also on my parents, friends, and benefactors, and on all those for whom I am bound to pray,

that we may all love thee and faithfully serve thee. Have mercy on thy whole Church, especially on the clergy and religious men and women, that all may live up to their callings, and sanctify thy name. Give thy grace and blessing to all princes and magistrates, and to all Christian people; convert all unbelievers and sinners, and bring all strayed sheep back to thy fold; particularly have mercy on N and N, &c.

O blessed Virgin, Mother of my God and Saviour, recommend all these my petitions to your Son. O all ye angels and saints, citizens of heaven, unite your prayers with mine: you ever stand before the throne, and see him face to face whom I here receive under veils; be ever mindful of me, and obtain from him, and through him, that with you I may bless him and love him for ever. Amen.

Short Exercise for the Holy Communion.

Act of Faith.

O my Jesus, I believe, because thou hast said it, that thou art present in soul, body, and divinity in the consecrated Host. I believe, for thou art truth itself. I believe that when I communicate I receive that same incarnate Jesus who was born, died, and rose again; that Jesus who now sits at the right hand of God the Father, and who, at the end of the world, will come clothed with majesty and glory to judge the living and the dead.

Act of Adoration.

What art thou doing, O my soul? upon what art thou thinking? In a few moments God will come into thee! O God, I humble myself deeply, and adore thee! I adore thee, O dear Jesus, in the sacrament. O blessed Virgin, O ye angels, ye saints, and ye souls that love

God, adore my Jesus with me, supply, I beg of you, my deficiencies; obtain for me a lively faith and deep reverence, now that I am so soon to receive the Lord Jesus. Oh, how unfit art thou, O my soul, to meet that God who is about to visit thee! But he comes to illuminate and strengthen thee, to give thee a living pledge of that glory which is prepared for thee in paradise. Enlarge thy heart, increase thy confidence, and know that thou wilt obtain as much as thou dost desire. Thy Jesus is omnipotent; he can give thee every good, and that by only opening his hand. Thy Jesus is thy Father; he loves thee so much that he will endue thee with every grace, if thou wilt only seek for it, and if thou wilt live thereby.

Act of Love.

O my Jesus, O my love, God of my soul, how good art thou, how lovely, how worthy to be loved! O my God, I love thee with all my soul, with all my heart, with all my mind, and with all my strength. I love thee much, for thou art the sole object of my desires, my beginning, and my end. Oh, would that I had a thousand tongues to bless and praise thee! Oh, would that I could proclaim thy holy name throughout the world, that thou mightest be known and loved! O God, would that I were melted by thy love! would that I could bless, thank, and love thee with the love of the holy Virgin, and more than all creatures! I love thee, my Jesus, my treasure, my Father, my life, my hope, my paradise. Spouse of my soul, I love thee, because thou art worthy of being loved, for thou art God. O God, would that I were all love, and loved none other but thee. Thou, my soul, wert created by God to love him; love him then. Thou, my heart, canst not find peace and safety out of God; strip thyself of every earthly affection, and thou shalt receive God. O Mother of holy love, obtain for me the grace of loving God!

How canst thou, O my soul, dare to receive a God of

infinite purity, majesty, sanctity, into an abyss of vice, ingratitude, and sin? Dost thou not recollect the evils thou hast done to thy God? Ah, thou hast been much more cruel to Jesus than Calvary! For thou hast crucified him again as often as thou hast mortally sinned.

Act of Desire.

Come, divine food, to nourish my soul! Come, furnace of charity, to inflame me. Come, heavenly shepherd, to guard me. Come, my Father, my spouse, my treasure, my life, my peace. Come, thou sole end of all my hopes. Come, light of my soul, consoler of the afflicted. Come, the expected of all nations. Come, thou desire of the holy Father, joy of angels, delight of heaven, bliss of the saints. Come, my paradise, come, for I have desired thee, I have wished for thee. Come, that thou mayest inflame me with love. Come, do not delay, lest I faint. Come, then, my Jesus.

Holy Virgin, I draw nigh to receive your and my Jesus. From your hands I expect him; offer him to me as thou didst manifest him to the shepherds, to the magi, and to holy Simeon; prepare me to receive him with love; give him to me now, and pray to him that he will fill me with his choicest blessings.

After Holy Communion.

Behold, my desires are satisfied, my hunger is satiated; my God has come to visit me; Jesus has entered into me; I am no longer my own, but now I belong to Jesus. Oh, infinite goodness of God, to enter the heart of one so vile and unworthy as myself! My soul, on what thinkest thou? Lo! thou art sanctified by Jesus, and transformed into Jesus. Thou and He are one. Oh, true and wonderful union! My soul, art thou yet silent?

Dost thou not speak with thy God, whom thou hast within thee? Ah, unite all the affections of thy spirit, hide thyself in the sacred heart of thy Jesus, adore him and say: Thou art welcome, O dear Lord! Oh, how have I longed for this hour! But, alas, my sins have often caused thee to renew thy passion and death. Lord, what dost thou find in me but earthly love? O my God, art thou come to dwell with me? I could say to thee with St. Peter, Depart from this sinful soul, for she is not worthy to contain a God. "Depart from me, for I am a sinful man, O Lord!" Go take up thine abode in some purer and more fervent soul than mine. But, no! my well-beloved, depart not from me, for if thou goest away I am lost. O God, my hope, I will not leave thee. I unite thee to my heart, and will live and die with thee. O Mary, O ye holy angels, ye saints, ye souls that love God, lend me your affections, that I may thus become a worthy companion of my Jesus.

Acts of Thanksgiving.

What art thou doing, my soul? Know that thy Redeemer really abides in thee. This is not the hour for idleness or distraction; it is the time to ask for all those graces that thou standest in need of from the living and true God who dwells within thee.

The heavens are now open, the blessed Trinity regard thee with looks of love, since thou hast in thy bosom the object of their delight, Jesus Christ. Supplicate Mary, the angels, the saints, thy advocates with God, to obtain thee every grace. Do not, my soul, lose a moment of this precious time; treat of the important affair of thy eternal salvation alone. My soul, thou hast within thee an omnipotent Lord, a living Father, a faithful God. Ask and trust, he will enlarge thy heart, strengthen thy faith; he begins to give thee graces, heavenly graces, worthy of God to give.

My dear Redeemer, since thou art come to me, and

dost invite me to pray to thee, hear me by the bowels of thy mercy. Grant me, O my Jesus, an increase of lively faith, hope, charity, and contrition. Grant me humility, purity, patience, and all the virtues; extirpate every vice from my heart. Change this heart, so filled with the world, and give me a new heart altogether conformable to thy will, that I may always seek after thy greater glory, and that my affections may tend to thy love. "Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within me."

Holy Trinity, omnipotent God, hear my prayers. Thou wilt not deny me any grace now, although I am so unworthy, for I do not pray alone, but Jesus Christ is united with me; and though I deserve not to be heard, yet the merits of Jesus Christ, who prays with me, in me, and for me, thou wilt not refuse to listen to. Eternal Father, remember the promise of Jesus, when he said, that whoever asked thee any thing in his name should be heard. "Amen, amen I say to you, if you ask the Father any thing in my name, he will give it you."

Act of Offering.

It is but just, it is only an act of gratitude, O my Jesus, that I should give myself entirely to thee, since thou hast given thyself entirely to me. Let my eyes be thine, my ears thine, my taste thine. Thou hast sanctified my senses, let them, then, be all thine: let them no longer be opposed to thy divine and holy law, but act according to it in all things. Thou hast sanctified my memory; may it be ever mindful of thee. Thou hast sanctified my intellect; may it think on thee alone. Thou hast sanctified my will; may it be in harmony only with thine. To thee, then, with my whole heart, do I offer, as a perpetual holocaust, my soul and body, my senses and my powers. Burn, O divine fire, all that is foreign to thee in me. Consume, O omnipotent Lord, all that is not thine. Amen.

Exposition and Benediction

OF THE

MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

When the Priest opens the Tabernacle, and incenses the Blessed Sacrament, is sung the Hymn,

O salutaris Hostia,
Quæ cœli pandis ostium :
Bella premunt hostilia,
Da robur, fer auxilium.

O saving Victim, opening wide
The gate of heav'n to man below !
Our foes press on from every side ;
Thine aid supply, thy strength
bestow.

Uni trinoque Domino
Sit sempiterna gloria,
Qui vitam sine termino
Nobis donet in patria.

To thy great name be endless praise.
Immortal Godhead, one in three !
Oh, grant us endless length of days
In our true native land with thee.

• Amen.

Amen.

After which follows the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, see p. 322, or some Psalm (the Psalm "Quam dilecta," will be found p. 138), or Antiphon, or Hymn appropriate to the Feast, or in honour of the Most Holy Sacrament. Here also are recited the corresponding Versicles and Prayers, as also any Prayer enjoined by the Bishop.

If the Te Deum, p. 140, be sung, the persons present stand until the words Te ergo, quæsumus (We pray thee, therefore), when they kneel.

Then is sung the Hymn Tantum ergo Sacramentum, all present making a profound inclination (not prostration) while the words Veneremur cernui are being said.

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui :
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui,
Præstet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.

Down in adoration falling,
Lo ! the sacred host we hail ;
Lo ! o'er ancient forms depart-
ing,
Newer rites of grace prevail ;
Faith for all defects supplying
Where the feeble senses fail.

Genitori, Genitoque
 Laus et jubilatio,
 Salus, honor, virtus quoque
 Sit et benedictio:
 Procedenti ab utroque
 Compar sit laudatio.

To the everlasting Father,
 And the Son who reigns on
 high, [ing
 With the Holy Ghost proceed-
 Forth from each eternally,
 Be salvation, honour, blessing,
 Might and endless majesty!

Then are sung the following Versicle and Prayer.

Ÿ. Panem de cœlo præ-
 stitisti eis. [Alleluia.]

Ÿ. Thou didst give them
 bread from heaven. [Alle-
 luia].

Ÿ. Omne delectamentum
 in se habentem. [Alleluia].

R̃. Containing in itself
 all sweetness. [Alleluia].

*Alleluia is said in Paschal time, and during the Octave of
 Corpus Christi.*

Oremus.

Deus, qui nobis sub Sa-
 cramento mirabili, passionis
 tuæ memoriam reliquisti:
 tribue, quæsumus, ita nos
 corporis et sanguinis tui
 sacra mysteria venerari; ut
 redemptionis tuæ fructum
 in nobis jugiter sentiamus.
 Qui vivis, &c. Amen.

Let us pray.

O God, who, under a won-
 derful Sacrament, hast left
 us a memorial of thy pas-
 sion; grant us, we beseech
 thee, so to venerate the sa-
 cred mysteries of thy body
 and blood, that we may ever
 feel within us the fruit of
 thy redemption. Who livest,
 &c. Amen.



The Devotion of the "Quarant' Ore,"

OR

FORTY HOURS' PRAYER.

This devotion continues for forty hours, in memory of the forty hours during which the body of our Lord remained in the sepulchre. It was begun at Milan in 1534, and was introduced into Rome by St. Philip Neri in 1548, and sanctioned by Pope Clement VIII., who issued a solemn Bull respecting it, November 25th, 1592.

To promote this devotion, Pope Clement XIII. granted a plenary indulgence to all such as, confessing their sins and receiving the holy communion, should visit any church or chapel where this devotion was being performed.

To gain this indulgence it is required, (1) to visit the Blessed Sacrament once each day during the three days of exposition; and (2) to receive the holy communion on one of the three days; but not necessarily in the same church or chapel in which the Blessed Sacrament is exposed.

Pope Paul V. also granted an indulgence of ten years and ten *quadrages* for every visit made to the Blessed Sacrament thus exposed.

These indulgences are applicable to the souls in purgatory.

The forms of prayers used in this devotion are, the Litany of the Saints, Collects, &c., as given p. 303; to which may be added the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, the *Miserere* psalm, and the *Te Deum*. Private devotions may be used at discretion from those which follow.

Visits

TO

THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

*A Prayer for the Benediction of the Most Holy
Sacrament.*

O divine Redeemer of our souls, who of thy great goodness hast been pleased to leave us thy precious body and blood in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, I adore thee with the most profound reverence. I humbly thank thee for all the favours thou hast bestowed upon us, especially for the institution of this most holy Sacrament. And as thou art the source of every blessing, I entreat thee to pour down thy benediction this day upon us, and upon all those for whom we offer up our prayers. And that nothing may interrupt the course of thy blessing, I beseech thee to banish from my heart all that displeases thee: pardon me my sins, O my God, since I sincerely detest them for love of thee; purify my heart, sanctify my soul, bestow on me a blessing like that which thou didst grant to thy disciples at thy ascension into heaven; grant me a blessing that may change, consecrate, and unite me perfectly to thee, and may fill me with thy Spirit, and be to me in this life a foretaste of those blessings which thou reservest for thy elect in heaven. All this I beg in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

*Acts to be made at the beginning of each Visit to the
Most Holy Sacrament.*

My Lord Jesus Christ, who for the love which thou bearest to men dost remain day and night in this Sacrament, full of mercy and of love, inviting, expecting, receiving all them who come to visit thee, I believe that

o

thou art present in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar. I adore thee, confessing my own misery and nothingness, and I thank thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed upon me, especially for having given me thyself in this Sacrament, for having given me thy most holy Mother Mary for my advocate, and for having called me to visit thee at this time. I salute thy most loving heart, and I desire to do so for three ends : 1, In thanksgiving for this great gift ; 2, To atone for all the injuries thou hast received from thy enemies in this Sacrament ; 3, To adore thee in all places in which thou art least honoured and most neglected in the holy Sacrament. O my Jesus, I love thee with all my heart ; I am sorry for having hitherto displeased thy infinite goodness ; I resolve, with the assistance of thy grace, never more to offend thee ; and at this moment, miserable as I am, I desire to consecrate my whole being to thee. I give thee my will, my affections, my desires, and all that I have. From this day forward do with me, and whatever belongs to me, what thou pleasest ; I ask and desire only thy love, the gift of final perseverance, and the perfect accomplishment of thy holy will. I recommend to thee the souls in purgatory, particularly those who were most devout to the blessed Sacrament and to holy Mary ; and I recommend to thee all poor sinners. Finally, my dear Saviour, I unite all my affections with those of thy most loving heart ; and thus united, I offer them to thy eternal Father, and I beseech him in thy name, and for thy sake, to accept them. Amen.

An Act of Spiritual Communion.¹

I believe in thee, O my Jesus, present in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar ; I love thee above all

¹ I exhort all who seek to advance in the love of Jesus Christ, to make a spiritual communion each time they visit the blessed Sacrament, or hear Mass. It would be better to make a spiritual communion three times on these occasions ; viz. at the beginning, middle, and end of the visit and of the Mass.—*St. Alphonsus.*

things; and I desire to receive thee into my soul. Since I cannot now receive thee sacramentally, come at least spiritually into my heart. I embrace thee, and I unite myself to thee, as if thou wast already there. Oh, permit me not ever to be separated from thee! O Lord Jesus Christ, let the sweet and consuming force of thy love absorb my whole soul, that I may die for the love of thee, who wast pleased to die for the love of me.

Four Aspirations of Love to Jesus to obtain an ardent Love of God.

I. O Jesus, most sweet, most secret, and most intimate Spouse of holy souls, inflame vehemently, I beseech thee, my heart with the love of thee, that I may delight in thee from my inmost soul. Visit me in thy mercy, and fill my heart with thy grace, for the very depths of my being long for thee, the fountain of sweetness.

O my Lord Jesus, O Fire that burnest sweetly, and shinest secretly, and consumest gently, take full possession of my whole heart. O King of kings, King of eternal glory, grant that I may hunger and thirst for thee alone, sigh after thee, and ardently desire to behold thy ravishing countenance.

O amiable Jesus, pierce my heart of hearts with the sweetest dart of love; penetrate my soul with burning charity, that it may languish altogether with desire and love of thee. Let it be wholly dissolved in love, wholly melt away, and be absorbed in thee.

O Lord, disengage my soul from all things here below, that it may freely tend to thee alone, and thou alone mayest inhabit it, its owner and possessor. Let thy most sweet fragrance descend upon me; let the ineffable odour of thy divine charity come to me, to excite in me incessantly all pure desires.

Grant, O my Lord, that, wholly filled with the sweetness of thy love, and wholly set on fire with the flame of heavenly charity, I may delight in thee with my whole heart, and from the deepest recesses of my inmost

soul. May I love thee, O sweet Lover; may I love thee, O only salvation of my soul; may I love thee, for thou hast first loved me! O Spouse most lovely, most beloved, grant that I may love thee more and more. Let the strong violence of thy love utterly dislodge from my heart the weight of all earthly desires, and make me run without ceasing in the odour of thy ointments.

O my own most compassionate Lord, write on the tablet of my heart the sweet memory of thee, which no forgetfulness may ever erase, that I may ever burn with the desire of thee, that I may be wholly set on fire with the flame of thy love, and drowned in the deluge of thy charity.

II. O my God, ocean of holy love and sweetness, come and give thyself unto my soul. Grant that with a perfect heart, full desire, and burning affection, I may unceasingly aspire after thee, and lovingly respire in thee. May I prefer thee to every creature, for thee renounce every transitory delight, O my true, my highest joy!

Feed me, Lord, thy poor, famished beggar, with continual draughts of thy divinity; refresh me with the wished-for presence of thy grace. This I seek, this I long for, that a vehement love may penetrate me through and through, and fill me, and transmute me into itself.

Grant, O most benign Redeemer, that I may be wholly inflamed with the love of thee, that I may delight only in thee, know only thee, feel only thee. O overflowing abyss of divinity! draw me to thee, and immerse me in thyself; so seize and take to thyself all the affection of my heart, that it may be wholly dead to all beside.

O God of all sweetness, I call thee into my soul; I cry to thee, I long for thee with a large affection. O surpassing delight of the most intimate union! Come, my Beloved, come, a thousand thousand times desired, that I may inwardly possess thee, and clasp thee in the chaste embraces of my soul!

O my Beloved, sole object of my vows, grant that I may find thee, and finding, may retain thee, and hold thee fast bound in the arms of my soul. I long for thee, I pant after thee, O bliss eternal! Oh, that thou wouldst give thyself to me, unite me intimately to thee, and inebriate me wholly with the wine of heavenly charity.

III. Wound, O Lord, the secret recesses of my inmost being with the arrow of thy love, and send the saving flame deep into the marrow of my cold and torpid heart; that, all on fire with the inextinguishable flame of charity, and penetrated with the unspeakable sweetness of thy Spirit, I may be wholly transferred from myself to thee.

Receive me, O beauteous Spouse, Jesus, into the closest embraces of thy love, that, folded therein, my dull, cold heart may glow all through with warmth. Open, Lord, open when I knock, and admit my desolate soul into the chamber of thy love, and, in thy mercy, espouse it to thyself.

May I draw from thee the living water, O Fount of honied sweetness, that by the very taste thereof I may never thirst again for any thing but thee. Let the heavenly dew of thy sweet-dropping charity come down upon me, that, inwardly imbued therewith, I may be preserved pure from earthly desires and unchaste affections.

O Light serene and peaceful, O my God, irradiate my soul with thy bright beams! Draw me closer to thee, O thou glowing Sun, that, at thy powerful heat, the soil of my heart may bring forth the flowers and fruits of holy love!

O my glory, O my joy, O my unmixed delight, Jesus, kindle, I pray thee, such a flame of love in my inmost heart, that henceforth I may choose nothing, desire nothing, in the world but thee!

O my Lord, let heaven and earth, and all things contained therein, without thee, be to me like a cold, wintry waste. Do thou alone affect me, do thou alone

delight me ; may the love of thee alone live and burn within me, and continue ever living and ever burning.

IV. Shine down upon me, O most bright and genial Light, that the thick shades of my blindness may be changed into the clearest noonday splendour. O good Jesus, adorn my soul with that grace of charity which thou lovest ; anoint it with that richness of love which thou delightest in. Take from it whatever is less pleasing to thine eyes, and render it in every thing acceptable to thee.

O fairest, O most blooming Flower, Jesus ! O Life that never fadest ! O Life by which I live, without which I die ! O Life by which I rejoice, without which I mourn ! O Life most sweet and amiable, grant that I may be joined to thee, and, soothed to sleep in thy embrace by sweetest charity, may find my holy rest in thee, who art our perfect peace.

Grant, O my Lord, that, filled with the violence of a burning love, and melted with the sweetness of a penetrating charity, my soul may be dissolved in thee. Possess it, O sovereign, O priceless Good, possess it that it may possess thee, and find its blessedness in thee.

Break down, O sweet Jesus, the hateful wall of my tepidity, and grant that, with a free and ready heart, I may follow thee with inextinguishable fervour. Let blow the south wind of ardent love, which may so vehemently impel me to thee, that, apart from thee, there may be no breath in me.

O Jesus, only comforter of my heart, let fall unceasingly upon me, I beseech thee, the sweet dew of thy grace. Draw me to thee by the potent virtue of thy love, and imprint upon me the kiss of thy forgiveness, that, sealed therewith, I may henceforth love nothing beside thee ; for thou art my whole possession, and the whole blessedness of my soul.

FINAL PRAYER.

Vouchsafe, O Lord Jesus Christ, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, to pour down upon me thy most holy benediction, that I may be enabled always to love thee, and seek to accomplish thy divine will in all things; and grant, O bread of angels, that I may deserve to receive thee during life, to be comforted by thee in death, and to enjoy thee eternally in thy heavenly kingdom. Amen.

ACTS OF ADORATION BEFORE THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.¹

Hail, Salvation of the world, Word of the Father, holy Host, true Life, living Flesh, perfect Deity, true Man, Body of our Lord Jesus Christ; thou who didst form me from the dust of the earth, have mercy upon me a sinner. Amen.

Hail, most merciful Jesus, Son of God and of the Virgin Mary, who didst so love me as to be pleased to die for me, and to give thyself to me as my support, my sacrifice, and my reward; be thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, blessed by all and above all for ever.

I grieve for all my sins, purely because they have displeased thee, and I resign myself to thee, and annihilate myself before thee. Supply, O merciful Jesus, for all the imperfections of us thy people, for whom thou didst deign to die, through the merits of the most blessed Virgin Mary and of all the Saints, which I offer thee in union with thine own most sacred merits, to be represented before the eternal Father. O holy Father, look upon the face of thy Christ, and grant us the grace to know thee, to love thee, and to praise thee, together with thy beloved Son and the Holy Spirit, now and for ever.

¹ See also p. 271.

All my holy patrons, and thou first, O most blessed Mother of God, praise the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name for ever Amen.

O Lord Jesus Christ, true God and man, I humbly adore and invoke thee, now present in the verity of thy flesh and blood, thy body and soul. Would that I could truly contemplate and know thee, that I could love, praise, and glorify thee, even as do the thousands of holy angels who contemplate thee with the highest joy, who know thee, love, praise, and glorify thee perfectly without weariness or interruption. All creatures justly celebrate with praise and thanksgiving that ardent love of thine by which thou didst offer thy innocent and precious body upon the altar of the cross, and didst so lovingly, so graciously, so affectionately leave us in this holy Sacrament the same body, living and immortal, as a remembrance of thy departure, and as a pledge of thine infinite love.

Thou, therefore, O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us, and give us peace; and so refresh our souls continually with this spiritual food, that we may never, in life or death, be separated from thee and from thy infinite mercy. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

O infinite Wisdom, which cannot be deceived; O immense Goodness, which cannot deceive; great and eternal Truth, my Lord and God, I believe in thee, and I believe thee in all which thou hast revealed, and which thou proposest to me to be believed through thy holy spouse the Church; and for this holy faith I am ready, by thy grace, to die. I hope in thee, O our eternal Beatitude, and through thy infinite mercy and most precious merits, I trust that thou wilt grant me the pardon, grace, and glory which thou hast promised, with all the necessary means for attaining them; and I acknowledge and profess that I depend wholly upon thee, that I can do no-

thing without thee, but that through thee I can do all things. I love, and will love thee, and all things that thou lovest, O infinite fountain of all good, because thou art good in thyself, and infinitely to be loved. I rejoice in thy infinite perfection, beatitude, and loveliness; and in all the homage, praise, honour, and glory which has been, is, or can be rendered to thee by thy elect and by all creatures. All these I offer to thee, along with every service and affection of my heart and my life itself.

I firmly embrace thee and thy blessed will in all things with the arms of love and resignation; I venerate thee with every possible feeling of reverence, affection, and gratitude; and I desire to embrace, love, and venerate thee for ever, if thou wilt mercifully grant that I may not be separated from thy grace and love here, or fail in attaining thy happy vision hereafter.

I believe in thee, O supreme truth.

I revere thee, O infinite majesty.

I adore thee, O tremendous power.

I bless thee, O most liberal benignity.

I hope in thee, O eternal felicity.

I love thee, O incomprehensible goodness.

I glorify thee, O most holy godhead.

I grieve from my inmost heart that I have ever offended thee!

PETITIONS TO JESUS SUFFERING.

O Christ Jesus, meek and humble of heart, who, being in the form of God, didst empty thyself, and take upon thee the form of a servant, grant that my heart may not be lifted up, that I be not high-minded, but fear.

O my God, who, when thou wast rich, didst take upon thee the form of a poor servant, incline my heart to thy testimonies, that I may delight in the way of thy commandments.

O Lamb without spot, who didst will to be born of a virgin, grant me purity of mind and body, by that wine

which maketh virgins. Create a clean heart in me, O God!

O Christ Jesus, who wast led as an innocent lamb to the slaughter, and didst suffer so many injuries and reproaches, grant me the spirit of patience and meekness. May I learn of thee to be meek and humble of heart!

O Christ my Saviour, who when thou didst thirst wast given gall and vinegar to drink, but hast prepared for us all spiritual joys in this Sacrament, detach me from all sensual gratifications. Grant that I may serve thee, my God, not the flesh; take away from me all sensual lusts, that my heart may never be defiled by sin.

O Lord, who in the garden didst pray long and fervently with a bloody sweat, grant that I may praise thee with my whole heart, and enjoy the comfort of thy holy grace.

O Lord, who with true charity didst pray for thine enemies, grant me to love my neighbour as myself, and to bless them that hate me.

O most sweet Saviour and Searcher of hearts, thou knowest what is in man, thou spiest out all my ways, thou knowest better than I do the virtues and gifts which I need most in the station of life wherein thy providence has placed me.

Grant me thy grace, O thou who hast given me so plenteous a treasure, even thyself, the Author of grace, in this Sacrament! For what goods shall fail to fall upon him to whom the very Author of good deigns to come as a guest! When thou didst enter into the house of Zaccheus, thou saidst, "This day is salvation come to this house." Oh, say to my soul, I beseech thee, O Lord, "I am thy salvation!"

N.B.—The Litany and Hymns for the Blessed Sacrament will be found at the end of the volume, pp. 334 and 356.

THE CHAPLET OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Ÿ. Deus, in adjutorium. Gloria Patri.

The Chaplet consists of thirty-three aspirations, after each of which may be added a Pater, and at the end of each decade a Gloria Patri.

First Decade.—Acts of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

I. I believe, O my Jesus, thy divine word, that under this appearance of bread thou thyself art here present as thou art in heaven. *Pater noster.*

II. I believe that thou art the divine Son, eternally equal to the Father, that by the operation of the Holy Ghost thou didst take human flesh of the Blessed Virgin. *Pater.*

III. I believe that thou art the same Jesus who wast born of Mary ever Virgin, adored an infant by thy angels, by the shepherds and the magi. *Pater.*

IV. I believe, O my Redeemer, here present in Sacrament, that thou art the same Jesus of Nazareth who didst heal the sick and didst raise the dead, who for us didst suffer and die upon the Cross. *Pater.*

V. I believe, finally, that thou thyself, now sitting glorious at the right hand of thy Father in heaven, and there interceding for me, yet art verily present in this Sacrament, my nourishment on earth. *Pater.*

VI. O most loving Jesus, who in this Sacrament hast left me a pledge of future glory, I hope, through the merits of thy death and passion, to behold thee face to face in heaven. *Pater.*

VII. O Jesus, cause of our glorious resurrection, I hope, through the virtue of this divine food, wherewith thou nourishest me, to rise to life eternal. *Pater.*

VIII. I love thee, O Jesus, who art perfect charity, who art true God and true man, in whom are contained the treasures of the divinity, and all the fulness of grace which descends to us upon this earth. *Pater.*

IX. I love thee, dear Jesus, who, for love of me, hast made thyself like unto me; kindle within me the flame of sacred love which thou didst bring from heaven, that, loving thee, I may grow into thy likeness. *Pater.*

X. I love thee, O divine Jesus, my Lord and Master, because thou hast redeemed and freed me, poor slave of sin, with thy all-precious blood. Oh, of thy sweet mercy, grant that I may enjoy the full fruit of thy redemption. *Gloria Patri.*

Second Decade.—Acts of Adoration.

I. I adore thee, O living bread, descended from heaven for my spiritual food; give me grace worthily to receive thee in life and in death. *Pater.*

II. I adore thee, divine food of the strong; strengthen my weakness, that I may ever be constant and faithful to thy love. *Pater.*

III. I adore thee, O my Jesus, hidden beneath the sacramental veil; let my life be hidden, through thee, in God. *Pater.*

IV. I adore thee, great God, who art the only way; make me ever to walk in the path of thy precepts, and after thy shining example, that so I may arrive at eternal salvation. *Pater.*

V. I adore thee, O Jesus, true and spiritual life of all who love thee, give me grace to die to myself, and to live to thee alone, who didst die for the love of me. *Pater.*

VI. I adore thee, my dear Redeemer, truth ineffable; enliven, I beseech thee, and increase my faith, that it may be fruitful in good works. *Pater.*

VII. I adore thee, O Jesus, divine light of the world; illuminate my mind, that, knowing, I may love thee, and may come to enjoy thee eternally in heaven. *Pater.*

VIII. I adore thee, O loving Shepherd; draw to thyself this wounded sheep, that it may never more leave thy fold, to fall into the hands of the infernal wolf. *Pater.*

IX. I adore thee, divine Lamb, who, for the sins of the world, didst give thyself to be slain; grant that I

may bear all my sufferings patiently for thy sake, in satisfaction for my sins. *Pater.*

X. I adore thee, O Jesus, King of glory, Judge of the living and the dead: make me on earth so to fear thy justice, that in heaven I may eternally sing thy mercy. *Gloria Patri.*

Third Decade.—Acts of Thanksgiving.

I. I thank thee, O divine Redeemer, that, not content with having for our sakes come upon the earth, thou hast instituted this adorable Sacrament, that therein thou mightst remain with us unto the consummation of the world. *Pater.*

II. I thank thee, O glorious Jesus, that thou dost veil, beneath the eucharistic species, thy infinite majesty and beauty, which thy angels delight to behold, that so I might have courage to approach the throne of thy mercy. *Pater.*

III. I thank thee, O Jesus most loving, that, having made thyself my food, thou descendest upon this tongue, which so often has offended thee, and dost enter within this body, which, alas, has too often deserved to be visited with thy anger. *Pater.*

IV. I thank thee, my dear Saviour, that in this ineffable Sacrament thou unitest me to thee with so much love, that I therein live in thee, and thou in me. *Pater.*

V. I thank thee, O my Jesus, that, giving thyself to me in this blessed Sacrament, thou hast so enriched it with the treasures of thy love: that thou hast not, thou canst not, thou knowest not, what greater gift to give me. *Pater.*

VI. I thank thee, O my good Jesus, that not only thou art become my food, but also in this blessed Sacrament offerest thyself a continual sacrifice for my salvation, to thy eternal Father. *Pater.*

VII. I thank thee, divine Priest, for that every day thou dost sacrifice thyself upon our altars, in adoration

and homage to the most Blessed Trinity, and dost supply for our poor and miserable adorations. *Pater.*

VIII. I thank thee, O my Saviour, because, renewing in this daily sacrifice the very sacrifice of the cross offered on Calvary, thou dost satisfy the divine justice for us miserable sinners. *Pater.*

IX. I thank thee, dear Jesus, that thou hast become the priceless Victim, to merit for me the fulness of celestial favours. Awaken in me such trust that their abundance may ever more and more descend upon my soul. *Pater.*

X. I thank thee, my loving Saviour, that thou art immolated in thanksgiving to God for all his benefits, spiritual and temporal, which he has bestowed upon me, and which I yet hope to receive. *Gloria Patri.*

Three final Aspirations (Pater at end of each).

I. Jesus, invisible and divine Head of thy spouse the Church, who, with thy blood, hast purified her from all stain, have mercy upon her visible head, N., upon all bishops and pastors (especially N. our own Bishop), and shed upon them thy holy Spirit, wherewith thy apostles and disciples were filled, that they may maintain thy holy faith pure and untouched, and may spread over the whole world the light of thy Gospel and of thy Catholic truth.

II. O Jesus, King of kings, Lord of governors, by whom monarchs do reign, and from whom all earthly power comes, mercifully behold our princes, and those in authority: infuse into them the spirit of thy divine wisdom, clemency, and justice, so that they may be great with thee rather than on earth, and may enter with thee into thy heavenly kingdom.

III. O Jesus, all merciful, who didst not will the death of a sinner, but that he should be converted, and rise to a spiritual life; triumph, I beseech thee, over all those who obstinately offend thee, so that, acquiring thy grace in this world, they may become worthy of the glory of thy heavenly Paradise for all eternity.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.¹

An Act of Reparation to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

O amiable Jesus, only Son of the living God, who, by an incomprehensible effect of thy love, wast pleased to be made man, to be born in a stable, to live amidst labours, to die upon a cross, and to leave us, as a perpetual pledge of thy tenderness, thy own body and blood for the nourishment of our souls, in the ineffable Sacrament of the Eucharist; thou beholdest at thy feet a criminal covered with confusion, who comes, in the spirit of union with all the associates in the adoration of thy divine Heart, humbly to confess his ingratitude, his iniquities, and those of all other men, that he may make reparation for them as far as in him lies.

Alas, O most amiable Jesus, we have sinned against Heaven, and before thee. What hath thy most Sacred Heart not suffered on our part in the course of thy sacred life, in thy bitter Passion, and from the moment that thou hast dwelt amongst us in the Sacrament of thy love! Oh, with how much bitterness, opprobrium, and grief have we deluged thy divine Heart! Pardon! mercy! O adorable Heart of Jesus; mercy for me! mercy for all men, and for England in particular!

I detest, with all the sincerity of my soul, and with the most profound and bitter grief, every thing which hath ever offended thee in myself or in others; I detest it for the love thou deservest, and which is supremely due unto thee. Oh, that I could efface with my tears, and wash away with all my blood, the injuries which we have done unto thee. Oh, that I could repay thee, by my repentance, by my works, and by my love, all the glory, honour, and satisfaction of which thou hast been robbed, by the injuries and outrages that have been com-

¹ For the use of members of the Confraternity of the Sacred Heart, and others.

mitted against thee ! Accept at least the earnest desire with which thou inspirest me.

Vouchsafe, O Heart infinitely rich in mercy, to light again in my heart and that of all men, the sacred fire which thou camest to kindle upon the earth. Let it purify them, let it inflame them, let it make of them one heart with thy Heart. Pour down, I beseech thee, thy most precious and abundant benedictions on thy holy Church, and those who govern it ; on this diocese, on this town, and on all those who are united with us by the bonds of this association. O Heart of Jesus, live, reign in all hearts, for time and for eternity. Amen.

An Act of Consecration to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

To thee, O sacred Heart of Jesus, do I devote and offer up my life, my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings. May my whole being be no longer employed but in loving, serving, and glorifying thee. O Sacred Heart, be thou henceforth the sole object of my love, the protector of my life, the pledge of my salvation, and my refuge at the hour of my death. Justify me, O blessed and adorable Heart, at the bar of divine justice, and screen me from the anger which my sins deserve. Imprint thyself like a divine seal on my heart, that I may never be separated from thee. May my name also be ever engraven upon thee, and may I ever be consecrated to thy glory, ever burning with the flames of thy love, and entirely penetrated with it for all eternity. This is all my desire, to live in thee. One thing have I sought of the Lord, and this will I seek, that I may dwell in the Heart of my Lord all the days of my life. Amen.

A short Act of Consecration.

I engage myself with all my heart, for all my life, to the confederation of love and of reparation formed in honour of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. I renew the

sacred alliance which I contracted with him in holy baptism, and renouncing Satan anew, his pomps, and all his works, I devote to the adorable Heart of my divine Master, and of his most holy Mother, all that I am, and all that I have, for time and for eternity. Amen.

A Prayer to the Eternal Father.

O eternal Father, let me offer up unto thy mercy the Sacred Heart of thy well-beloved Son, even as he offered himself up a sacrifice to thy justice.

Accept, on my behalf, all the thoughts, sentiments, affections, motions, and all the actions of this Sacred Heart; they are mine, because it was immolated for me; they are mine, because for the future I am resolved to admit nothing into my heart but what hath place in thine. Receive, then, O God, the merits of this Sacred Heart in satisfaction for my sins, and in thanksgiving for all the benefits conferred upon me. Receive them, O Lord, as so many motives for granting my petitions. Give me, O Lord, for their sake, all the graces I need, but especially the gift of final perseverance. Receive them as so many acts of love, adoration, and praise, which I now offer to thy divine majesty. This Sacred Heart, this Heart alone, can love, honour, and glorify thee as thou deservest. Amen.

Prayer of St. Gertrude to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

O Sacred Heart of Jesus! living and life-giving fountain of eternal life, infinite treasure of the divinity, glowing furnace of love! thou art my refuge and my sanctuary. O my adorable and lovely Saviour! consume my heart with that burning fire wherewith thine is ever inflamed; pour down on my soul those graces which flow from thy love, and let my heart be so united with thine, that our wills may be one, and mine in all things conformed to thine. May thy will be the rule alike of my desires and of my actions. Amen.

*A Prayer to the Sacred Heart of Jesus, in the blessed
Sacrament of the Altar.*

How great, O my Jesus, is the extent of thy excessive charity! Thou hast prepared for me, of thy most precious Body and Blood, a divine banquet, where thou givest me thyself without reserve. What hath urged thee to this excess of love? nothing but thy own most loving Heart. O adorable Heart of my Jesus, furnace of divine love, receive my soul into the wounds of thy most sacred passion, that in this school of charity I may learn to make a return of love to that God who has given me such wonderful proofs of his love.

The faithful are invited to make, at fixed times in the day, according to their opportunities, one or more of the following aspirations of love to the Sacred Heart of Jesus:

O Sacred Heart of Jesus, I love thee, and desire to love thee more and more!

O Heart of Jesus, burning with love of us, inflame our hearts with the love of thee!

O Sacred Heart of Jesus, mayest thou be known, loved, and adored throughout all the world.

O Heart of my dear Redeemer, may the love of thy friends supply all the injuries and neglects which thou sustainest!

The Litany of the Sacred Heart of Jesus will be found p. 335.

LITTLE ROSARY IN HONOUR OF THE SACRED
HEART OF JESUS.

1. O my most beloved Jesus, when I think upon thy loving Heart, so full of compassion and sweetness towards sinners, my soul rejoices, and is filled with hope that thou wilt also receive me into thy merciful arms, and fill me with thy blessings. Have mercy on me, O Lord Jesus, and save my soul. Forgive my sins, as thou

didst vouchsafe to forgive Peter and Magdalena, when they turned to thee weeping and detesting their iniquities. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

2. I bless thee, my Jesus, for the humility of thy Heart, and thank thee that thou hast left it for my model, that by it I may be excited to imitation. Fool and ingrate that I am, to have wandered so far from thee. Pardon me, O Lord! I offer thee my heart; I will love thee all the days of my life, until I shall be united with thee in the kingdom of thy glory. Give me courage, my Jesus, and help me to fulfil my resolution. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

3. I marvel, O my Jesus, at the infinite patience of thy Heart. I rejoice at the wondrous pattern of suffering which thou hast left to us, and lament my extreme aversion to endure the slightest pain. Ah, my Jesus, infuse into my heart a fervent and continual love of suffering, of crosses, of mortifications, of penance, that, by following thee to Calvary, I may be united to thee in thy glory in heaven. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

4. When I meditate on the meekness of thy Heart, O my Jesus, I am struck with horror at the sight of my misery. Oh, what a contrast between thy Heart, all sweetness and mildness, and mine full of bitterness and passion! Oh, pardon me, O Lord, and grant me grace that I may in future imitate thee in thy unalterable meekness, and may thus obtain a constant and holy peace. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

5. I sing praises, O dearest Jesus, to the generosity of thy Heart, which hath conquered death and hell. How I

blush to see mine in so cowardly a manner shrinking from the slightest sacrifice; but it shall be so no longer. Grant me the courage and strength which will render me victorious over all my enemies on earth, and prepare me for the glorious triumphs of Paradise. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

ACTS OF THE LOVE OF GOD.

1. My God, my sovereign good, would that I had always loved thee!

2. My God, I detest the time in which I loved thee not.

3. How have I lived so long without thy holy love!

4. And thou, my God, how hast thou borne with me?

5. I thank thee, O my God, for so much patience.

6. Now I desire to love thee for ever.

7. I would rather die than cease to love thee.

8. My God, deprive me of life rather than permit that I should cease to love thee.

9. The grace I ask of thee is, that I may always love thee.

10. With thy love I shall be happy.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

2. I should consider it a happiness to give my blood, in order that all men may love thee.

3. Blind are they who love thee not.

4. Enlighten them, O my God!

5. Not to love thee, O Sovereign Good, is the only evil to be feared.

6. Never will I be of the number of those blind souls who love thee not.

7. Thou, O my God, art my joy and all my good.

8. I desire to be wholly thine for ever.

9. Who shall ever be able to separate me from thy love?

10. Come, all created beings: come, all of you, and love my God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

1. My God, I desire to see thee loved by all men.

1. My God, would that I had a thousand hearts to love thee!

2. Would that I had the hearts of all men to love thee!

3. How I should rejoice were there many worlds, who might all love thee!

4. I should be happy if I could love thee with the heart of all possible creatures.

5. Thou, indeed, dost merit it, O my God!

6. My heart is too poor and too cold to love thee!

7. O woful insensibility of man, in regard of this Sovereign Good!

8. Oh, the blindness of worldlings, who know not true love!

9. O blessed inhabitants of heaven, who know it and love it!

10. O happy necessity, to love God!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

1. O my God, when shall I burn with love for thee?

2. Oh, how happy would be my lot!

3. But since I know not how to love thee, I can rejoice at this, that so many others love thee with all their hearts.

4. I rejoice at this particularly, that the angels and saints love thee in heaven.

5. I unite my feeble heart to their inflamed hearts.

6. Would that I could love thee as well as those saints

who have been most inflamed with love for thee!

7. Would that I had for thee a love similar to that of St. Mary Magdalene, St. Catherine, and St. Teresa!

8. Or such as that of St. Austin, St. Dominic, St. Francis Xavier, St. Philip Neri, St. Aloysius Gonzaga.

9. Or as that which was entertained for thee by the holy Apostles; and particularly by St. Peter, St. Paul, and the beloved disciple.

10. Or, in fine, as that with which the great patriarch St. Joseph loved thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

1. Would, moreover, that I could love thee as the blessed Virgin loved thee upon earth!

2. As she loved thee, particularly when she conceived thy divine Son in her virginal womb, when she brought him into the world, when she nourished him with her milk, and when she saw him die.

3. Would that I could love thee as she loves thee now, and as she will love thee for ever in heaven!

4. But to love thee as thou deservest to be loved, O God, infinitely good, even this would not suffice.

5. I should wish, moreover,

to love thee as the Divine Word made Man loved thee.

6. As he loved thee at his birth.

7. As he loved thee expiring on the cross.

8. As he loves thee continually in the tabernacles where he lies hid.

9. As he loves, and shall love thee for ever.

10. In fine, my God, I wish to love thee as thou lovest us; but since that is impossible, grant that I may love thee as well as I know how, as much as I can, and as much as thou wishest me. Amen.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Prayer.

O God, who has prepared invisible rewards for those who love thee, pour forth some of thy love into our hearts, to the end that, loving thee in all and above all, we may obtain the accomplishment of thy promises, which surpass all desire; through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.¹

¹ Pius VII., by a rescript, August 11, 1818, granted an indulgence of three hundred days to all the faithful who should recite, with a contrite heart, a succession of acts of the love of God, arranged in form of a crown, with five *Gloria Patris*, as above. By saying them ten times a month for a whole year, a person may gain a plenary indulgence on any day he may choose; confession, communion, and prayers according to the Pope's intentions being supposed.

[Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Mary, see p. 257.]



• THE SEVEN WORDS UPON THE CROSS.¹

PIOUS EXERCISE IN MEMORY OF THE AGONY OF JESUS
CHRIST.

Ÿ. O God, stretch forth to aid me.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE WORDS OF JESUS ON THE CROSS.

The First Word.

“Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.”

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me didst agonise on the Cross that thou mightest pay by thy sufferings the debt due to my sins, and didst open thy divine mouth to obtain my pardon from eternal justice, have mercy on all the faithful in their agony, and on myself when I shall be in that extremity, and, by the merits of thy most precious blood shed for our salvation, give us so lively a sorrow for our sins that we may breathe out our souls into the bosom of thine infinite mercy. *Three Glories.*

Ÿ. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

R. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Second Word.

“To-day thou shalt be with me in Paradise.”

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me didst

¹ A perpetual Indulgence of 300 days, applicable to the souls in Purgatory, every time that this exercise is devoutly practised.

agonise on the Cross, and with such readiness and bounty didst respond to the faith of the good thief who in the midst of thy humiliation acknowledged thee to be the Son of God: O thou who didst assure him of Paradise, have mercy on all the faithful in their agony, and on me when I shall be in that extremity, and, through the merits of thy most precious blood, revive in our spirits a faith so firm and constant, that it may not waver at any suggestion of the devil, so that we also may obtain the holy reward of Paradise. *Three Glories.*

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℞. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Third Word.

“Behold thy mother; behold thy son.”

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℞. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me didst agonise on the Cross, and, forgetting thy sufferings, didst leave us as a pledge of thy love thine own most holy Mother, that through her we might confidently have recourse to thee in our greatest need, have mercy on all the faithful in their agony, and on me also when I shall be in that extremity, and, through the interior martyrdom of this thy dear Mother, awaken in our hearts a firm hope in the infinite merits of thy most precious blood, that we may avoid the eternal damnation which our sins have merited. *Three Glories.*

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℞. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Fourth Word.

“My God! my God! why hast thou forsaken me?”

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℣. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me didst agonise on the Cross, and, heaping suffering on suffering, didst endure with infinite patience not only thy many bodily tortures, but the most heavy affliction of spirit through the dereliction of thine eternal Father, have mercy on all the faithful who are in their agony, and on me also when I shall be in that extremity, and, through the merits of thy most precious blood, give us grace to suffer with true patience all the pains and afflictions of our agony, that, uniting them with thine, we may be partakers of thy glory in Paradise. *Three Glories.*

Ÿ. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℣. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Fifth Word.

“I thirst.”

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℣. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who didst agonise on the Cross for the love of me, and who, not satisfied with all the ignominy and suffering, wouldst willingly have suffered yet more, so that all men might be saved, as was clearly proved when all the torrents of thy passion would not allay the thirst of thy tender heart, have pity on all the faithful who are in their agony, and on me also when I shall be in that extremity, and, through the merits of thy most precious blood, enkindle such a fire of charity in our hearts as may cause them to languish with the desire of uniting themselves to thee for all eternity. *Three Glories.*

Ÿ. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℣. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Sixth Word.

"It is consummated."

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me didst agonise on the Cross, and from that chair of truth didst announce the completion of the work of our redemption, through which, from being the children of wrath and perdition, we are become the children of God and the heirs of Paradise, have pity on all the faithful who are in their agony, and on me also when I shall be in that extremity, and, through the merits of thy most precious blood, detach us entirely from the world and from ourselves, and at the moment of our agony give us grace sincerely to offer thee the sacrifice of our life in expiation of our sins. *Three Glories.*

Ÿ. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

R. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Seventh Word.

"Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit."

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world

O my beloved Jesus, who didst agonise on the Cross for the love of me, and who, in completing this great sacrifice, didst accept the will of thine eternal Father, by resigning thy spirit into his hands, and then bowing thine head and dying, have mercy on all the faithful who are in their agony, and on me also when I shall be in that extremity, and through the merits of thy most precious blood give us, in our agony, an entire conformity

to the divine will, that we may be ready either to live or die according as it shall best please thee, desiring nothing but the accomplishment of thy blessed will in us.

Three Glories.

V. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

R. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

A Prayer to our Blessed Lady of Dolours.

O most holy Mother, most afflicted by the intense martyrdom which thou didst endure at the foot of the Cross, during the three hours' agony of Jesus, vouchsafe to assist all of us, the children of thy sorrows, in our last agony, that through thine interference we may pass from the bed of death, to form a crown for thee in the heavenly Paradise. *Three Hail Marys.*

O Mary, Mother of grace,

Mother of mercy,

Protect us from the enemy,

And receive us at the hour of death.

V. From sudden and unprovided death,

R. Deliver us, O Lord.

V. From the deceits of the devil,

R. Deliver us, O Lord.

V. From eternal death, deliver us, O Lord.

Let us pray.

O God, who for the salvation of mankind didst give an example and a help in the most painful death of thy Son, grant, we beseech thee, that in the extremity of death we may experience the effects of this thy charity, and deserve to be partakers in the glory of him our Redeemer, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. **R.** Amen.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, I give you my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, may I breathe out my soul to you in peace.

**PRAYER OF ST. AUGUSTINE TO OUR LORD IN HIS
PASSION AND DEATH.**

O most adorable Lord, who for the redemption of the world didst deign to be born, to be circumcised, to be rejected by the Jews, to be betrayed by Judas with a false kiss, to be bound with cords and chains, as an innocent lamb to be led to the slaughter; to be ignominiously exposed before Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod; to be accused by false witnesses, scourged, and shamefully loaded; to be defiled with spittle, crowned with thorns, beaten with blows, struck with a reed, buffeted in the face, despoiled of thy clothes, fastened with nails to a cross, and then raised upon it, and placed between two thieves; to be offered gall and vinegar to drink, and, last of all, to be pierced with a lance: do thou, O my Lord Jesus Christ, by the virtue of thy most holy sufferings, which thou didst so undeservedly undergo, for the merit and in memory of thy most holy death and cross, deliver me from the pains of hell; and deign to carry me, as thou didst the good thief who was crucified with thee, to the kingdom of thy Father, where thou reignest with Him and the Holy Spirit one God, world without end. Amen.

**BONA MORS, OR PRAYERS FOR OBTAINING
A HAPPY DEATH.**

THROUGH THE PASSION OF JESUS CHRIST.

✠ In the name of the Father, &c.

Open thou our lips, O Lord, to bless thy holy name; cleanse our hearts from all our wandering and distracting thoughts; enlighten our understandings, and inflame our wills, that we may perform this holy exercise with due attention and devotion, and deserve to be heard in the presence of thy divine Majesty, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Lord have mercy on us.
 Christ have mercy on us.
 Lord have mercy on us.
 Holy Mary, [angels,
 All ye holy Angels & Arch-
 St. Abel,
 St. Abraham,
 St. John the Baptist,
 All ye holy Apostles and
 Evangelists,
 All ye holy Disciples of our
 Lord,
 All ye holy Innocents,
 St. Stephen,
 St. Laurence,
 All ye holy Martyrs,
 St. Silvester,
 St. Gregory,
 St. Austin, [fessors,
 All ye holy Bishops & Con-
 St. Bennet,
 St. Francis, [mits,
 All ye holy Monks & Her-
 St. Mary Magdalen,
 St. Lucy,
 All ye holy Virgins & Wi-
 dows,

pray for us.

All ye Saints of God, intercede
 for us.
 Be merciful unto us, and spare
 us, O Lord.
 Be merciful unto us, and hear
 us, O Lord.
 From thy anger,
 From an unprovided death,
 From the pains of hell,
 From all evil,
 From the power of the devil,
 By thy nativity,
 By thy cross and passion,
 By thy death and burial,
 By thy glorious resurrec-
 tion, [sion,
 By thy admirable ascen-
 By the grace of the Holy
 Ghost,
 In the day of judgment,
 We sinners, beseech thee to
 hear us.
 That thou spare us, we beseech
 thee to hear us.
 Lord have mercy on us.
 Christ have mercy on us.
 Lord have mercy on us.

O Lord, deliver us.

Let us pray.

O God of mercy, strengthen us thy servants in thy heavenly grace, that at the hour of our death the enemy may not prevail over us, and that we may deserve to be conducted by thy angels into everlasting life, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Almighty and most merciful Creator, who, to refresh thy thirsting people in the desert, didst command streams of water to flow from the hard rock; touch, we beseech thee, our stony hearts, and give us tears of perfect compunction, that we may detest all sin, and thirst after the blissful and glorious sight of thee, our God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost. Amen.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Redeemer of the world, behold, prostrate at thy feet, a most ungrateful and perfidious creature. O my God, I have offended thee exceedingly

in thought, word, and deed. My heinous crimes fixed thee to the bloody cross. To rescue me from eternal damnation, thou didst endure an agony of three hours on Mount Calvary. I am astonished and confounded at thy unwearied patience in supporting a most provoking and wilful sinner. From the very bottom of my heart I detest all my sins ; and because I love thee, and will love thee above all created things, I steadfastly purpose, by the help of thy grace, never to offend thee more, and rather to die than commit one mortal sin. Amen.

O Jesus, who, in thy prayer to the Father in the garden of Gethsemane, wast filled with anguish and sorrow, which forced from thy trembling body drops of blood, trickling to the ground ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast betrayed by the kiss of Judas into the hands of thy enemies, wast seized and bound like a thief, and abandoned by thy disciples ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who, by the unjust verdict of the Jews, wast found guilty of death, brought like a malefactor before the tribunal of Pilate, mocked and derided by the impious Herod ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast stripped of thy garments, and most inhumanly scourged at the pillar ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast crowned with thorns, blindfolded, buffeted, struck with a reed, clothed in derision with a purple garment, and in many other ways mocked and reviled ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast reputed more criminal than Barabbas, a murderer, rejected by the Jews, and condemned to the ignominious death of the cross ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast loaded with a heavy cross, and led like an innocent lamb to the place of execution ; have

mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast crucified between two thieves, derided, blasphemed, and made to endure most horrid torments from the sixth to the ninth hour ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who didst expire on the cross, in the presence of thy holy Mother, before whose eyes thy sacred side was opened with a spear, whence issued forth water and blood ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast taken down from the cross, and bathed in the tears of thy most sorrowful Mother ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast covered in every part with wounds and bruises, embalmed with spices, and laid in the sepulchre ; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Let us pray.

O God, who for the redemption of mankind didst vouchsafe to be born, to be circumcised, to be rejected by the Jews, to be betrayed by a kiss, to be fettered like a malefactor, and like an innocent lamb to be led to slaughter ; to be ignominiously brought before Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod, to be accused by false witnesses, to be scourged with whips, buffeted, defiled with spittle, crowned with thorns, stripped of thy clothes, fastened to a cross, placed between two thieves, and to taste of vinegar and gall ; by these most grievous pains, which I, however unworthy, do commemorate, and by thy most sacred death and passion, deliver me from the pains of hell, and conduct me whither thy mercy did conduct the penitent thief, who was crucified with thee, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest for ever. Amen.

• PRAYERS ON THE FIVE WOUNDS.

O most lovely Redeemer of my soul, prostrate before thee on the Cross, my conscience reproaches me with having by my own hands transfixed thee to that Cross as often as I have committed grievous sin, displeasing thee by my monstrous ingratitude. O my God, my most perfect and sovereign good, and worthy of all my affections as my constant benefactor, I, miserable that I am, cannot undo my evil deeds as I would, but with deep sorrow I abhor them as having offended thine infinite goodness, and kneeling at thy feet, I will at least endeavour to compassionate thee, to thank thee, to implore of thee pardon and amendment of life; and with my heart on my lips, I thus say :—

O my Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound of thy **LEFT FOOT**; I compassionate thy bitter sufferings. I thank thee for the love with which thou didst labour to overtake me in the way of perdition, staining thyself with the blood drawn forth by the thorns and briers of my sins. I offer to the eternal Father the sorrows and love of thy sacred humanity, in expiation of my abominable transgressions, which I detest with bitter and sincere contrition.

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

O my Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound of thy **RIGHT FOOT**; I compassionate thy bitter sufferings. I thank thee for the love which transfixed thee convulsed and bleeding, in punishment of my wanderings and the guilty indulgence of my unbridled passions. I offer the sorrows and love of thy most holy humanity to the eternal Father, and implore of him the grace to bewail my transgressions with scalding tears, and to persevere in goodness begun, without ever withdrawing myself from obedience to thy divine commandments. *Our Father, &c.*

O my Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound of thy **LEFT HAND**; I compassionate thy bitter sufferings. I thank

thee for having averted with such love the scourges and the everlasting condemnation due to my sins. I offer to the eternal Father the sorrows and love of thy divine humanity, and entreat him that I may spend the remainder of my life profitably, in bringing forth fruits worthy of penance, and thus disarming his irritated justice. *Our Father, &c.*

O my Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound of thy **RIGHT HAND**; I compassionate thy bitter sufferings. I thank thee for having loaded me with increasing benefits, notwithstanding my miserable want of correspondence with them. I offer to the eternal Father the sorrow and love of thy most holy humanity, entreating him to change my heart and affections, and to enable me to perform all my actions according to his good pleasure. *Our Father, &c.*

O my Jesus, I adore the most holy wound of thy **SACRED SIDE**; I compassionate thee for that bitter insult. I thank thee for the love which presented thy breast and heart to the thrust, and gave up the last drops of blood and water for my plentiful redemption. I offer to the eternal Father the outrage and the love of thy most holy humanity, that my soul, having once entered into that most loving heart, so ready and willing to receive the worst of sinners, may go out no more for ever. *Our Father, &c.*

100 days' Indulgence daily to those who recite the above. To those who shall have recited them at least ten times a month, a Plenary Indulgence twice a year, on the Invocation of Holy Cross and Exaltation of Holy Cross.

O Lord Jesus Christ, God of my heart; by the five wounds which thy love for us inflicted on thee, succour thy servants whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood. Amen.

Most merciful Redeemer; by those ineffable torments, and the immense grief which thou wast pleased to suffer for me, a contemptible creature, especially when thy blessed soul was bitterly separated from thy body, I hum-

bly beseech thee to secure my soul at the hour of its departure, and comfort me then, as thou didst the penitent thief, with the blessed assurance that I shall be with thee in Paradise. Amen.

Let us say thrice the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," in memory of the three hours our Redeemer hung upon the cross, for the souls of the faithful departed in this congregation. "Our Father," &c.

Let us say once the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," for such as are in the deplorable state of mortal sin. "Our Father," &c.

Let us likewise say once the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," for the person who is to die next in this congregation, that he may depart happily, fortified with the holy sacraments of the Church. "Our Father," &c.

Let us dispose ourselves, by acts of perfect contrition and pure love of God, to receive profitably the Benediction of our Lord and Saviour in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar.

O merciful Redeemer, and God of infinite patience; great is my confusion at appearing in thy divine presence, because I have so frequently preferred vile and contemptible creatures before thee, the Almighty Creator of the universe.

I, who am but a miserable worm of the earth, do utterly detest my presumption in sinning in thy most pure sight. I acknowledge that I am a notorious criminal, and I plead guilty at the bar of thy dread tribunal. Thou mightest have been glorified in thy justice, by striking me suddenly dead, and condemning me to eternal flames for base indignities offered to thee; but thou wast pleased to be glorified in the high prerogative of thy mercy, by calling me back to repentance. I abhor all my crimes of thought, word, and deed, not only for the fear of punishment, and the hope of reward, but likewise for thy own sake, and because thou dost abominate them infinitely. O God of majesty and mercy, look upon the sacred marks in thy hands, feet, and side, which thou still retainest in thy glorified body, to plead in my behalf. By that tender love which induced thee to create, redeem, and sanctify me, unite the abyss of thy merits

to the abyss of my misery. Strengthen my weakness, confirm this my resolution of never offending thee more. Oh, rather let me lose every thing, with life itself, than lose thy favour by mortal sin. My heart was created for thee, and I love thee more than myself. Every day of my life, and especially that on which I shall expire, I will strive to love and serve thee for thy own sake, my God and my Creator. O Saviour of perishing mankind, who openest thy hand, and fillest every creature with benediction, give me now such a blessing as thou didst bestow on thy beloved disciples, when ascending in triumph from the mountain of Olives, that I may live and die in this happy disposition. Amen.

*Prayers for the Stations,
OR THE WAY OF THE CROSS.

(VIA CRUCIS.)

The priests and acolyths, kneeling before the altar, say as follows :

O Jesus, our adorable Saviour, behold us prostrate at thy feet, imploring thy mercy for ourselves, and for the souls of all the faithful departed. Vouchsafe to apply to us the infinite merits of thy passion, on which we are now about to meditate. Grant that while we trace this path of sighs and tears, our hearts may be so touched with contrition and repentance, that we may be ready to embrace with joy all the crosses and sufferings and humiliations of this our life and pilgrimage.

Ÿ. Domine, labia mea
aperies.

R. Et os meum annun-
tiabit laudem tuam.

Ÿ. Deus, in adiutorium
meum intende.

Ÿ. Thou shalt open my
lips, O Lord.

R. And my mouth shall
shew forth thy praise.

Ÿ. O God, come to my
assistance.

Ry. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.

Ÿ. Gloria Patri, &c.

Ry. Sicut erat, &c.

Ry. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Ÿ. Glory be, &c.

Ry. As it was, &c.

Then moving in procession to the first Station, the following versicle and response are said or sung :

Ÿ. Adoramus te, Christe, te benedicimus tibi.

Ry. Quia persanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

Ry. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

This versicle and response are repeated before each Station.

First Station.

JESUS CHRIST CONDEMNED TO DEATH.

The Priest reads :

Leaving the house of Caiphas, where he had been blasphemed, and the house of Herod, where he had been mocked, Jesus is dragged before Pilate, his back torn with scourges, his head crowned with thorns ; and he, who on the last day will judge the living and the dead, is himself condemned to a disgraceful death.

It was for us that thou didst suffer, O blessed Jesus ; it was for our sins thou wast condemned to die. Oh, grant that we may detest them from the bottom of our hearts, and by this repentance obtain thy mercy and pardon.

An Act of Contrition.

O God, we love thee with our whole hearts and above all things, and are heartily sorry that we have offended thee. May we never offend thee any more. Oh, may we love thee without ceasing, and make it our delight to do in all things thy most holy will.

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

**Our Father. Hail Mary.
Glory be to the Father.**

Ÿ. Miserere nostri, Domine.

Ÿ. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Miserere nostri.

R. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Fidelium animæ, per misericordiam Dei, requiescant in pace.

Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

This Act of Contrition to be repeated after each Station.

While passing from one Station to another, a verse of the Stabat Mater is sung or said.

**Ÿ. Stabat Mater dolorosa
Juxta crucem lacrymosa,
Dum pendebat Filius.**

**At the cross her station keeping,
Stood the mournful mother weeping,
Close to Jesus to the last.**

If many persons perform the Via Crucis, the priests, or one part of the people, may sing the verses in order, and the rest of the people repeat after each verse :

**R. Sancta Mater, istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas
Cordi meo valide.**

**Holy Mother, pierce me through,
In my heart each wound renew
Of my Saviour crucified.**

Or this verse alone may be sung after each Station.

Second Station.

JESUS RECEIVES THE CROSS.

Ÿ. Adoramus te, &c.

Ÿ. We adore thee, &c.

R. Quia per sanctam, &c.

R. Because, &c.

Priest.

A heavy cross is laid upon the bruised shoulders of Jesus. He receives it with meekness, nay, with a secret joy, for it is the instrument with which he is to redeem the world.

Prayer.

O Jesus! grant us, by virtue of thy cross, to embrace with meekness and cheerful submission the difficulties

of our state, and to be ever ready to take up our cross and follow thee.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. Cujus animam gementem, Contristatam, et dolentem, Pertransiuit gladius.</p>	<p>Through her heart, his sorrow sharing, All his bitter anguish bearing, Now at length the sword had pass'd.</p>
<p>Ry. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Third Station.

**JESUS FALLS THE FIRST TIME UNDER THE WEIGHT OF
THE CROSS.**

<p>Ÿ. Adoramus te, &c. Ry. Quia per, &c.</p>	<p>Ÿ. We adore thee, &c. Ry. Because, &c.</p>
--	---

Priest.

Bowed down under the weight of the cross, Jesus slowly sets forth on the way to Calvary, amidst the mockeries and insults of the crowd. His agony in the garden has exhausted his body; he is sore with blows and wounds; his strength fails him; he falls to the ground under the cross.

Prayer.

O Jesus! who for our sins didst bear the heavy burden of the cross, and fell under its weight, may the thoughts of thy sufferings make us watchful over ourselves, and save us from any grievous fall into sin.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. O quam tristis et afflicta Fuit illa benedicta Mater Unigeniti!</p>	<p>Oh, how sad and sore distress'd Was that Mother highly blest Of the sole-begotten one!</p>
<p>Ry. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Fourth Station.

JESUS IS MET BY HIS BLESSED MOTHER.

V. Adoramus te, &c.

V. We adore thee, &c.

R. Quia per, &c.

R. Because, &c.

Priest.

Still burdened with his cross, and wounded yet more by his fall, Jesus proceeds on his way. He is met by his Mother. What a meeting must that have been! What a sword of anguish must have pierced that Mother's bosom! What must have been the compassion of that Son for his holy Mother!

Prayer.

O Jesus! by the compassion which thou didst feel for thy Mother, have compassion on us, and give us a share in her intercession. O Mary, most afflicted Mother! intercede for us, that, through the sufferings of thy Son, we may be delivered from the wrath to come.

*Act of Contrition, &c. as before.**Pater, Ave, &c. as before.*

V. Quæ mœrebat et dolebat,
Pia Mater, dum videbat
Nati pœnas inclyti.

Christ above in torment hangs,
She beneath beholds the pangs
Of her dying glorious Son.

R. Sancta Mater, &c.

Holy Mother, &c.

Fifth Station.

THE CROSS IS LAID UPON SIMON OF CYRENE.

V. Adoramus te, &c.

V. We adore thee, &c.

R. Quia per, &c.

R. Because, &c.

Priest.

As the strength of Jesus fails, and he is unable to proceed, the executioners seize and compel Simon of

Cyrene to carry his cross. The virtue of that cross changed his heart, and from a compulsory task it became a privilege and a joy.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus ! may it be our privilege also to bear thy cross ; may we glory in nothing else ; by it may the world be crucified unto us, and we unto the world ; may we never shrink from sufferings, but rather rejoice if we may be counted worthy to suffer for thy name's sake.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. Quis est homo qui non fleret, Matrem Christi si videret In tanto supplicio?</p>	<p>Is there one who would not weep, Whelm'd in miseries so deep Christ's dear Mother to behold?</p>
<p>R. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Sixth Station.

THE FACE OF JESUS IS WIPED BY VERONICA.

<p>Ÿ. Adoramus te, &c.</p>	<p>Ÿ. We adore thee, &c.</p>
<p>R. Quia per, &c.</p>	<p>R. Because, &c.</p>

Priest.

As Jesus proceeds on the way, covered with the sweat of death, a woman, moved with compassion, makes her way through the crowd, and wipes his face with a handkerchief. As a reward of her piety, the impression of his sacred countenance is miraculously imprinted upon the handkerchief.

Prayer.

O Jesus ! may the contemplation of thy sufferings move us with the deepest compassion, make us to hate our sins, and kindle in our hearts more fervent love to thee. May thy image be graven on our minds, until we are transformed into thy likeness.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Y. Quis non posset contris- tari, Christi Matrem contem- plari Dolentem cum Filio?</p>	<p>Can the human heart refrain From partaking in her pain, In that Mother's pain untold?</p>
<p>R. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Seventh Station.

JESUS FALLS A SECOND TIME.

<p>Y. Adoramus te, &c.</p>	<p>Y. We adore thee, &c.</p>
<p>R. Quia per, &c.</p>	<p>R. Because, &c.</p>

Priest.

The pain of his wound, and the loss of blood increasing at every step of his way, again his strength fails him, and Jesus falls to the ground a second time.

Prayer.

O Jesus! falling again under the burden of our sins, and of thy sufferings for our sins, how often have we grieved thee by our repeated falls into sin! Oh, may we rather die than ever offend thee again!

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Y. Pro peccatis suæ gentis Vidit Jesum in tormentis, Et flagellis subditum.</p>	<p>Bruis'd, derided, curs'd, defil'd, She beheld her tender Child All with bloody scourges rent.</p>
<p>R. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Eighth Station.

THE WOMEN OF JERUSALEM MOURN FOR OUR LORD.

<p>Y. Adoramus te, &c.</p>	<p>Y. We adore thee, &c.</p>
<p>R. Quia per, &c.</p>	<p>R. Because, &c.</p>

Priest.

At the sight of the sufferings of Jesus, some holy women in the crowd were so touched with sympathy, that they openly bewailed and lamented him. Jesus, knowing the things that were to come to pass upon Jerusalem because of their rejection of him, turned to them, and said, "Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but weep for yourselves and for your children."

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus, we mourn, and will mourn, both for thee and for ourselves; for thy sufferings, and for our sins which caused them. Oh, teach us so to mourn, that we may be comforted, and escape those dreadful judgments prepared for all who reject or neglect thee in this life.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

Ÿ. Vidit suum dulcem Na- tum	For the sins of his own nation
Moriendo desolatum,	She saw him hang in desolation,
Dum emisit spiritum.	Till his spirit forth he sent.
R̃. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Fifth Station.

JESUS FALLS THE THIRD TIME UNDER THE CROSS.

Ÿ. Adoramus te, &c.	Ÿ. We adore thee, &c.
R̃. Quia per, &c.	R̃. Because, &c.

Priest.

Jesus had now arrived almost at the summit of Calvary; but before he reached the spot where he was to be crucified, his strength again fails him, and he falls the third time, to be again dragged up, and goaded onward by the brutal soldiery.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus! we entreat thee, by the merits of this thy third most painful fall, to pardon our frequent relapses and our long continuance in sin; and may the thought of these thy sufferings make us to hate our sins more and more.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. <i>Eia Mater fons amoris, Me sentire vim doloris Fac, ut tecum lugeam.</i></p>	<p>O thou Mother, fount of love! Touch my spirit from above, Make my heart with thine accord.</p>
<p>R/. <i>Sancta Mater, &c.</i></p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Tenth Station.

JESUS IS STRIPPED OF HIS GARMENTS.

<p>Ÿ. <i>Adoramus te, &c.</i></p>	<p>Ÿ. <i>We adore thee, &c.</i></p>
<p>R/. <i>Quia per, &c.</i></p>	<p>R/. <i>Because, &c.</i></p>

Priest.

Arrived at last at the place of sacrifice, they prepare to crucify him. His garments are torn from his bleeding body, and he, the Holy of holies, stands exposed to the vulgar gaze of the rude and scoffing multitude.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus, thou didst endure this shame for our most shameful deeds. Strip us, we beseech thee, of all false shame, conceit, and pride, and make us so to humble ourselves voluntarily in this life, that we may escape everlasting ignominy in the world to come.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. <i>Fac ut ardeat cor meum In amando Christum De- um, Ut sibi complaciam.</i></p>	<p>Make me feel as thou hast felt; Make my soul to glow and melt With the love of Christ my Lord.</p>
<p>R/. <i>Sancta Mater, &c.</i></p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Eleventh Station.

JESUS IS NAILED TO THE CROSS.

V. Adoramus te, &c.

V. We adore thee, &c.

R. Quia per, &c.

R. Because, &c.

Priest.

The cross is laid upon the ground, and Jesus is stretched upon his bed of death. At one and the same time, he offers his bruised limbs to his heavenly Father in behalf of sinful man, and to his fierce executioners to be nailed by them to the disgraceful wood. The blows are struck! the blood gushes forth!

Prayer.

O Jesus! nailed to the cross, fasten our hearts there also, that they may be united to thee until death shall strike us with its fatal blow, and with our last breath we shall have yielded up our souls to thee.

*Act of Contrition, &c. as before.**Pater noster, &c. as before.*

V. Sancta Mater, istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas
Cordi meo valide.

Holy Mother, pierce me
through;
In my heart each wound renew
Of my Saviour crucified.

R. Sancta Mater, &c.

Holy Mother, &c.

Twelfth Station.

JESUS DIES UPON THE CROSS.

V. Adoramus te, &c.

V. We adore thee, &c.

R. Quia per, &c.

R. Because, &c.

Priest.

For three hours has Jesus hung upon his transfixed hands; his blood has run in streams down his body, and bedewed the ground; and, in the midst of excru-

ciating sufferings, he has pardoned his murderers, promised the bliss of paradise to the good thief, and committed his blessed Mother and beloved disciple to each other's care. All is now consummated; and meekly bowing down his head, he gives up the ghost.

Prayer.

O Jesus! we devoutly embrace that honoured cross where thou didst love us even unto death. In that death we place all our confidence. Henceforth let us live only for thee; and in dying for thee, let us die loving thee, and in thy sacred arms.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. Tui Nati vulnerati, Tam dignati pro me pati, Pœnas mecum divide.</p>	<p>Let me share with thee his pain, Who for all my sins was slain, Who for me in torments died.</p>
<p>R. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Thirteenth Station.

JESUS IS LAID IN THE ARMS OF HIS SACRED MOTHER.

<p>Ÿ. Adoramus te, &c.</p>	<p>Ÿ. We adore thee, &c.</p>
<p>R. Quia per, &c.</p>	<p>R. Because, &c.</p>

Priest.

The multitude have left the heights of Calvary, and none remain save the beloved disciple and the holy women, who, at the foot of the cross, are striving to stem the grief of Christ's inconsolable Mother. Joseph of Arimathea and Nicodemus take down the body of her divine Son from the cross, and deposit it in her arms.

Prayer.

O thou, whose grief was boundless as an ocean that hath no limits, Mary, Mother of God, give us a share

in thy most holy sorrow in the sufferings of thy Son, and have compassion on our infirmities. Accept us as thy children with the beloved disciple. Shew thyself a mother unto us; and may he, through thee, receive our prayer, who for us vouchsafed to be thy Son.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>Ÿ. Fac me tecum pie flere, Crucifixo condolere, Donec ego vixero.</p>	<p>Let me mingle tears with thee, Mourning him who mourned for me, All the days that I may live.</p>
<p>R. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	<p>Holy Mother, &c.</p>

Fourteenth Station.

JESUS IS LAID IN THE SEPULCHRE.

Ÿ. Adoramus te, &c.	Ÿ. We adore thee, &c.
R. Quia per, &c.	R. Because, &c.

Priest.

The body of her dearly beloved Son is taken from his Mother, and laid by the disciples in the tomb. The tomb is closed, and there the lifeless body remains until the hour of its glorious resurrection.

Prayer.

We too, O God, will descend into the grave whenever it shall please thee, as it shall please thee, and wheresoever it shall please thee. Let thy just decrees be fulfilled; let our sinful bodies return to their parent dust; but do thou, in thy great mercy, receive our immortal souls, and when our bodies have risen again, place them likewise in thy kingdom, that we may love and bless thee for ever and ever. Amen.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

<p>✠. Juxta crucem tecum stare, Et me tibi sociare In planctu desidero.</p>	<p>By the cross with thee to stay, There with thee to weep and pray, Is all I ask of thee to give. Holy Mother, &c.</p>
<p>R̃. Sancta Mater, &c.</p>	

The Benediction is then given, after which the following antiphon and prayer are sung.

<p><i>Ant.</i> Christus factus est pro nobis obediens usque ad mortem, mortem autem crucis.</p>	<p><i>Ant.</i> Christ was made for us obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.</p>
---	---

Oremus.

Let us pray.

<p>Respice, quæsumus, Domine, super hanc familiam tuam, pro qua Dominus noster Jesus Christus non dubitavit manibus tradi nocentium, et crucis subire tormentum. Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.</p>	<p>Look down, O Lord, we beseech thee, upon this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ did not refuse to be delivered into the hands of wicked men, and to endure the torments of the cross. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God for ever and ever.</p>
---	---

R̃. Amen.

R̃. Amen.

When the Benediction is given with the Cross of the Passion, the following order is to be observed.

Benediction with the Cross of the Passion.

<p><i>Cantor.</i> Jube, Domine, benedicere.</p>	<p><i>Cantor.</i> Grant us, O Lord, a blessing.</p>
---	---

<p><i>Priest.</i> Benedicat vos Dominus noster Jesus Christus, qui pro nobis fla-</p>	<p><i>Priest.</i> May our Lord Jesus Christ bless us, who for us was scourged, loaded</p>
---	---

gellatus est, crucem porta-
vit, et fuit crucifixus.

Ry. Amen.

with his cross, and cruci-
fied.

Ry. Amen.

Virgo virginum præclara,
Mihi jam non sis amara,
Fac me tecum plangere.

Fac ut portem Christi mortem,
Passionis fac consortem,
Et plagas recolere.

Fac me plagis vulnerari,
Fac me cruce inebriari,
Et cruore Filii.

Flammis ne urar succensus
Per te, Virgo, sim defensus
In die iudicii.

Christe, cum sit hinc exire,
Da per Matrem me venire
Ad palmam victoriæ.

Quando corpus morietur,
Fac ut animæ donetur
Paradisi gloria. Amen.

Virgin of all virgins best !
Listen to my fond request,
Let me share thy grief divine.

Let me, to my latest breath,
In my body bear the death
Of that dying Son of thine.

Wounded with his every wound,
Steep my soul till it hath
swoon'd
In his very blood away.

Be to me, O Virgin, nigh,
Lest in flames I burn and die,
In his awful judgment-day.

Christ, when thou shalt call
me hence,
Be thy Mother my defence,
Be thy cross my victory.

While my body here decays,
May my soul thy goodness
praise,
Safe in Paradise with thee.



*The Rosary

OF THE

Most Blessed Virgin Mary.

Before beginning the Rosary, it is usual to say,

+ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Hail, Mary.

V. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord.

R. And my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

V. O God, come to my assistance.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE FIVE JOYFUL MYSTERIES.

I. *The Annunciation.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the angel Gabriel saluted our Blessed Lady with the title, "Full of grace," and declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Our Father. Ten Hail Mary's. Glory be to the Father.

Prayer.

O holy Mary, Queen of Virgins; through the most high mystery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, wherein our salvation was begun, obtain for us, through thy most holy intercession, light to understand the greatness of the benefit he hath bestowed upon us, in vouchsafing to become our Brother, and giving thee, his own beloved Mother, to be our Mother also. Amen.

II. The Visitation.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, understanding from the angel that her cousin St. Elizabeth had conceived, went with haste into the mountains of Judea to visit her, bearing her Divine Son within her womb, and remained with her three months.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, most spotless mirror of humility; by that exceeding charity which moved thee to visit thy holy cousin, St. Elizabeth, obtain for us, through thine intercession, that our hearts being visited by thy divine Son, and freed from all sin, we may praise and give thanks to him for ever. Amen.

III. The Birth of our Saviour Christ in Bethlehem.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, when the time of her delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer, Jesus Christ, at midnight, and laid him in a manger, because there was no room for him in the inns at Bethlehem.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most pure Mother of God; through thy virginal and most joyful delivery, whereby thou gavest to the world thy only Son, our Saviour, we beseech thee obtain for us, through thine intercession, the grace to lead such pure and holy lives in this world, that we may become worthy to sing, without ceasing, the mercies of thy Son, and his benefits to us by thee. Amen.

IV. The Presentation of our Blessed Lord in the Temple.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, on the day of her purification, presented the child Jesus in the Temple, where holy Simeon,

giving thanks to God, with great devotion received him into his arms.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, most admirable mistress and pattern of obedience, who didst present the Lord of the Temple in the Temple of God; obtain for us, of thy blessed Son, that, with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we may praise and glorify him for ever. Amen.

V. The Finding of the Child Jesus in the Temple.

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, after having lost (through no fault of hers) her beloved Son in Jerusalem, sought him for the space of three days; and at length found him in the Temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, hearing them, and asking them questions, being of the age of twelve years.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most Blessed Virgin, more than martyr in thy sufferings, and yet the comfort of such as are afflicted; by that unspeakable joy wherewith thy soul was filled, when at length thou didst find thy well-beloved Son in the Temple, teaching in the midst of the doctors; obtain of him that we may so seek him and find him in his holy Catholic Church, as never more to be separated from him. Amen.

Salve Regina, as at p. 16, with V. and R.; and the following prayers:

Hear, O merciful God, the prayer of thy servants; that we who meet together in the society of the most holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin, Mother of God, may, through her intercession, be delivered by thee from the dangers that continually hang over us; through the merits of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

O God, whose only-begotten Son, by his life, death, and resurrection, hath laid open to us the rewards of everlasting life; grant, we beseech thee, that, pondering in our hearts these mysteries in the most holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we

may imitate what they set forth, and obtain what they promise; through the same our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

THE FIVE SORROWFUL MYSTERIES.

I. *The Prayer and Bloody Sweat of our Blessed Saviour in the Garden.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus was so afflicted for us in the garden of Gethsemane, that his body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which ran down in great drops to the ground.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most holy Virgin, more than martyr; by that ardent prayer which our beloved Saviour poured forth to his heavenly Father in the garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that, our passions being reduced to the obedience of reason, we may always, and in all things, conform and subject ourselves to the holy will of God. Amen.

II. *The Scourging of our Blessed Lord at the Pillar.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly scourged in Pilate's house, the number of stripes they gave him being about five thousand.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of God, overflowing fountain of patience; through those stripes thy only and much-beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us grace to mortify our rebellious senses, to avoid the occasion of sin, and to be ready to suffer every thing rather than offend God. Amen.

III. *The Crowning of our Blessed Saviour with Thorns.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how those cruel ministers of Satan platted a crown of sharp thorns, and

cruelly pressed it on the sacred head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince, the King of Glory; by those sharp thorns wherewith his sacred head was pierced, we beseech thee obtain, through thy intercession, that we may be delivered from all motions of pride, and escape that shame which our sins deserve at the day of judgment. Amen.

IV. *Jesus carrying his Cross.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to die, bore, with the most amazing patience, the cross which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of patience; by the most painful carrying of the cross, in which thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him, through thine intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our cross after him to the end of our lives. Amen.

V. *The Crucifixion of our Lord Jesus Christ.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, was stripped of his clothes, and his hands and feet nailed to the cross, in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Mother of God; as the body of thy beloved Son was for us stretched upon the cross, so may we offer up our souls and bodies to be crucified with him

and our hearts to be pierced with grief at his most bitter Passion; and thou, O most sorrowful Mother, graciously vouchsafe to help us, by thy all-powerful intercession, to accomplish the work of our salvation. Amen.

Salve Regina and Prayers, as before.

THE FIVE GLORIOUS MYSTERIES.

I. *The Resurrection of our Lord from the dead.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day, immortal and impassible.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O glorious Virgin Mary; by that unspeakable joy thou didst receive in the resurrection of thy Divine Son, we beseech thee obtain for us of him, that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be for ever wholly employed in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of heaven. Amen.

II. *The Ascension of Christ into Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his resurrection, ascended into heaven, attended by angels, in the sight, and to the great admiration, of his most holy Mother, and his holy Apostles and disciples.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of God, comforter of the afflicted; as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into heaven, lifted up his hands and blessed his Apostles, as he was parted from them; so vouchsafe, most holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him on our behalf, that we may enjoy the benefits of his blessing, and of thine, here on earth, and hereafter in heaven. Amen.

III. *The Descent of the Holy Ghost on the Apostles.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being seated on the right hand of God, sent, as he had promised, the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles, who, after he was ascended, returning to Jerusalem, continued in prayer and supplication with the Blessed Virgin Mary, expecting the performance of his promise.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost; we beseech thee obtain, by thine intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual joy, may teach us in this world the true way of salvation, and make us to walk in the path of virtue and good works. Amen.

IV. *The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary into Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the glorious Virgin, twelve years after the resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most prudent Virgin, who, entering the heavenly palaces, didst fill the angels with joy and man with hope; vouchsafe to intercede for us at the hour of our death, that, being delivered from the illusions and temptations of the devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of eternal life. Amen.

V. *The Coronation of the most Blessed Virgin Mary in Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the glorious Virgin Mary was, to the great jubilee and exultation of

the whole court of heaven, and particular glory of all the Saints, crowned by her Son with the brightest diadem of glory.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O glorious Queen of all the heavenly host; we beseech thee accept this rosary, which, as a crown of roses, we offer at thy feet; and grant, most gracious lady, that, by thy intercession, our souls may be inflamed with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crowned, that it may never die within us, until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight. Amen.

Salve Regina, &c. as before.

* CROWN OF THE TWELVE STARS, OR ROSARY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

Let us praise and bless the most holy Trinity, for having shewn to us the Virgin Mary clothed with the sun, with the moon beneath her feet, and with a mysterious crown of twelve stars upon her head.

R. For ever and ever. Amen.

Let us praise and bless the divine Father, for having chosen her as his daughter.

R. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the divine Father, for having predestined her to be the Mother of his divine Son.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Father, for having preserved her from all sin in her Conception.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Father, for having adorned her with the highest gifts in her nativity.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Father, for having given her St. Joseph as a most pure spouse and companion.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

Let us praise and bless the divine Son, for having chosen her for his Mother.

R. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having become incarnate in her womb, and for having remained there nine months.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having been born of her, and for having given her her milk wherewith to nourish him.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having been pleased in his childhood to be educated by her.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having revealed to her the mysteries of the redemption of the world.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

Let us praise and bless the Holy Ghost, for having taken her for his spouse.

R. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, for having revealed to her for the first time his name of Holy Ghost.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, through whose operation she was at once Virgin and Mother.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, through whose power she became the living temple of the most holy Trinity.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, by whom she was exalted in heaven above all creatures.

R. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

For the holy Catholic Church, for the propagation of the faith, for peace among Christian princes, and for the extirpation of heresies, let us say the *Salve Regina*.

An Indulgence of 100 days was granted by Pope Gregory XVI. to all the faithful every time that they devoutly recite this chaplet.

* THE SEVEN SORROWS OF MARY.

Ÿ. O God, stretch forth to aid me.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father.

1. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate the grief of thy tender heart at the prophecy of the holy old man Simeon. O beloved Mother, through that afflicted heart obtain for me the virtue of humility and the gift of the holy fear of God.

Hail Mary.

2. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate those afflictions which thy most sensitive heart endured during the flight into Egypt and the dwelling there. O beloved Mother, by that afflicted heart obtain for me the virtue of liberality, specially towards the poor, and the gift of piety.

Hail Mary.

3. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate that intense distress which thine anxious heart experienced in the loss of thy dearest Jesus. O beloved Mother, by that deeply troubled heart obtain for me the virtue of chastity and the gift of knowledge.

Hail Mary.

4. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate the consternation which thy maternal heart experienced when thou didst meet Jesus bearing his Cross. O beloved Mother, by that deep distress of thy tender heart obtain for me the virtue of patience and the gift of fortitude.

Hail Mary.

5. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate that martyrdom which thy generous heart endured in witnessing the last agony of Jesus. O beloved Mother, by that

martyred heart obtain for me the virtue of temperance and the gift of counsel.

Hail Mary.

6. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate that wound which thy mournful heart endured from the lance which tore the side of Jesus and wounded his most lovely heart. O beloved Mother, by thy pierced heart obtain for me the virtue of fraternal charity and the gift of understanding.

Hail Mary.

7. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate the convulsion which thy most loving heart experienced at the burial of Jesus. O beloved Mother, by this extreme grief of thy sacred heart obtain for me the virtue of diligence and the gift of wisdom.

Hail Mary.

Ÿ. Pray for us, O most sorrowful Virgin.

Ry. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that the Blessed Virgin Mary, thy Mother, may intercede for us with thy clemency, now and at the hour of our death, who at the hour of thy passion was pierced in her most holy soul by the sword of sorrow; grant this, O Jesus Christ, Saviour of the world, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

A perpetual Indulgence of 300 days, applicable to the dead, to all Christians every time that they shall recite the above exercise in honour of the sorrowful heart of the most blessed Virgin.

*** ROSARY OF THE SEVEN DOLOURS OF OUR
BLESSED LADY.**

TO BE USED ON FRIDAY EVENINGS.

1. Dolour, the prophecy of Simeon. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

2. The flight into Egypt. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

3. The loss of Jesus for three days. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

4. Her meeting Jesus carrying his cross. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

5. Her standing beneath the cross on Calvary. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

6. Her receiving on her lap the sacred body of Jesus taken down from the cross. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

7. Her witnessing the burial of the sacred body of her Son. *One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.*

In honour of the tears shed by our Lady during these dolours. *Three Hail Maries.*

¶ Pray for us, O most sorrowful Virgin.

℟ That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that blessed Virgin Mary, thy Mother, may intercede for us with thy clemency now and at the hour of our death, who in the hour of thy Passion was pierced in her most holy soul by the sword of sorrow; grant this, O Jesus Christ, Saviour of the world, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

INDULGENCES FOR THE ABOVE ROSARY.

1. 200 days for each Our Father and Hail Mary, when recited in the churches of the Order of Servants of Mary.
2. 200 days for each Our Father and Hail Mary, when recited on Friday, on all the days of Lent, and on the Feast and Octave of the Seven Dolours, in any place whatsoever.
3. 100 days for each recital, in any place, or at any time, together with seven years and seven quarantains.
4. Plenary, with the usual conditions, for those who have said it daily for a month.
5. 100 years for each recital.
6. 150 years on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.
7. Plenary once a year for those who recite it at least four times a week.
8. 200 years for those who recite it after confession.
9. For those who frequently recite this Rosary, and have one about their persons, an indulgence of ten years each time they assist at mass, hear sermons, accompany the Blessed Sacrament to the sick, bring sinners to repentance, &c., and the same indulgence for those who perform some spiritual or corporal work in honour of our Blessed Lord, the Blessed Virgin, or their patron Saints, reciting at the same time seven Our Fathers and seven Hail Maries.

All these indulgences are applicable to the dead.

[*The Litany of the Seven Dolours will be found at page 343.*]



THE SEVEN JOYS OF OUR BLESSED LADY.

1. The joy our Blessed Lady had at the Annunciation of the Angel.

2. The joy she had when she visited her cousin St. Elizabeth.

3. The joy she had at the Nativity of our Saviour.

4. The joy she had when she saw her divine Son worshipped by the three holy kings.

5. The joy she had on finding her Son Jesus in the temple among the doctors.

6. The joy she had at the glorious resurrection of our Blessed Saviour.

7. The joy she had on her Assumption, when she was proclaimed Queen of Heaven.

COMMEMORATION OF THE SEVEN JOYS OF OUR BLESSED LADY IN HEAVEN.

1. Rejoice, O Spouse of the Holy Ghost ! for the bliss you possess in Paradise, where you are exalted above the angelic choirs. Ave.

2. Rejoice, O true Mother of God ! for the happiness which you feel in Paradise ; for as the sun illuminates the earth, so do you, with your divine Son, adorn and illuminate heaven by your brightness. Ave.

3. Rejoice, O daughter of God ! for the joy to which you have attained in Paradise, where the whole hierarchy of angels and archangels, thrones and dominations, and all the blessed, pay you honour, acknowledging you as the mother of their Creator. Ave.

4. Rejoice, O handmaid of the blessed Trinity ! for the gladness which you feel and enjoy in Paradise ; for all the graces which you ask from your divine Son are instantly granted, and because, as St. Bernard says, " No grace is granted to us on earth which has not first passed through your holy hands." Ave.

5. Rejoice, O Queen of Heaven! for you alone deserve to sit at the right hand of your divine Son, who is seated at the right hand of the eternal Father. Ave.

6. Rejoice, O hope of sinners, refuge of the unhappy! for the bliss which you enjoy in Paradise; for the eternal Father rewards with His most precious graces all those who love and reverence you on earth. Ave.

7. Rejoice, O mother, daughter, and spouse of God! because all the joys, graces, and favours that you enjoy in heaven will never undergo any diminution, but will continue to rejoice your blessed heart for an endless eternity. Ave. Gloria.

COMMEMORATION OF THE SEVEN DOLOURS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

1. O most afflicted Virgin! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy heart when, on presenting thy divine Son in the temple, holy Simeon foretold that a sword should pierce thy soul, thereby announcing the share thou shouldst have in the sufferings of thy dear Son. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on this occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

2. O most holy and afflicted Virgin! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when thou didst see thy divine Infant persecuted by his own creatures, and wert obliged to flee into Egypt, to save him from the fury of Herod. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent

love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

3. O most afflicted Virgin ! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when thou wert separated from thy divine Son, who remained for three days absent from thee after thy journey to Jerusalem. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

4. O most holy and afflicted Virgin ! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when thou didst follow thy dear Son to Mount Calvary, and beheld him sinking under the weight of the cross and of our sins. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

5. O most holy and afflicted Virgin ! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when thou didst stand by the cross of Jesus, and didst witness all his torments, and see him at length expire for the sins of the world. I devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, and beseech thee to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

6. O most holy and afflicted Virgin ! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when the adorable body of thy divine Son was taken down from the cross,

and laid in thy arms. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

7. O most holy and afflicted Virgin! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when the sacred body of Jesus was taken from thy arms, and laid in the sepulchre. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Mary.

DEVOTION to the Heart of Mary is but the consequence of the devotion due to the Heart of Jesus. It is a consequence of that boundless love of Jesus for his most holy Mother, which leads him to share with her all his riches and honours, so far as they can be communicated to a creature. The Church never dissociates the Mother from her divine Son in the festivals which she celebrates to his honour. If she celebrates the mysteries of the Saviour, from his Incarnation to his Ascension, she celebrates likewise all the mysteries of Mary, from her Conception to her Assumption. The Feast of the Sacred Heart of Mary is, therefore, but the natural consequence of that of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

Let us love and honour these two Hearts, so intimately united; let us go to the Father through the Heart of Jesus; let us go to the Saviour through the Heart of Mary. Let us render to God the Father, through the Heart of Jesus, what we owe to his infinite justice and goodness; and let us render to God the Son, through the Heart of Mary, what we owe to his mercy, and all his benefits to us. We shall obtain every thing from the Father and the Holy Ghost through the Heart of Jesus, and we shall obtain every thing from the Son through the Heart of Mary. It

is customary with many pious persons to dedicate the first Saturday in the month to the particular honour of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, as the first Friday is devoted to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. To this end, they assist at Mass and make a spiritual communion, if they cannot communicate sacramentally, to thank God for all the graces he has bestowed upon Mary, and for the tender affection with which he has filled her heart towards us. In the evening they visit some church or altar dedicated to the Blessed Virgin; or, if that be impossible, they pay a visit to her image in their own oratory, or elsewhere.

An Act of Reparation to the Sacred Heart of Mary.

O Heart of Mary, I honour thee as the Heart most pleasing to our Lord, and most intimately united to him. I love thee as the Heart of the best of mothers, and I rejoice in thy glorious prerogatives. Prostrate before thee, O Heart of Mary, I make thee this humble act of reparation for all the outrages which thou hast received from me and from all mankind. I humbly confess that I have been guilty of the greatest ingratitude towards thee; but seeing that, through thee, the divine mercy has so often had regard unto me, I venture even yet to hope that thou wilt not abandon me. In this sweet confidence, I am animated by a most earnest desire to be more faithful and more devoted to thee. I pray thee to accept all the good that henceforth I am resolved to do, to present it to thy dear Son Jesus, so that, through thee, my most loving Saviour may pour down his benedictions more and more on me, and on all who are dear unto me. Amen.

An Act of Consecration to the Sacred Heart of Mary.

O Heart of Mary, I offer, I consecrate to thee my heart; thou shalt ever be the object of my veneration, love, and confidence; I will pay thee my devotions every day; I will celebrate thy feasts with joy; I will proclaim thy greatness and thy goodness without ceasing; I will neglect no means of obtaining thee the honour and the homage which are due unto thee; I will bring all the thoughts and affections of my heart into conformity with

thine; and I will make it my duty to imitate thy virtues especially thy purity and thy humility.

Vouchsafe, O Mary, to open to me thy Heart, and to receive me therein, in union with all thy dear and faithful children. Obtain for me the grace I need to imitate thee, as thou hast imitated Jesus Christ; succour me in all dangers, console me in all afflictions, and teach me how to make a holy use of all the goods and ills of life. Amen.

May the divine Heart of Jesus, and the immaculate Heart of Mary, be always, and in all places, acknowledged, praised, blessed, loved, and faithfully honoured and glorified. Amen.

[Litany of the Sacred Heart of Mary, p. 337.]

See also Prayer to the Heart of Mary, p. 237.

Pope Pius VII. granted to the faithful who should recite with devotion the preceding prayer:—1. An indulgence of 60 days, once a day. 2. A plenary indulgence on the feasts of the Assumption, the Nativity, and the Sacred Heart of Mary,¹ to all who, having recited it for a year, shall perform the usual conditions of confession and communion, and visit a church, or at least an altar, dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, to pray for the intentions of the Pope. 3. A plenary indulgence at the hour of death to all who shall have recited it frequently during their life. These indulgences are applicable to the souls in purgatory.

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE HOLY AND IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

The archconfraternity under this title was established at Paris, in the Church of *Notre Dame des Victoires*, December 16th, 1836. It was approved by the Pope, April 24th, 1838, with the privilege of aggregating to itself other similar associations. The primary object of the Association is, to pray for the conversion of sinners and of persons in error; and God has been pleased to answer its prayers in a most remarkable manner.

¹ This feast has no fixed day. It is solemnised in some churches, with the approbation of the Ordinary, on the 8th of February; in others, on the 1st of June; and in some churches, on the Sunday within the octave of the Assumption.

All that is absolutely necessary on the part of each associate is, after registration of name, to recite every day the "Hail Mary" for the intentions of the Association. The following pious exercises, though well suited to answer the ends of the Association, are not strictly required:—

An Act of Oblation to be recited daily.

I offer up to God all the thoughts, words, and actions of this day, and more particularly all my prayers and devotions, through the holy and immaculate Heart of the ever-blessed Virgin Mary; and I pray for the conversion of sinners, especially those who have been recommended to my prayers, and for the sanctification of all in this community.

Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us.

Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us, who seek thy succour.

Hail Mary.

It is recommended further—1. To communicate once a month. 2. To recite the rosary once a week: both for the intentions of the Association. 3. To wear, as a badge, the medal of the Immaculate Conception. 4. To say often the "Memorare" prayer.

The plenary indulgences granted to the associates, with the usual conditions, are—1. On the day of admission. 2. At the hour of death. 3. On the Sunday before Septuagesima, the principal feast of the Association. 4. On the Feast of our Lord's Circumcision. 5. On the Feasts of the Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, Conception, Dolours, and Nativity of our Blessed Lady. 6. On the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. 7. On the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen. 8. On any two days of the month. 9. On the anniversary of their baptism.

There is also an indulgence of 500 days for all the members and other persons who assist at the Masses celebrated on Saturdays, in honour of the holy and immaculate Heart of Mary, in the church or chapel of the Confraternity, and there pray for the conversion of sinners.

The benefits of the Association extend beyond this life; for a Mass is celebrated for the deceased members at *Notre Dame des Victoires* on the first Saturday of every month.

Considerations.

I. The Son of God died to save sinners, and we can-

not imitate his charity more agreeably to him than by ever aiming at the same object.

II. Prayer is the most powerful means of drawing down from God the grace necessary for it, and is, moreover, in every one's power.

III. No intercession is so effectual as that of the blessed Mother of God; let us therefore seek it.

IV. But then we must shew true devotion towards her, by imitating her virtues, particularly the purity of her heart.

V. The good example which we shall thus give will greatly forward the ends of the Association.

VI. Let all the associates, therefore, encourage one another in diligence, in virtue, in devout exercises, especially in frequenting the sacraments, and ever discourage all sin and irregularity, whether in word or work.

A Prayer for Perseverance in Devotion to the Blessed Virgin.

O God, who hast placed us under the patronage of the most holy Mother of thy Son Jesus, and dost excite us to strive for the prize of our high calling; come into our hearts, and pour down upon us thy purifying grace, whereby we may persevere in thy service, and in the service of the same most holy Virgin Mary; so that, fortified by so powerful a protection, we may perform those good desires which thou hast put into our hearts, and having effectually accomplished all that was set before us to do, may attain those things which thou hast been pleased to promise to those that abide in thee. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

A Way of asking our Lady's Blessing.

Come, O my soul, prostrate thyself at the feet of Mary thy Mother, and depart not till she hath blessed

thee. O blessed of God, and enriched with all blessings, in thy mercy and kindness, bless my afflicted soul, and obtain for me, from thy beloved Son, abundant grace; that I may so faithfully serve both him and thee in this world, that I may be made partaker of eternal glory. Amen.

Offering of a Family to Mary.

Most Blessed Virgin, our immaculate queen and mother, refuge and consolation of the distressed, prostrate before thy throne with all my family, I choose thee as my patroness, my mother, and my advocate with God. I consecrate myself for ever, with all that belongs to me, to thy service, and I pray thee, O Mother of God, to receive us into the number of thy servants, taking us into thy protection, succouring us during life, and above all at the hour of death. Bless me, with all my family, and permit not that any thing in us should ever offend thy Son. Protect us in all temptations, deliver us in all dangers, provide for all our wants, counsel us in all our doubts, console us in all our afflictions, assist us in our sickness, and especially in the agonies of death. Permit not the wicked one to boast of having under his dominion any of us who have been solemnly consecrated to thee, but grant that we may all be safely brought to heaven, there to thank thee, and, with thee, to love and praise Jesus Christ our Redeemer, world without end. Amen.

The following Prayer to our Lady has been recommended as an excellent defence against impure temptations :

Through thy sacred virginity and immaculate conception, O most chaste Virgin, obtain for me purity of soul and body ; in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

PRAYERS FOR MEMBERS OF THE CONFRATERNITY
OF MOUNT CARMEL.

An Offering of oneself to the Blessed Virgin, which may be used on the day of admission into the Confraternity, or on any other day.

Most holy Virgin Mary, Mother of God, I, N, although unworthy to be thy servant, yet encouraged by thy great clemency, and moved by a desire to serve thee, choose thee this day, in presence of my angel guardian and of all the heavenly court, for my special patroness, my advocate, and my mother; I firmly resolve to love and serve thee henceforth, and to do all that in me lies in order that thou mayst be loved and served by others. I beseech thee, O most illustrious Patroness of Carmel, my good and amiable mother, by the blood of thy Son shed for me, vouchsafe to receive me as thy child, and thy perpetual servant; assist me in all my thoughts, my words, and my actions, at all moments of my life, so that all my deeds and all my thoughts may be directed to the praise and glory of God; grant, by thy powerful intercession, that I may have a perfect zeal for thy honour, and that this holy Scapular, which I desire to carry during my whole life as a witness of my dedication to thee, may be a means of preserving me from the dangers of eternal death, and conducting me in safety to everlasting bliss. Amen.

O God, who hast honoured the order of Mount Carmel with the special title of the most blessed Mary, ever Virgin, and thy Mother, mercifully grant that, protected by her patronage, we may deserve to arrive at everlasting joys; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. Amen.

• SORROWS AND JOYS OF ST. JOSEPH.

1. O glorious St. Joseph, most pure spouse of thy most holy Mary, even as the trouble and anguish of thy heart was great in the perplexity of abandoning thy most chaste and stainless spouse, so, too, inexplicable was thy delight when by the angel was revealed to thee the sovereign mystery of the Incarnation.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, we pray thee, now and in our last agony, to comfort our soul with the joy of a good life, and of a holy death, like unto thine between Jesus and Mary.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

2. O glorious St. Joseph, most blessed patriarch, who wast selected for the office of reputed father of the Word made man, the grief which thou didst feel at seeing the child Jesus born in such great poverty was suddenly changed for thee into heavenly exultation at hearing the angelic harmony, and seeing the glories of that most resplendent night.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, we beseech thee to obtain for us, that after the journey of this life is over, we may pass hence to hear the angelic praises, and to enjoy the splendours of the glory of heaven.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

3. O glorious St. Joseph, who didst fulfil most obediently all God's commands, the most precious blood which the child Redeemer shed in the circumcision struck death into thy heart, but the name of Jesus revived it and filled it full of joy.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for us, that all vices having been taken from us during life, we may expire in exultation with the most holy name of Jesus in our hearts and upon our lips.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

4. O most glorious St. Joseph, most faithful saint, who wast a partaker in the mysteries of our redemption, if

Simeon's prophecy of that which Jesus and Mary were to suffer caused thee a mortal pang, it filled thee also with a blessed joy at the salvation and glorious resurrection of innumerable souls, which he at the same time foretold would thence proceed.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for us that we may be of the number of those who, through the merits of Jesus, and at the intercession of the Virgin Mother, are to rise again in glory.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

5. O glorious St. Joseph, most watchful guardian and familiar attendant of the incarnate Son of God, how much didst thou suffer in supporting and in serving the Son of the Most High, particularly in the flight which thou hadst to make into Egypt; but how much again didst thou rejoice at having always with thee that same God, and at seeing the idols of Egypt fall to the ground.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for us, that by keeping far from us hell's tyrant, especially by flying from dangerous occasions, every idol of earthly affection may fall from our hearts; and that, wholly occupied in the service of Jesus and of Mary, we may live for them alone, and die a happy death.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

6. O glorious St. Joseph, angel of the earth, who didst marvel at beholding the King of Heaven subject to thy commands, if thy consolation at bringing him back from Egypt was disturbed by the fear of Archelaus, yet, assured by the angel, thou didst with Jesus and Mary dwell in joy at Nazareth.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for us, that our heart, unclouded by hurtful fears, may enjoy peace of conscience, and that we may live secure with Jesus and Mary, and with them may also die.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

7. O glorious St. Joseph, model of all holiness, when, without fault of thine, thou hadst lost the child Jesus, thou didst seek him for three days in the greatest sorrow,

until with joyful heart thou didst possess again thy life, finding him in the temple among the doctors.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, with fervent sighs we supplicate thee to interpose in our behalf, that so it may never befall us to lose Jesus by mortal sin: but that, if unhappily we ever lose him, we may seek him again with unwearied sorrow, until once more we find his favour, especially at the moment of our death, that so we may pass to the enjoyment of him in heaven, and there with thee sing his divine mercies for all eternity.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

Ant. Jesus himself was beginning about his thirtieth year, being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph.

℣. Pray for us, O holy Joseph.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O God, who by thy ineffable Providence didst vouchsafe to choose the blessed Joseph for the spouse of thy most holy Mother, grant, we beseech thee, that he whom we venerate as our protector on earth may be our intercessor in heaven; who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

Indulgences: 100 days each time; 300 days on Wednesdays; 300 days on each day of the two Novenas before his Feast and his Patronage; plenary on those two Feasts; plenary once a month for daily recital; 300 days for each Sunday when recited seven Sundays running. Applicable to the dead.

[Litany of St. Joseph, see p. 340]

ACT OF OFFERING TO THE PATRIARCH ST. JOSEPH.

Most glorious Patriarch, chastest spouse of the great Mother of God, and reputed father of my Lord Jesus Christ, my loving St. Joseph, confiding in the greatness of thy holiness, and inflamed with the love which Jesus and Mary bore thee, I choose thee this day in their presence to be my especial protector, advocate, and patron; and I firmly purpose to keep this devotion to thee always burning within my heart. And since I know that thou wert appointed by the eternal Father to be the head of the holy family upon earth, I desire to be one of its devoted servants and friends, and I beg of thee to admit me into the number. I desire, unworthy sinner though I be, to render to thee also the homage which I pay to the Infant Jesus and to his Virgin Mother. I beseech thee also, O my most glorious father St. Joseph, to obtain for me, through thy great merits and by thy most powerful intercession, the grace to imitate in my life thy most holy conversation with Jesus and Mary, so that I too, like thyself, may enjoy the assistance of Jesus and of Mary at my death, and in their arms may breathe forth my soul, saying, Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, I give you my heart and my soul. Amen.

An Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory to St. Joseph.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the holy family of the Incarnate Word hast consecrated the whole earth, and hast, in Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, given to us the pattern of holy living, grant that we, who by this blessed three implore of thee the grace of holy living, may, together with the angels, come to praise thee in heaven, who livest in thy blissful and undivided trinity of persons, world without end. Amen.

• ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY, AND
CONTRITION.

TO BE REPEATED BY THE PEOPLE WITH THE READER.

Act of Faith.

I firmly believe—because God who is Infallible Truth hath so revealed it to the Holy Catholic Church, and through the Church to us—I firmly believe that there is one only God in three Divine Persons, equal and distinct, whose names are, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; that the Son became man, and through the operation of the Holy Spirit took flesh and a human soul in the womb of the most pure Virgin Mary, died for us upon the cross, rose again, ascended into Heaven, and will come from thence at the end of the world to judge all the living and dead, to give paradise to the good, and hell to the wicked, for ever; and furthermore, upon the same motive, I believe every thing that the holy Church believes and teaches.

Act of Hope.

O my God, because thou art almighty and infinitely good and merciful, I hope that, through the merits of the passion and death of Jesus Christ our Saviour, thou wilt give me eternal life, which thou, who art most faithful, hast promised to those who shall lead good Christian lives, which I promise to do by thy holy help.

Act of Charity.

O my God, because thou art the highest and most perfect Good, I love thee with all my heart, and above all things, and rather than offend thee, I am ready to

lose all I have; and moreover, for the love of thee, I love and desire to love my neighbour as myself.

Indulgences for the above acts: Seven years and seven quarantines every recital. Plenary at the hour of death. Plenary, with usual conditions, and applicable to the dead, once a month for those who have made these acts daily during the month.

Act of Contrition.

O my only and most loving Lord! behold me in thy divine Presence all confusion, while I consider the so many and grave offences which I have committed against thee. I beg pardon of thee for them with all my heart; I repent of them through pure love of thee; and reflecting on thine infinite goodness, I detest and abominate my sins above every other evil. As I would now rather have died a thousand deaths than have offended thee, so I am fully resolved to lose my life rather than ever offend thee again. O my crucified Jesus! I firmly purpose to cleanse my soul at all times from every stain in thy most precious Blood through the sacrament of Confession: and do thou, most tender Virgin, Mother of Mercy and refuge of sinners, obtain for me, through thy bitter sorrows, the pardon of all my sins.

* OFFERINGS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD OF JESUS.

1. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for the propagation and exaltation of my dear mother the holy Church, for the safety and prosperity of her visible head, the holy Roman Pontiff, for the cardinals, bishops, and pastors of souls, and for all the ministers of the Sanctuary.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

℣. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Blessed and praised for evermore be Jesus, who hath saved us with his Blood!

2. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for the peace and concord of kings and Catholic princes, for the humiliation of the enemies of the holy faith, and for the happiness of all Christian people.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.

3. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for the repentance of unbelievers, the extirpation of all heresies, and the conversion of sinners.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.

4. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for all my relations, friends, and enemies, for the poor, the sick, and those in tribulation, and for all those for whom thou wilt I should pray, or knowest that I ought to pray.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.

5. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for all those who shall this day pass to another life, that thou mayest deliver them from the pains of hell, and admit them the more readily to the possession of thy glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.

6. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for all those who are lovers of this treasure of his blood, for all those who join with me in adoring and honouring it, and for all those who try to spread the devotion to it.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.

7. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of the most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my divine Redeemer, for all my wants, both spiritual and temporal, for the holy souls in Purgatory, and particularly for those who in lifetime were most devoted to this price of our redemption, and to the sorrows and pains of our dear mother, the most holy Mary.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.
 Blessed and exalted be the Blood of Jesus, now and
 always, and through all eternity !¹

Indulgences for the above offerings: 300 days each recital. Pled-
 nary once a month, with usual conditions, and applicable to
 the dead, for those who have made them daily.

* ADORATION OF JESUS IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

1. I adore thee profoundly in thy Sacrament, O my
 Jesus ; I acknowledge thee there as true God and true
 man ; and I intend by this act of adoration to make amends
 for the coldness of so many Christians, who pass before
 thy churches, nay sometimes before thy tabernacle, where
 thou deignest to dwell at all hours in a loving impatience
 to communicate thyself to thy faithful, and yet never so
 much as salute thee, and by their indifference, shew
 themselves to be like the Jews in the desert, sick of this
 heavenly manna ; and I offer thee the most precious
 Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy left
 foot in reparation for such hateful coldness, within which
 wound I repeat a thousand and a thousand times—

Blessed and praised every moment,
 Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament !

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

2. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus ; I acknow-
 ledge thee present in the most holy Sacrament ; and I
 intend by this act of adoration to make amends for the
 ingratitude of so many Christians, who see thee carried
 to the poor sick, to be their comfort in the great journey
 of eternity, and yet leave thee without escort, and scarcely
 deign to make an act of outward adoration to thee ; and
 I offer thee in reparation for such coldness the most
 precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound
 of thy right foot, within which I repeat a thousand and
 a thousand times—

Blessed and praised every moment,

¹ Hymn to the Sacred Blood, see p. 360.

Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament !

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

3. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus, true Bread of eternal life ; and I intend by this adoration to make compensation to thee for the many wounds which thy sacred Heart daily suffers in the profanation of churches, where thou condescendest to dwell under the sacramental species, to receive the love and adoration of thy faithful ; and I offer thee in reparation for all these irreverences the most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy left hand, within which I repeat again and again—

Blessed and praised every moment,

Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament !

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

4. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus, living Bread come down from heaven ; and by this act of adoration I intend to make amends for the many irreverences which are daily committed by thy people when assisting at the holy Mass, in which, through excess of love, thou renewest the same sacrifice, though bloodless, which thou hadst already accomplished on Calvary for our salvation ; and I offer thee in reparation for such great ingratitude the most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy right hand, within which I unite my voice to those of the angels, who gather devoutly round thee, and say with them—

Blessed and praised every moment,

Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament !

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

5. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus, true Victim of expiation for our sins, and I offer thee this act of adoration in compensation for the sacrilegious outrages which thou receivest from so many ungrateful Christians, who dare to approach and receive thee in the Communion with mortal sin upon their souls. In reparation for such abominable sacrileges, I offer thee the last drops of thy most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the

wound of thy side, within which I come to adore thee, to bless thee, and to love thee, and to repeat with all the souls devoted to the most holy Sacrament—

Blessed and praised every moment,
Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament !

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

Tantum ergo sacramentum, &c., p. 190.

Panem de cœlo, &c., p. 191.

Deus, qui nobis, &c., 191.

Indulgences : 300 days for every recital : applicable to the dead.

* *Prayer to the Heart of Mary.*

O Heart of Mary, Mother of God, and our Mother, Heart most worthy of love, object of the complacency of the most holy Trinity, and deserving of all the veneration and tenderness of angels and of men, thou art most like the Heart of Jesus, of which thou art the most perfect image. O Heart full of goodness and compassion for our miseries, vouchsafe to thaw the ice of our hearts, and make them to be entirely turned to the heart of our divine Saviour. Pour into them the love of thy virtues ; inflame them with that blessed fire with which thou continually burnest. Shut up within thyself the holy Church, guard it, and be always its sweet asylum and its tower of strength against all the incursions of its enemies. Be thou our way to go to Jesus, and the channel by which we receive all the graces necessary for our salvation. Be thou our succour in our wants, our support in our afflictions, our comfort in temptations, our refuge in persecutions, our aid in all dangers, but specially in the last combat of our life at the hour of death, when all hell will be unchained against us to snatch our souls away in that most dreadful moment on which our eternity depends. Oh, then, most tender Virgin, make us feel the sweetness of thy maternal heart, and the greatness of thy power with the Heart of Jesus, and open to us in that same fountain of mercy a secure refuge, that we may

come to bless him with thee in Paradise for ever and ever. Amen.

Indulgences: 60 days once a day. Plenary for those who say it daily on the feasts of our Lady's Nativity, Assumption, and her Heart, at a church or altar dedicated to her. Both applicable to the dead.

** Prayers for the Dying.*

Let us say three Our Fathers in honour of the agony of Jesus, and three Hail Mary's in honour of our Lady's dolours, for the faithful who are at this day throughout the world in their last agony.

Indulgences: 300 days every recital. Plenary once a month: both applicable to the dead.

** Prayers for the Dead.*

Out of the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord; Lord, hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplication.

If thou, O Lord, wilt mark iniquities; Lord, who shall abide it?

Because with thee there is merciful forgiveness, and by reason of thy law I have waited for thee, O Lord.

My soul had relied on his word; my soul hath hoped in the Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in the Lord.

Because with the Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord;

And let perpetual light shine upon them.

May they rest in peace. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come to thee.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful,

grant to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired; who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. Amen.

℣. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord;

℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

May they rest in peace. Amen.

Indulgences: 100 days every evening. Plenary once a year, for those who have said it daily during the year.

For the Pope.

O God, the Shepherd and the Ruler of all the faithful, look mercifully down on thy servant Pius, whom thou hast chosen to be the Shepherd of thy Church; grant, we beseech thee, that he may, both by word and example, benefit those whom he governs, that, together with the flock entrusted to his care, he may come to life everlasting; through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who in the unity of the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth with thee, world without end. Amen.

** Divine Praises.*

℣. Blessed be God.

℟. Blessed be his holy name.

℣. Blessed be Jesus Christ, true God and true man.

℟. Blessed be the name of Jesus.

℣. Blessed be Jesus in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar.

℟. Blessed be the great Mother of God, the most holy Mary.

℣. Blessed be the name of Mary, Virgin and Mother.

℟. Blessed be God in his angels and in his saints.

Indulgence: one year for every recital.

Offerings to the Most Holy Trinity for a good Death.

1. We offer unto the Most Holy Trinity the merits of Jesus Christ, in thanksgiving for the most precious blood which he shed in the garden for us; and by his merits we beseech the Divine Majesty for the pardon of our sins. Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

2. We offer unto the Most Holy Trinity the merits of Jesus Christ, in thanksgiving for his most dolorous death, endured upon the cross for us; and by his merits we beseech the Divine Majesty for the remission of the pains due to our sins. Our Father, &c.

3. We offer unto the Most Holy Trinity the merits of Jesus Christ, in thanksgiving for his unspeakable charity, whereby he descended from heaven to earth, to take human flesh, and to suffer and die upon the cross for us; and by his merits we beseech the Divine Majesty to conduct our souls to heavenly glory after our death. Our, &c.

** Prayers for the Blessed Virgin's assistance in the practice of Christian virtues, and especially the virtue of purity.*

1. I venerate thee from my heart, most holy Virgin, above all the angels and saints in paradise, as the daughter of the Eternal Father, and I consecrate to thee my soul, with all its powers. Hail Mary, &c.

2. I venerate thee with my whole heart, most holy Virgin, above all the angels and saints in paradise, as Mother of the only-begotten Son; and I consecrate to thee my body, with all its senses. Hail Mary, &c.

3. I venerate thee with my whole heart, most holy Virgin, above all the angels and saints in paradise, as the beloved Spouse of the Divine Spirit; and I consecrate to thee my heart, with all its affections, praying thee to obtain for me from the most Holy Trinity all the means necessary for my salvation. Hail Mary, &c.

An indulgence of 100 days (applicable to the souls in purgatory) each time the above are said. Plenary once a month, on saying them every day, with the usual conditions.

• TO THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

O most holy Virgin, queen of heaven and mistress of the universe, I acknowledge and worship thee as the Daughter of the eternal Father, as the Mother of the eternal Son, as the loving Spouse of the Holy Spirit. Prostrate at the feet of thy august majesty, I beseech thee, by that divine charity with which thou wast filled to overflowing at thy assumption into heaven, mercifully to take me under thy most powerful and secure protection, and to receive me into that fortunate company of thy happy servants whom thou bearest and cherishest in thy virginal bosom. Condescend, O my Mother and most gentle Lady, to accept of this miserable heart of mine; accept my memory, my will, my faculties, my senses, both exterior and interior; accept my eyes, my ears, my mouth, my hands, and my feet; regulate them in conformity to the will of thy divine Son, and direct them all to his infinite glory. By that wisdom with which thy beloved Son enriched thee, I pray and beseech thee to obtain for me light to know myself, to know my own nothingness, and especially to know my sins, that I may hate and detest them; obtain for me light to perceive the snares of my infernal enemy and his assaults, whether they be hidden or manifest; and especially, O most merciful Mother, obtain for me the grace of

Virgin of all virgins,
To thy shelter take us ;

Gentlest of the gentle,
Chaste and gentle make us.
(Three times.)

Pardon, we beseech thee, O Lord, the sins of thy servants, that we, who by our own actions are unable to please thee, may, through the intercession of the Mother of our Lord, thy Son, obtain eternal salvation. Through the same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Indulgences : 300 days once a day, and Plenary once a month, for those who have said them daily.

• NOVENA IN PREPARATION FOR THE FEAST
OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,

*Beginning on the 29th of November.*¹

EVERY DAY.

Come, O Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle within them the fire of thy love.

Ÿ. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created.

R. And thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us pray.

O God, who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit, grant to us in the same spirit to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in his consolation.

Prevent our actions, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy inspiration, and further them by thy continual help: that every prayer and work of ours may begin from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same spirit, God, world without end. Amen.

PREPARATORY PRAYER.

[To be said every day.]

O most pure Virgin, conceived without sin, and from that very first instant entirely beautiful and without spot, O glorious Mary, full of grace, and Mother of my God, Queen of Angels and of men, I humbly worship thee as Mother of my Saviour, inasmuch as God has taught me by the esteem he has for thee, and by his respect and submission towards thee, what honours and what homage I ought to render thee, deign, I beseech thee, to accept this Novena which I consecrate to thee. Thou art the secure refuge of penitent sinners, and I therefore may rightly have recourse to thee; thou art the Mother of

¹ Indulgences: 300 days each day; plenary once on the Feast, or during the Octave. Applicable to the dead.—PIUS VII.

Mercy, and therefore thou canst not but be melted into tenderness by my miseries; thou, after Jesus Christ, art all my hope; thou canst not, then, but be pleased with the tender confidence which I have in thee. Make me worthy to be called thy son, that I may be able to say with confidence, Shew thyself to be a Mother.

Here are to be said nine Hail Marys and a Glory to the Father, and then the following

PRAYER FOR THE FIRST DAY,

The 29th of November.

Behold me at thy most holy feet, O immaculate Virgin. I rejoice with thee exceedingly that from all eternity thou hast been chosen to be the Mother of the Eternal Word, and been preserved from original sin. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity for having enriched thee with these privileges in thy conception; and I humbly implore thee to obtain for me grace to overcome those sad effects which original sin has wrought in me. Ah, do thou enable me to conquer them, and never more to cease to love my God.

Here is to be recited the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, or the following

HYMN.

Ÿ. Tota pulchra es, Maria.	Ÿ. Thou art all fair, O Mary. [Mary.
R̃. Tota pulchra es, Maria.	R̃. Thou art all fair, O
Ÿ. Et macula originalis non est in te.	Ÿ. And the original stain is not in thee.
R̃. Et macula originalis non est in te.	R̃. And the original stain is not in thee.
Ÿ. Tu gloria Jerusalem.	Ÿ. Thou art the glory of Jerusalem. [rael.
R̃. Tu lætitia Israel.	R̃. Thou art the joy of Is-
Ÿ. Tu honorificentia populi nostri.	Ÿ. Thou our people's special honour.

- | | |
|--|--|
| R/. Tu advocata peccato-
rum. | R/. Thou the advocate of
sinners. |
| Ÿ. O Maria. | Ÿ. O Mary. |
| R/. O Maria. | R/. O Mary. |
| Ÿ. Virgo prudentissima. | Ÿ. Virgin prudent above all. |
| R/. Mater clementissima. | R/. Mother too most merci- |
| Ÿ. Ora pro nobis. | Ÿ. Pray thou for us. [ful. |
| R/. Intercede pro nobis
ad Dominum Jesum
Christum. | R/. Intercede for us with
Jesus Christ our Lord. |
| Ÿ. In conceptione tua, Vir-
go, immaculata fuisti. | Ÿ. In thy conception, Holy
Virgin, thou wast im-
maculate. |
| R/. Ora pro nobis Patrem
cujus Filium pepe-
risti. | R/. Pray for us to the Fa-
ther, whose Son thou
didst bring forth. |

Let us pray.

O God, who by the Virgin's immaculate conception didst prepare a worthy dwelling for thy Son, we beseech thee, that thou, who, by the death of that same Son of thine, foreseen by thee, didst preserve her from every stain, wouldst grant that by her intercession we also may be purified, and so come to thee.

Then the following :

O God, the shepherd and ruler of all the faithful, look mercifully down on thy servant Pius, whom thou hast chosen to be the shepherd of thy Church. Grant, we beseech thee, that he may both by word and example benefit those over whom he governs, that, together with the flock entrusted to his care, he may come to life everlasting.

O God, our refuge and our strength, listen to the holy prayers of thy Church, who art thyself the author of holiness, and grant that what we faithfully ask for we may efficaciously obtain, through Christ our Lord.

R/. Amen.

On the other days, let every thing be said as above, except the following Prayers.

PRAYER FOR THE SECOND DAY,

The 30th of November.

O Mary, immaculate lily of purity, I congratulate with thee, that from the very first instant of thy conception thou hast been filled with grace, and also that the perfect use of reason was conferred upon thee. I thank and adore the most holy Trinity for having imparted to thee graces so sublime; and I am utterly confounded before thee to see myself so poor in grace. Do thou, who wast so entirely filled with heavenly grace, give some portion of it to my soul, and make me a partaker of the treasures of thy immaculate conception.

Here the Litany, or Hymn "Tota Pulchra," as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE THIRD DAY,

The 1st of December.

O Mary, mystical rose of purity, I rejoice with thee that thou didst gloriously triumph in thy immaculate conception over the infernal serpent, and that thou wast conceived without stain of original sin. I thank and praise with all my heart the most holy Trinity for having granted to thee such a privilege; and I implore thee to obtain for me courage to overcome every device of the infernal enemy, and not to stain my soul with sin. Ah, do thou always assist me; and let me, under thy protection, ever triumph over the common enemies of our eternal salvation.

Here the Litany, or Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE FOURTH DAY,

The 2d of December.

O immaculate Virgin Mary, mirror of purity, I rejoice with the utmost joy to see that the most sublime and perfect virtues have been from thy first conception infused

into thee, and with them all the gifts of the Holy Spirit. I thank and praise the most holy Trinity for having favoured thee with these privileges; and I implore thee, O gracious Mother, to obtain for me the practice of virtues, and to render me thus worthy to receive the gifts and the grace of the Holy Spirit.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE FIFTH DAY,

The 3d of December.

O Mary, bright moon of purity, I congratulate with thee, inasmuch as the mystery of thy immaculate conception was the beginning of the salvation of all the human race and the joy of the whole world. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity for having so exalted and glorified thy person; and I implore thee to obtain for me grace to know how to profit by the passion and death of thy Jesus, and that the blood shed upon the Cross may not be unavailing for me, but that I may live holily and be saved.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE SIXTH DAY,

The 4th of December.

O immaculate Mary, most resplendent star of purity, I rejoice with thee that thy immaculate conception has brought a most exceeding joy to all the angels of paradise. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity for having enriched thee with so beautiful a privilege. Ah, grant that I may enter one day into a participation of that joy, and may be able, in the company of the angels, to praise and bless thee for eternity.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE SEVENTH DAY,

The 5th of December.

O immaculate Mary, rising morn of purity, I rejoice

with thee, and wonder that in the moment of thy conception thou wast confirmed in grace and made incapable of sin. I thank and extol the most holy Trinity for having distinguished thee alone with this special privilege. Ah, obtain for me, O holy Virgin, an entire and constant abhorrence of sin above every other evil, and that I may sooner die than commit it any more.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE EIGHTH DAY,

The 6th of December.

O Virgin Mary, sun without spot, I congratulate with thee, and rejoice that in thy conception a greater and more abundant grace was bestowed upon thee than all the angels and saints possessed in the fulness of their merits. I thank and admire the sovereign goodness of the most holy Trinity in having enriched thee with this privilege. Ah, enable me to correspond to divine grace, and never more abuse it! Change my heart, and let me from this moment begin to amend my life.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE NINTH DAY,

The 7th of December.

O immaculate Virgin and Mother Mary, living light of holiness and model of purity, thou, when scarcely yet conceived, didst profoundly adore God and thank him, because by thy means, the ancient curse being taken away, the fulness of blessing was coming upon the children of Adam. Ah, let this blessing enkindle in my heart a love of God! Do thou inflame it, that I may love him constantly, and then enjoy him eternally in paradise, where I may be able to thank him more ardently for the singular privileges granted to thee, and behold thee also crowned as thou art with such exceeding glory.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYERS TO ST. PHILIP NERI.

1. I bless thee with all the affection of my heart, O my Lord and God, for the love with which from all eternity thou didst love St. Philip, and for the being which thou gavest him in time, predestinating him to such sublime degrees of grace and glory; and I pray thee, through the merits of the Saint, to grant that I also may be among the number of the predestinate.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

2. I bless thee with all the affection of my heart, O Divine Word incarnate, because with all thy efficacious power thou didst apply the merits of thy life, passion, and death to the advantage of St. Philip, that so in virtue of them he might be able to arrive at the degrees of grace and glory to which he was predestined; and I pray thee, through the merits of the Saint, to make me obtain the fruit of thy redemption.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

3. I bless thee with all the affection of my heart, O Divine Spirit, because with affection and in a most special way thou didst communicate thy holiness to my holy protector Philip, and with it such great virtues and divine gifts; and I pray thee, through the merits of the Saint, to make me a partaker of the same gifts.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

4. I rejoice with thee, O most beloved protector, St. Philip, for all the good things of nature and of grace which thou hast received from God, and for the glory which, with the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou dost enjoy, and wilt enjoy for all eternity; and I pray thee to assist me in arriving at the same beatitude.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

5. I offer thee, O my God, and I look with admiration upon all that thy faithful servant St. Philip has done, and all that will be done, by his intervention, to thy honour

and glory ; and I pray thee, through the merits of the Saint, to grant that all my thoughts, words, and actions may be to thy honour and glory.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

6. I thank thee, O most holy Virgin Mary, Mother of God, for the maternal love with which thou didst love Philip, for the graces which thou didst obtain for him, and for co-operating so much by thy patronage in increasing his perfection and holiness. I offer thee all that the saint did for thy honour and glory ; and I rejoice with thee, O my holy protector Philip, for the joy that thou hast in the sight of the same most holy Virgin in heaven, and I pray thee to obtain for me a true devotion to her, and to enable her to regard me as her servant and her son.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

7. I rejoice and am well pleased, O holy father Philip, at the favours which thou didst receive in life from the angels and saints, and at the bliss which thou art enjoying with them, and the increase of accidental glory which thou hast brought them by thy entrance into glory ; and I pray thee to obtain for me the protection, and to imitate the virtues, of the same angels and saints, in order to be able to enjoy their company for eternity.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

8. And lastly, I thank thee, O guardian angel of St. Philip, in so far as thou didst co-operate in his perfection and holiness. I rejoice at the grateful intercommunion and homage which the saint proffered thee, and at the joy which thou hadst at seeing him arrive at such great holiness and bliss. I offer thee all that the Saint did in his life to thy homage and honour, praying thee to recommend me to him, that he may protect me from all the snares of the enemies of my soul.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

9. I thank thee with all my heart, O my sovereign

Good, one God in three persons, for all the gifts of nature and of grace which thou gavest to my great protector Philip, throughout the whole course of his life, by means of which thou didst render him so dear to thee, so amiable to men, and worthy of such great glory ; and I pray thee, through his merits, to grant me grace to bewail in sincerity of heart, and to do true penance for all my ill-spent life, and to employ all that remains to me of it far removed from every fault, and wholly engaged in loving and serving thee as I ought, that so I may be able to come to receive the crown of glory prepared by thee for those who love thee for all eternity.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

• THE MYSTERIES OF THE SACRED INFANCY.¹

*To be used during the Novena and Octave of Christmas,
or at any other time.*

Ÿ. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R̃. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Our Father, &c.

I. *The Incarnation.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who for our salvation didst descend from the bosom of the eternal Father into the womb of the Virgin Mary, where, conceived by the Holy Ghost, thou didst take upon thee, O Incarnate Word, the form of a servant. Have mercy upon us.

¹ A Plenary Indulgence on the 25th day of every month to those who, being truly contrite and having confessed and communicated, should recite in any church or public oratory where the exercise in honour of the infant Jesus is practised the following prayers, venerating at the same time the twelve mysteries of the Sacred Infancy, and praying for the intention of his Holiness; and 300 days, once a-day, for reciting the same in private. Both applicable to the souls in purgatory.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R̃. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

II. *The Visitation.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who by means of thy Virgin Mother didst visit St. Elizabeth, and filling thy fore-runner, St. John Baptist, with the Holy Spirit, didst sanctify him from his mother's womb. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R̃. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

III. *The Expectation of the Birth.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who for nine months enclosed in the womb didst wait for the time of thy birth, and didst meantime inflame the heart of the Virgin Mary and St. Joseph with most ardent longings, and didst offer thyself to God the Father for the salvation of the world. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R̃. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

IV. *The Holy Nativity.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, born of the Virgin Mary in Bethlehem, wrapped in poor swaddling clothes, laid in the manger, glorified by angels, and visited by shepherds. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R̃. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

O Jesu ! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee ;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

℣. Christ is at hand.

℟. O come, let us worship him.

Our Father, &c.

V. *The Circumcision.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, circumcised when eight days old, and called by the glorious name of Jesus, and proclaimed, both by thy name and by thy blood, to be the Saviour of the world. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

VI. *The Adoration of the Kings.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who wert manifested to the three kings, who worshipped thee as thou didst lie on Mary's breast, and offered to thee the mysterious presents of gold, frankincense, and myrrh. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

VII. *The Presentation.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, presented in the temple by the Virgin Mary, embraced by the holy old man Simeon, and revealed to the Jews by Anna the prophetess. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

VIII. *The Flight into Egypt.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, whom Herod sought to slay, carried by St. Joseph with thy Mother into Egypt, saved from death by flight, and glorified by the blood of the holy innocents. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R^y. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Ÿ. Christ is at hand.

R^y. O come, let us worship him.

Our Father, &c.

IX. *The Sojourn in Egypt.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who didst dwell as an exile in Egypt for seven years, where thou utteredst thy first words, and, loosed from thy swathing bands, didst first begin to walk upon this earth, and, in the destruction of the idols, didst work in a hidden manner thy first miracles. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R^y. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

X. *The Return from Egypt.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who when Herod was dead wast recalled out of Egypt into the land of Israel, and didst in the journey suffer many fatigues and hardships, and wert carried back by Mary and Joseph to the city of Nazareth. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R^y. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

XI. *The Life in the Holy House.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who in the holy house of Nazareth didst dwell most holily, and didst pass thy life in obedience, poverty, and toil, and as thou increasedst in years didst manifest to God and men signs of wisdom and of grace. Have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

R^y. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

XII. *The Disputing with the Doctors.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who wert taken to Jerusalem when twelve years old, wert lost by thy parents, and sought for by them with sorrow, and after three days wert found, to their exceeding joy, with the doctors in the temple. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

℞. Have mercy upon us.

Hail Mary, &c.

O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Our Father, &c.

During the Year.

℣. The Word was made flesh.

℞. And dwelt amongst us.

At Christmas and during the Octave add, Alleluia.

At the Epiphany and during the Octave.

℣. Christ hath manifested himself unto us. Alleluia.

℞. O come, let us worship him. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

O almighty and everlasting God, Lord of heaven and earth, who didst reveal thyself to little ones, grant, we beseech thee, that while we duly celebrate and honour the most holy mysteries of thy Son, the infant Jesus, and worthily strive to imitate them, we may arrive at that heavenly kingdom which thou hast promised to little children, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. Amen.

Say, "Eternal rest give to them," &c., *three times for the souls in Purgatory who were devout to the infant Jesus, and one Hail Mary for the intention of the promoter of this devotion.*

Prayers for the Dead.

The Psalm *Miserere* and the Psalm *De profundis* may be used, saying, at the end of each, instead of "Glory be to the Father," &c., the Versicle :

Ÿ. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

A Prayer for the Faithful departed.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired. Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

On the day of a person's decease or burial.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, we humbly beseech thee for the soul of thy servant N, which thou hast this day commanded to depart out of this world, that thou wouldst not deliver it into the hands of the enemy, nor forget it unto the end, but wouldst command it to be received by thy holy angels, and conducted to Paradise, its true country ; that, as in thee it hath hoped and believed, it may not suffer the pains of hell, but may take possession of eternal joys. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For one lately deceased.

Absolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the soul of thy servant N. from every bond of sin, that, being raised in the glory of the resurrection, *he* may be refreshed among thy saints and elect. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For a Bishop or Priest.

O God, who, amongst apostolic priests, hast adorned thy servant N. with the pontifical (*or sacerdotal*) dignity, grant, we beseech thee, that he may also be associated with them in everlasting fellowship. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For Father and Mother.

O God, who hast commanded us to honour our father and mother, have compassion, in thy mercy, on the souls of my *father and mother*; forgive *them their sins*, and grant that I may see *them* in the joy of eternal brightness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For Friends and Benefactors.

O God, bountiful in forgiving, and lovingly desirous of man's salvation, we humbly beseech thy mercy in behalf of our friends, relations, and benefactors, who have passed from this world, that, through the intercession of blessed Mary ever virgin and all the Saints, thou wouldst permit them to come to the full participation of everlasting happiness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For all that lie in a Church or Churchyard.

O God, by whose mercy the souls of the faithful find rest, mercifully grant to thy servants N, N, and to all that, here and every where, have slept in Christ, the pardon of their sins, that, absolved from all guilt, they may rejoice with thee for all eternity. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

For a Man deceased.

Incline thine ear, O Lord, to our prayers, wherewith we humbly beseech thy mercy, that thou wouldst grant to the soul of thy servant N, which thou hast commanded to depart out of this world, a place in the region of light and peace, and wouldst make it the associate of thy Saints. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For a Woman deceased.

Have mercy, we beseech thee, O Lord, according to thy goodness, on the soul of thy servant N, that, being delivered from the corruptions of mortality, it may be restored to the inheritance of everlasting salvation. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For many deceased.

We offer to thee, O Lord, our most humble supplications in behalf of the souls of thy servants; beseeching thee, that whatever defilements they have contracted in this mortal life, thou wouldst mercifully pardon, and wouldst set them in the abode of thy redeemed and blessed ones. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Prayers that may be used by surviving Friends.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that while we lament the departure of thy servant, we may always remember that we are most certainly to follow *him*. Give us grace to prepare for that last hour by a good and holy life, that we may not be taken unprepared by sudden death, but may be ever on the watch, that, when thou shalt call, we may go forth to meet the Bridegroom, and enter with him into glory everlasting. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O most wise and merciful Lord, who hast ordained this life as a passage to the future, confining our repentance to the time of our pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the state of punishment and reward; vouchsafe to us who are yet alive, and have still the opportunity of reconciliation with thee, the grace so to watch over all our actions, and to correct every slightest wandering from the true way to heaven, that we may not be

surprised with our sins uncanceled, or our duties unfilled ; but when our bodies shall go down into the grave, our souls may ascend to thee, and dwell with thee for ever in the mansions of eternal bliss. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. Amen.

Litany for the Faithful Departed, p. 345.

An Invocation of the Most Holy Trinity for the Souls in Purgatory.

O God of all goodness, Father of mercies, who, at the prayers and fastings of thy faithful people, didst vouchsafe to send thy angels to break asunder the fetters of thy holy apostle Peter, and to open the doors of his prison ; hear even also on this day the prayers and supplications of thy Church, and send thy angel to the souls for whom we pray, that, the doors of their prison being opened wide, they may be happily received into the bosom of thy mercy. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

O Son of God, Saviour of souls, who didst refresh the three children in the burning fiery furnace, pour down upon the souls that cry to thee from the flames thy heavenly dew. Thy precious blood alone can quench the flames of purgatory ; oh, let it now flow down upon these suffering souls, and do thou, O Lord, have mercy upon them. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

O Spirit of love, have compassion on the cruel torment which these souls endure, that are filled with the purest charity, and, aspiring without ceasing towards their God, cry aloud in their distress, " I thirst : I thirst after my God ! " and yet cannot attain unto the object of their love, nor receive the least drop of that torrent of pure delights. O Holy Spirit, grant that, having felt the fiercest pangs of love, they may taste its heavenly delights in a blessed eternity. Amen. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

Method of Hearing Mass for the Dead.

Make your Intention.

O God of all mercy, I come to offer thee the blood of the Lamb without spot for the souls which thou lovest, and which sigh only after the blessedness of seeing thee and glorifying thee. Just as are the punishments which thou inflictest, open to them this day, I beseech thee, the boundless treasure of the satisfaction of thy divine Son; and bestow upon them in this holy sacrifice wherewithal to discharge the debt which they still owe to thy sovereign justice.

[If you are intending to communicate, and wish to offer your Communion for particular Souls, say :

I beseech thee, O Lord, to apply to the souls of N. N. the indulgences which I shall be able to obtain by the communion I am about to make.]

Whilst the Priest is at the foot of the Altar.

We confess our sins, O God; and we acknowledge that, if thou hadst regard only to our iniquities, no man could be justified in thy sight, and endure the severity of thy countenance. Woe to us if thou judgest us without mercy! To appease thy justice, we have recourse, after the example of thy saints, to the unbloody sacrifice of Him who was pleased to be nailed to the cross for us, and who never ceaseth to make intercession with thee in our behalf. Forgive us our sins; forgive also our brethren departed the sins which they committed against thee whilst they abode in this land of exile. Let thy mercy prevail over thy justice, since thou hast promised graciously to hear those who shew mercy, and be thou faithful to thy promises.

Introit.

Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine; et lux perpetua luceat eis. *Ps.* 64. Te decet hymnus, Deus, in Sion; et tibi reddetur votum in Jerusalem. Exaudi orationem meam: ad te omnis caro veniet. Requiem.

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord; and let perpetual light shine upon them. *Ps.* To thee is due the hymn, O God, in Sion; and to thee shall the vow be paid in Jerusalem. Oh, hear my prayer: to thee all flesh shall come. Eternal, &c.

At the Kyrie.

O Jesus, shew thyself a God of mercy; have pity on the souls that groan in the place of suffering and expiation.

Collect.

Fidelium Deus omnium Conditor et Redemptor, animabus famulorum famularumque tuarum remissionem cunctorum tribue peccatorum; ut indulgentiam, quam semper obtaverunt, piis supplicationibus consequantur. Qui vivis et regnas, &c.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins; that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired. Who livest and reignest, &c.

Epistle.

“Brethren, we will not have you ignorant concerning them that are asleep, that you be not sorrowful even as others who have no hope. For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them who have slept through Jesus, will God bring with him. For this we say unto you in the word of the Lord, that we who are alive, who remain unto the coming of the Lord, shall not prevent them who have slept. For the Lord himself shall come down from heaven with commandment, and with the voice of an archangel, and with the trumpet of God; and the dead who are in Christ shall rise first. Then we who are alive, who are left, shall be taken up together with them in the clouds to meet Christ, into the air, and so shall we be always with the Lord. Wherefore, comfort ye one another with these words.” 1 Thes. iv. 12-17.

Gradual.

Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine; et lux perpetua luceat eis. *Ps.* 111. In memoria æterna erit justus: ab auditione mala non timebit.

Absolve, Domine, animas omnium fidelium defunctorum ab omni vinculo delictorum. *Ps.* Et gratia tua illis succurrente, mereantur evadere judicium ultionis. *Ps.* Et lucis æternæ beatitudine perfrui.

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord; and let perpetual light shine upon them. *Ps.* The just shall be in everlasting remembrance: he shall not be afraid for any evil report.

Release, O Lord, the souls of all the faithful departed from the bonds of their sins. *Ps.* And by the assistance of thy grace, may they merit to escape the sentence of condemnation. *Ps.* And enjoy the bliss of eternal light.

Gospel.

“At that time, Martha said to Jesus: Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died. But now, also, I know that whatsoever thou wilt ask of God, God will give it thee. Jesus saith to her: Thy brother shall rise again. Martha saith to him: I know that he shall rise again in the resurrection at the last day. Jesus said to her: I am the resurrection and the life: He that believeth in me, although he be dead, shall live. And every one that liveth, and believeth in me, shall not die for ever. Believest thou this? She saith to him: Yea, Lord, I have believed that thou art Christ, the Son of the living God, who art come into this world.” *John xi. 21-28.*

Offertory.

Domine Jesu Christe, Rex gloriæ, libera animas omnium fidelium defunctorum de pœnis inferni, et de profundo lacu: libera eas de ore leonis, ne absorbeat eas tartarus, ne cadant in obscurum: sed signifer sanctus Michael repræsentet eas in lucem sanctam: * quam olim Abraham promisisti, et semini ejus. *Ps.* Hostias et preces tibi,

Lord Jesus Christ, King of glory, deliver the souls of all the faithful departed from the pains of hell, and from the deep pit: deliver them from the lion's mouth, lest hell swallow them up, lest they fall into darkness: and let the standard-bearer, St. Michael, bring them into the holy light: * as thou promisedst of old to Abra-

Domine, laudis offerimus : tu suscipe pro animabus illis, quarum hodie memoriam facimus : fac eas, Domine, de morte transire ad vitam. • Quam, &c.

ham and to his seed. *Ÿ.* We offer thee, O Lord, a sacrifice of praise and prayers : accept them in behalf of the souls we commemorate this day ; and make them pass, O Lord, from death to life. • As, &c.

At the Secreta.

I will go down, O just Judge of the living and the dead, I will go down in spirit to that dread place where thy hand is heavy on thy children, the heirs of thy glory. There I will sigh and lament, I will unite my prayers to the sacrifice of thy dear Son, that thou mayest shorten their pains, and change their sufferings into consolation, their humiliation into glory. Lord, in the grief that oppresses them, their soul cries unto thee. Have mercy on me, for I acknowledge that I have sinned in thy sight. One thing have I asked of thee, this will I seek after ; that I may dwell in thy house for ever, to behold the fair beauty of thy temple. I believe verily to see thy face in the land of the living.

During the Preface.

It is just and reasonable, right and salutary, to give thee thanks at all times and in all places, Father almighty, eternal God, through Jesus Christ our Lord ; through whom thou hast given us the hope of a blessed resurrection, to the end that, if the recollection of the sentence of death passed upon all men comes to sadden us, the promise of immortality may encourage and console our faith ; for to those who are faithful to thee, O Lord, to die is to lose a mortal life to pass into a better, and when this their earthly tabernacle is dissolved, they obtain one in the heavens, which shall endure eternally. And therefore, with all the heavenly host, we sing a hymn to thy glory, saying, without ceasing : Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth ; heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the

Lord; his blood cries aloud for pardon, and its voice reacheth even to the throne of mercy.

During the Canon.

O almighty God, whose providence extendeth over all thy creatures, for thou art their Father, cast an eye of pity on the souls that love thee, and whose bitterest pain is to be separated from thee. Remember, O my God, that they are the work of thine hands, and the price of the sufferings, the death, and the infinite merits of thy divine Son, Jesus. Wilt thou not relent towards them for his name's sake? We offer thee, in their behalf, the precious blood which was shed for them on the cross; the powerful intercession of the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, St. Peter, and St. Paul, and all the Saints; the humble supplications of thy Church, and the prayers and meritorious works of all the faithful. Having this confidence, we hope all from thy mercy, O my God, for the souls which were dear unto us, and which thou hast made it our duty to love and succour. Let thy paternal tenderness disarm at length thy justice. Open to them thy heart; manifest to them thy glory; shew thyself to them as thou art, and let flow into their souls that torrent of delights of which thou art the everlasting source.

At the Elevation.

O holy Victim, immolated for the salvation of the world, listen favourably to our prayers. O precious Blood of our Saviour, which wast shed to take away our sins, sanctify us, and cry for mercy on the souls of the faithful departed.

Continuance of the Canon.

O Jesus, who didst go down into Limbo to deliver thence the souls of the patriarchs and prophets who awaited thy coming, visit the souls of thy servants in their place of suffering. Moderate the heat of the fur-

nance in which they are tried, with the dew of thy grace. Thou hast said that thou wilt consider as done unto thyself, the least good which we shall do unto our brethren : I may hope, then, that the relief which I shall procure for the souls of the faithful will be as acceptable to thee as if I had procured it for thyself. Cease from thy anger, O my God, through the intercession of Her who is the comforter of the afflicted, and through the prayers of all the heavenly host, who plead for the blessedness of the souls in purgatory. Grant, I beseech thee, eternal rest to these our brethren in whose behalf we prostrate ourselves before thee.

At the Pater.

O Jesus, O thou at whose name every knee doth bow in heaven, on earth, and under the earth ; O thou who art the sovereign Judge of the living and the dead ; let thy name be hallowed by the deliverance of the souls for whom we pray. Let the gate of thy tabernacles be opened to them, and thy will to save them be done this day. Grant that, after having eaten the bread of affliction, they may be nourished with the living bread which is the fruition of thyself. We beseech thee in thy mercy to forgive the sins of *our parents, friends, and benefactors*, —, and the sins which we have caused them to commit, that thou mayest not impute the guilt to them in the rigour of thy justice. Preserve us from those avenging flames, which, alas ! we have too justly merited by the abuse of thy graces, our tepidity in thy service, and our unfaithfulness in resisting temptation. Deliver us from sin, the greatest of all evils, for we know that it is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God.

At the Agnus Dei.

O Jesus, how great is the love which led thee to offer thyself, as a lamb to the sacrifice, for the expiation of the sins of the world ! What tongue can worthily extol that charity which leads thee to become surety for our debts,

even after our death! What ought not our gratitude to be for so great a benefit!

Lamb of God, who, by thy death, didst overcome the roaring lion that goeth about seeking whom he may devour, have mercy on the faithful departed.

Lamb without spot, who wast immolated to the justice of thy divine Father, to the end that he might forgive us our sins, have mercy on those who have died united by love to thy sacred heart.

Lamb of God, who wast offered in sacrifice, that thou mightest lead us out of this land of perdition to the true land of promise; thou who hast said: *I am the resurrection and the life; he that believeth in me, although he be dead, shall live*,—give to the souls of the faithful departed that life, the principle of which was imparted to them by the grace of the holy sacraments; bestow upon them the happiness of which they have so often received the precious pledge in thy heavenly banquet. I desire to have part therein (*spiritually*), that I may obtain for them, as much as in me lies, the society of thine elect for ever; I offer to thee in their behalf, and especially for N., all the devotions and good works which I may be enabled to perform. Despise not my humble prayer; but be thou thyself my consolation in my loss, and grant relief to those souls which were so dear to me, and especially N.

Communion.

Let shine upon them, O Lord, thy eternal light, that they may dwell for ever with thy saints: grant this favour to them, I beseech thee, O God of mercy.

Post-Communion.

O my God, who hast constituted prayer for the souls in purgatory one of the most essential of our duties, grant that I may find, in thy infinite merits and charity, the pardon of all my past tepidity and sloth. Let the remembrance of thy justice, which keeps them fast bound

in prison for faults which I myself so commonly commit, excite in me a firm resolution of entering on the way of penance to expiate my sins, and cause me to walk with more circumspection, that I may not relapse into my former errors. I will no longer delay to do penance. Henceforth I will labour thereat whilst there is yet time. I will pray most humbly for the souls of the faithful departed; I will deprive myself even of allowable pleasures and enjoyments, to quench the flames in which they suffer; I will pour my alms into the lap of the poor, to make interest in their behalf. Bless these resolutions, O my God, and grant me grace to fulfil them.

The Last Gospel.

“ I know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the last day I shall rise out of the earth, and I shall be clothed again with my skin, and in my flesh I shall see my God, my Saviour; my eyes shall behold him; this my hope is laid up in my bosom.” Job xix. 25-27.

“ I will look towards the Lord, I will wait for God my Saviour; my God will hear my voice. I shall arise when I sit in darkness, the Lord is my light. He will bring me forth into the light, I shall behold his justice.” Mich. vii. 7-9.



LITANIES.

Litaney of the Saints.

Ant. Ne reminiscaris, Domine, delicta nostra, vel parentum nostrorum; neque vindictam sumas de peccatis nostris.

Kyrie eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de cœlis Deus,

Fili Redemptor mundi

Deus,

Spiritus Sancte Deus,

Sancta Trinitas, unus

Deus,

Sancta Maria,

Sancta Dei Genitrix,

Sancta Virgo virginum,

Sancte Michael,

Sancte Gabriel,

Sancte Raphael,

Omnes sancti Angeli et

Archangeli, *Orate, &c.*

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our fathers; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,

God the Son, Redeemer

of the world,

God the Holy Ghost,

Holy Trinity, one God,

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of virgins,

St. Michael,

St. Gabriel,

St. Raphael,

All ye holy Angels and

Archangels,

Miserere nobis. Ora pro nobis.

Have mercy, &c.

Pray for us.

Omnes sancti beatorum Spirituum ordines, <i>Orate, &c.</i>	All ye holy orders of blessed Spirits,
Sancte Joannes Baptista, <i>Ora, &c.</i>	St. John Baptist,
Sancte Joseph, <i>Ora, &c.</i>	St. Joseph,
Omnes sancti Patriarchæ et Prophetæ, <i>Orate, &c.</i>	All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
Sancte Petre,	St. Peter,
Sancte Paule,	St. Paul,
Sancte Andrea,	St. Andrew,
Sancte Jacobe,	St. James,
Sancte Joannes,	St. John,
Sancte Thoma,	St. Thomas,
Sancte Jacobe,	St. James,
Sancte Philippe,	St. Philip,
Sancte Bartholomæe,	St. Bartholomew,
Sancte Matthæe,	St. Matthew,
Sancte Simon,	St. Simon,
Sancte Thaddæe,	St. Thaddeus,
Sancte Matthia,	St. Matthias,
Sancte Barnaba,	St. Barnabas,
Sancte Luca,	St. Luke,
Sancte Marce,	St. Mark,
Omnes sancti Apostoli et Evangelistæ,	All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
Omnes sancti Discipuli Domini,	All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,
Omnes sancti Innocentes,	All ye holy Innocents,
Sancte Stephane, <i>Ora, &c.</i>	St. Stephen,
Sancte Laurenti, <i>Ora, &c.</i>	St. Lawrence,
Sancte Vincenti, <i>Ora, &c.</i>	St. Vincent,
Sancti Fabiane et Sebastianæ,	SS. Fabian and Sebastian,
Sancti Joannes et Paule,	SS. John and Paul,
Sancti Cosma et Damiane,	SS. Cosmas and Damian,
Sancti Gervasi et Protasi,	SS. Gervase and Protase,
Omnes sancti Martyres,	All ye holy Martyrs,

Ora pro nobis.

Orate, &c.

Ora, &c.

Pray for us.

Sancte Sylvester,	<i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Sylvester,	
Sancte Gregori,		St. Gregory,	
Sancte Ambrosi,		St. Ambrose,	
Sancte Augustine,		St. Augustine,	
Sancte Hieronyme,		St. Jerome,	
Sancte Martine,		St. Martin,	
Sancte Nicolae,		St. Nicholas,	
Omnes sancti Pontifices et		All ye holy Bishops and	
Confessores, <i>Orate, &c.</i>		Confessors,	
Omnes sancti Doctores,		All ye holy Doctors,	
<i>Orate, &c.</i>			
Sancte Antoni,	<i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Anthony,	
Sancte Benedicte,		St. Benedict,	
Sancte Bernarde,		St. Bernard,	
Sancte Dominice,		St. Dominic,	
Sancte Francisce,		St. Francis,	
Omnes sancti Sacerdotes et		All ye holy Priests and	<i>Pray for us.</i>
Levitæ, <i>Orate, &c.</i>		Levites,	
Omnes sancti Monachi et		All ye holy Monks and	
Eremitæ, <i>Orate, &c.</i>		Hermits,	
Sancta Maria Magdalena,	<i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Mary Magdalene,	
Sancta Agatha,		St. Agatha,	
Sancta Lucia,		St. Lucy,	
Sancta Agnes,		St. Agnes,	
Sancta Cæcilia,		St. Cicily,	
Sancta Catharina,		St. Catherine,	
Sancta Anastasia,		St. Anastasia,	
Omnes sanctæ Virgines et		All ye holy Virgins and	
Viduæ, <i>Orate, &c.</i>		Widows,	
Omnes Sancti et Sanctæ		All ye holy men and wo-	
Dei,		men, Saints of God,	
<i>Intercedite pro nobis.</i>		<i>Make intercession for us.</i>	
Propitius esto,		Be merciful,	
<i>Parce nobis, Domine.</i>		<i>Spare us, O Lord.</i>	
Propitius esto,		Be merciful,	
<i>Exaudi nos, Domine.</i>		<i>Graciously hear us, O Lord</i>	
Ab omni malo,		From all evil,	
Ab omni peccato,		From all sin,	

Ab ira tua,¹
A subitanea et improvisa
morte,
Ab insidiis diaboli.

Ab ira, et odio, et omni
mala voluntate,
A spiritu fornicationis,

A fulgure et tempestate,

A morte perpetua,
Per mysterium sanctæ
Incarnationis tuæ,
Per Adventum tuum,
Per Nativitatem tuam,
Per Baptismum et sanc-
tum Jejunium tuum,
Per Crucem et Passio-
nem tuam,
Per Mortem et Sepultu-
ram tuam,
Per sanctam Resurrectio-
nem tuam,
Per admirabilem Ascen-
sionem tuam,
Per adventum Spiritus
Sancti Paracliti,

In die judicii,
Peccatores,

From thy wrath,¹
From sudden and un-
looked-for death,
From the snares of the
devil,
From anger, and hatred,
and every evil will,
From the spirit of forni-
cation,

From lightning and tem-
pest,

From everlasting death,
Through the mystery of
thy holy Incarnation,
Through thy Coming,
Through thy Nativity,
Through thy Baptism and
holy Fasting,

Through thy Cross and
Passion,

Through thy Death and
Burial,

Through thy holy Resur-
rection.

Through thine admirable
Ascension,

Through the coming of
the Holy Ghost the
Paraclete,

In the day of judgment,
We sinners,

Libera nos, Domine.

O Lord, deliver us.

¹ Here, for the Devotion of the Forty Hours, is inserted :
Ab imminentibus periculis, From all dangers that
threaten us,
A peste, fame, et bello, From plague, famine, and
war,

Te rogamus, audi nos.

Ut nobis parcas,

Ut nobis indulgeas,

Ut ad veram pœnitentiam nos perducere digneris,

Ut Ecclesiam tuam sanctam regere et conservare digneris.

Ut Domnum Apostolicum, et omnes ecclesiasticos ordines in sancta religione conservare digneris,

Ut inimicos sanctæ Ecclesiæ humiliare digneris,¹

Ut regibus et principibus Christianis pacem et veram concordiam donare digneris,

Ut cuncto populo Christiano pacem et unitatem largiri digneris,

Ut nosmetipsos in tuo sancto servitio confortare et conservare digneris,

Beseech thee, hear us.

That thou wouldst spare us,

That thou wouldst pardon us,

That thou wouldst bring us to true penance,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolic Prelate, and all orders of the Church, in holy religion.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to humble the enemies of holy Church.¹

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give peace and true concord to Christian kings and princes,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant peace and unity to all Christian people,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to confirm and preserve us in thy holy service,

We beseech thee, hear us.

¹ For the Devotion of the Forty Hours, insert:

Ut Turcarum, et hæreticorum conatus, reprimere et ad nihilum redigere digneris.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to defeat the attempts of all Turks and heretics, and bring them to nought.

Ut mentes nostras ad
cœlestia desideria eri-
gas,
Ut omnibus benefactori-
bus nostris sempiterna
bona retribuas,
Ut animas nostras, fra-
trum, propinquorum,
et benefactorum nos-
trorum ab æterna dam-
natione eripias,
Ut fructus terræ dare et
conservare digneris,

Te rogamus, audi nos.

Ut omnibus fidelibus de-
functis requiem æter-
nam donare digneris,

Ut nos exaudire digneris,

Fili Dei,
Agnus Dei, qui tollis pec-
cata mundi,

Parce nobis, Domine.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis pec-
cata mundi,

Exaudi nos, Domine.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis pec-
cata mundi,

Miserere nobis.
Christe audi nos.
Christe exaudi nos.
Kyrie eleison.

That thou wouldst lift up
our minds to heavenly
desires,

That thou wouldst render
eternal blessings to all
our benefactors,

That thou wouldst deliver
our souls, and the souls
of our brethren, rela-
tions, and benefactors,
from eternal damnation,

That thou wouldst vouch-
safe to give and pre-
serve the fruits of the
earth,

That thou wouldst vouch-
safe to grant eternal
rest to all the faithful
departed,

That thou wouldst vouch-
safe graciously to hear
us,

Son of God,
Lamb of God, who takest
away the sins of the
world,

Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest
away the sins of the
world,

Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest
away the sins of the
world,

Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
Lord have mercy.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster (*secreto*).

Ÿ. Et ne nos inducas in
tentationem.

R̃. Sed libera nos a malo.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Our Father (*secretly*).

Ÿ. And lead us not into
temptation.

R̃. But deliver us from
evil.

Psalm lxi. *Deus in adiutorium.*

Deus in adiutorium me-
um intende: Domine, ad
adjuvandum me festina.

Confundantur et revere-
antur: qui quærunt ani-
mam meam.

Avertantur retrorsum, et
erubescant: qui volunt mi-
hi mala.

Avertantur statim eru-
bescentes, qui dicunt mihi:
Euge, euge.

Exultent et lætentur in
te omnes qui quærunt te:
et dicant semper, Magnifi-
cetur Dominus; qui dili-
gunt salutare tuum.

Ego vero egenus et pau-
per sum: Deus, adjuva me.

Adjutor meus et libera-
tor meus es tu: Domine,
ne moreris.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ÿ. Salvos fac servos tuos.

1 O God, come to my
assistance: O Lord, make
haste to help me.

2 Let them be confound-
ed and ashamed: that seek
after my soul.

3 Let them be turned
backward, and blush for
shame: that desire evils un-
to me.

4 Let them be straight-
way turned backward blush-
ing for shame, that say
unto me: 'Tis well, 'tis
well.

5 Let all that seek thee
be joyful and glad in thee:
and let such as love thy
salvation say alway, The
Lord be magnified.

6 But I am needy and
poor: O God, help thou
me.

7 Thou art my helper
and my deliverer: O Lord,
make no long delay.

Glory be, &c.

Ÿ. Save thy servants.

R. Deus meus, sperantes
in te.

Ÿ. Esto nobis, Domine,
turris fortitudinis.

R. A facie inimici.

Ÿ. Nihil proficiat inimi-
cus in nobis.

R. Et filius iniquitatis
non apponat nocere nobis.

Ÿ. Domine, non secun-
dum peccata nostra facias
nobis.

R. Neque secundum
iniquitates nostras retribuas
nobis.

Ÿ. Oremus pro Pontifice
nostro, N.

R. Dominus conservet
eum, et vivificet eum, et
beatum faciat eum in terra;
et non tradat eum in ani-
mam inimicorum ejus.

Ÿ. Oremus pro benefac-
toribus nostris.

R. Retribuere dignare,
Domine, omnibus nobis bo-
na facientibus propter no-
men tuum vitam æternam.
Amen.

Ÿ. Oremus pro fidelibus
defunctis.

R. Requiem æternam
dona eis, Domine; et lux
perpetua luceat eis.

Ÿ. Requiescant in pace.

R. Who hope in thee,
O my God.

Ÿ. Be unto us, O Lord,
a tower of strength.

R. From the face of the
enemy.

Ÿ. Let not the enemy
prevail against us.

R. Nor the son of ini-
quity approach to hurt us.

Ÿ. O Lord, deal not with
us according to our sins.

R. Neither requite us
according to our iniquities.

Ÿ. Let us pray for our
Sovereign Pontiff, N.

R. The Lord preserve
him and give him life, and
make him blessed upon the
earth; and deliver him not
up to the will of his ene-
mies.

Ÿ. Let us pray for our
benefactors.

R. Vouchsafe, O Lord,
for thy name's sake, to re-
ward with eternal life all
them that do us good.
Amen.

Ÿ. Let us pray for the
faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest give un-
to them, O Lord; and let
perpetual light shine upon
them.

Ÿ. Let them rest in peace.

R/. Amen.

Ÿ. Pro fratribus nostris
absentibus.

R/. Salvos fac servos
tuos, Deus meus, sperantes
in te.

Ÿ. Mitte eis, Domine,
auxilium de sancto.

R/. Et de Sion tuere eos.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi ora-
tionem meam.

R/. Et clamor meus ad
te veniat.

Oremus.¹

R/. Amen.

Ÿ. For our absent bre-
thren.

R/. Save thy servants,
who hope in thee, O my
God.

Ÿ. Send them help, O
Lord, from the sanctuary.

R/. And defend them
out of Sion.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my
prayer.

R/. And let my cry come
unto thee.

Let us pray.¹

¹ For the Devotion of the Forty Hours the following Collects are used:

Deus, qui nobis sub sa-
cramento mirabili, Passionis
tuæ in memoriam reliquisti;
tribue, quæsumus, ita nos
Corporis et Sanguinis tui
sacra mysteria venerari, ut
redemptionis tui fructum
in nobis jugiter sentiamus.
Qui vivis et regnas in sæ-
cula sæculorum. Amen.

O God, who, under a won-
derful Sacrament, hast left
us a memorial of thy Pas-
sion; grant us, we beseech
thee, so to venerate the sa-
cred mysteries of thy Body
and Blood, that we may ever
feel within us the fruit of
thy redemption. Who liv-
est, &c. Amen.

From Advent to Christmas.

Deus, qui de beatæ Ma-
riæ Virginis utero Verbum
tuum, angelo nuntiante,
carnem suscipere voluisti;
præsta supplicibus tuis, ut

O God, who wast pleased
that thy Word, at the mes-
sage of an angel, should
take flesh in the womb of
the blessed Virgin Mary;

Deus, cui proprium es misereri semper, et parcere : suscipe deprecationem nostram ; ut nos, et omnes famulos tuos, quos delictorum catena constringit, miseratio tuæ pietatis clementer absolvat.

Exaudi, quæsumus, Domine, supplicum preces, et confitentium tibi parce pec-

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our humble petition ; that we, and all thy servants who are bound by the chain of sins, may, by the compassion of thy goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Graciously hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants,

qui vere eam Genitricem Dei credimus, ejus apud te intercessionibus adjuvemur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

grant to us, thy humble servants, that we who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be assisted by her intercessions with thee. Through the same Christ our Lord.

R̃. Amen.

R̃. Amen.

From Christmas to the Purification.

Deus, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ Mariæ virginitate fœcunda, humano generi præmia præstitisti ; tribue, quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum. Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

℣. Amen.

O God, who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation ; grant, we beseech thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have merited to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end.

R̃. Amen.

catis : ut pariter nobis indulgentiam tribuas benignus et pacem.

Ineffabilem nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam clementer ostende : ut simul nos et a peccatis omnibus exuas, et a pœnis, quas pro his meremur, eripias.

Deus, qui culpa offen-

and forgive the sins of them that confess to thee ; that, in thy bounty, thou mayest grant us both pardon and peace.

Shew forth upon us, O Lord, in thy mercy, thy unspeakable loving kindness ; that thou mayest both loose us from all our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

O God, who by sin art

From the Purification to Advent.

Concede nos famulos tuos, quæsumus, Domine Deus, perpetua mentis et corporis sanitate gaudere ; et gloriosa beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis intercessionem, a præsentis liberari tristitia, et æterna perfrui lætitia.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we, thy servants, may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body ; and by the intercession of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, may be delivered from present sorrow, and attain eternal gladness.

Then follows the Collect for the Pope, after which is said :

Deus, refugium nostrum et virtus, adesto piis Ecclesiæ tuæ precibus, auctor ipse pietatis ; et præsta, ut quod fideliter petimus, efficaciter consequamur.

O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all piety, hearken unto the devout prayers of thy Church ; and grant that what we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually.

Omnipotens, sempiternus Deus, in cujus manu sunt omnes potestates, et omnia

Almighty, everlasting God, in whose hand are all the powers and all the rights

deris, pœnitentia placaris : preces populi tui supplicantis propitius respice ; et flagella tuæ iracundiæ, quæ pro peccatis nostris mere-mur, averte.

Omnipotens, sempiterne Deus, miserere famulo tuo Pontifici nostro N, et dirige eum secundum tuam clementiam in viam salutis æternæ : ut te donante tibi placita cupiat, et tota virtute perficiat.

Deus, a quo sancta desideria, recta consilia, et justa sunt opera : da servis

offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the prayers of thy people making supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thine anger, which we deserve for our sins.

Almighty, everlasting God, have mercy upon thy servant N, our Sovereign Pontiff, and direct him, according to thy clemency, into the way of everlasting salvation ; that by thy grace he may both desire those things that are pleasing to thee, and perform them with all his strength.

O God, from whom all holy desires, all right counsels, and all just works do

jura regnorum, respice in auxilium Christianorum, ut gentes paganorum et hæreticorum, quæ in sua feritate et fraude confidunt, dexteræ tuæ potentia conterantur.

of kingdoms, come to the assistance of thy Christian people, that all pagan and heretical nations, who trust in their own violence and fraud, may be broken by the might of thy right hand.

Then follows the last Collect, Omnipotens, sempiterne Deus, &c., Almighty, everlasting God, &c., with the Versicles, except that, in the last response but one, &c., instead of the simple Amen, is said,

R. Et custodiat nos semper. Amen.

R. And ever preserve us. Amen.

tuis illam, quam mundus dare non potest, pacem ; ut et corda nostra mandatis tuis dedita, et hostium sublata formidine, tempora sint tua protectione tranquilla.

Ure igne Sancti Spiritus renes nostros et cor nostrum, Domine: ut tibi casto corpore serviamus, et mundo corde placeamus.

Fidelium Deus omnium Conditor et Redemptor, animabus famulorum famularumque tuarum remissionem cunctorum tribue peccatorum: ut indulgentiam, quam semper optaverunt, piis supplicationibus consequantur.

Actiones nostras, quæsumus, Domine, aspirando præveni, et adjuvando prosequere: ut cuncta nostra oratio et operatio a te semper incipiat, et per te cœpta finiatur.

Omnipotens, sempiterna Deus, qui vivorum dominaris simul et mortuorum, omniumque misereris, quos ut os fide et opere futuros esse prænosces: te supplices

come, give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being devoted to thy commandments, and the fear of our enemies being taken away, our times, by thy protection, may be peaceful.

Inflame, O Lord, our reins and heart with the fire of the Holy Ghost; that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins; that through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy inspirations, and further them with thy continual help; that every prayer and work of ours may always begin from thee, and through thee be likewise ended.

Almighty, everlasting God, who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all, who thou foreknowest will be thine by faith and

exoramus: ut pro quibus ef-
fundere preces decrevimus,
quosque vel præsens sæcu-
lum adhuc in carne retinet,
vel futurum jam exutos
corpore suscepit, interce-
dentibus omnibus Sanctis
tuis, pietatis tuæ clementia
omnium delictorum suorum
veniam consequantur. Per
Dominum nostrum.

R̃. Amen.

sins. Through thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who
liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy
Spirit, God, for ever and ever. R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi ora-
tionem meam.

R̃. Et clamor meus ad
te veniat.

Ÿ. Exaudiat nos omni-
potens et misericors Domi-
nus.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. Et fidelium animæ,
per misericordiam Dei, re-
quiescant in pace.

R̃. Amen.

works; we humbly beseech
thee that they for whom we
intend to pour forth our
prayers, whether this pre-
sent world still detain them
in the flesh, or the world to
come hath already received
them stripped of their mor-
tal bodies, may, by the
grace of thy loving kind-
ness, and by the interces-
sion of all the Saints, obtain
the remission of all their

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my
prayer.

R̃. And let my cry come
unto thee.

Ÿ. May the almighty and
merciful Lord graciously
hear us.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. And may the souls of
the faithful, through the
mercy of God, rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

* Litany of the Holy Name of Jesus.

Kyrie eleison.	Lord have mercy.	
<i>Kyrie eleison.</i>	<i>Lord have mercy.</i>	
Christe eleison.	Christ have mercy.	
<i>Christe eleison.</i>	<i>Christ have mercy.</i>	
Kyrie eleison.	Lord have mercy.	
<i>Kyrie eleison.</i>	<i>Lord have mercy.</i>	
Christe audi nos.	Christ hear us.	
<i>Christe exaudi nos.</i>	<i>Christ graciously hear us.</i>	
Pater de cœlis Deus,	God the Father of heaven,	
Fili Redemptor mundi	God the Son, Redeemer	
Deus,	of the world,	
Spiritus Sancte Deus,	God the Holy Ghost,	
Sancta Trinitas, unus	Holy Trinity, one God,	
Deus,		
Jesu, Fili Dei vivi,	Jesus, Son of the living	<i>Have mercy on us.</i>
	God,	
Jesu, Splendor Patris,	Jesus, Splendour of the	
	Father,	
Jesu, Candor lucis æ-	Jesus, Brightness of eter-	
ternæ,	nal light,	
Jesu, Rex gloriæ,	Jesus, King of glory,	
Jesu, Sol justitiæ,	Jesus, the Sun of justice,	
Jesu, Fili Mariæ Vir-	Jesus, Son of the Virgin	
ginis,	Mary,	
Jesu, admirabilis,	Jesus, most admirable,	
Jesu, Deus fortis,	Jesus, the mighty God,	
Jesu, Pater futuri sæculi,	Jesus, the Father of the	
	world to come,	
Jesu, magni consilii An-	Jesus, the Angel of great	
gele,	counsel,	
Jesu, potentissime,	Jesus, most powerful,	
Jesu, patientissime,	Jesus, most patient,	
Jesu, obedientissime,	Jesus, most obedient,	
Jesu, mitis et humilis	Jesus, meek and humble	
corde,	of heart,	
Jesu, Amator castitatis,	Jesus, Lover of chastity,	

Miserere nobis.

Jesu, Amor noster,
 Jesu, Deus pacis,
 Jesu, Auctor vitæ,
 Jesu, Exemplar virtu-
 tum,
 Jesu, Zelator animarum,

Jesu, Deus noster,
 Jesu, Refugium nostrum,
 Jesu, Pater pauperum,

Jesu, Thesaurus fidelium,

Jesu, Bone Pastor,

Jesu, Lux vera,
 Jesu, Sapientia Æterna,

Jesu, Bonitas infinita,
 Jesu, Via et Vita nostra,

Jesu, Gaudium Angelo-
 rum,

Jesu, Magister Apostol-
 orum,

Jesu, Doctor Evangelist-
 arum,

Jesu, Fortitudo Marty-
 rum,

Jesu, Lumen Confesso-
 rum,

Jesu, Puritas Virginum,

Jesu, Corona Sanctorum
 omnium,

Propitius esto.

Parce nobis, Jesu.

Propitius esto.

Jesus, our Beloved,
 Jesus, the God of peace,
 Jesus, the Author of life,
 Jesus, the Example of all
 virtues,

Jesus, the zealous Lover
 of souls,

Jesus, our God,
 Jesus, our Refuge,
 Jesus, the Father of the
 poor,

Jesus, the Treasure of
 the faithful,

Jesus, the Good She-
 herd,

Jesus, the true Light,
 Jesus, the Eternal Wis-
 dom,

Jesus, infinite Goodness,
 Jesus, our Way and our
 Life,

Jesus, the Joy of Angels,

Jesus, the Master of the
 Apostles,

Jesus, the Teacher of the
 Evangelists,

Jesus, the Strength of
 Martyrs,

Jesus, the Light of Con-
 fessors,

Jesus, the Purity of Vir-
 gins,

Jesus, the Crown of all
 Saints,

Be merciful.

Spare us, O Jesus.

Be merciful.

Miserere nobis.

Have mercy on us.

Exaudi nos, Jesu.

Ab omni peccato,
Ab ira tua,
Ab insidiis diaboli,

A spiritu fornicationis,

A morte perpetua,
A neglectu inspirationum tuarum,

Per mysterium sanctæ
Incarnationis tuæ,

Per Nativitatem tuam,

Per Infantiam tuam,

Per divinissimam Vitam
tuam,

Per Labores tuos,

Per Agoniam et Passionem
tuam,

Per Crucem et Derelictionem
tuam,

Per Languores tuos,

Per Mortem et Sepulturam
tuam,

Per Resurrectionem tuam,

Per Ascensionem tuam,

Per Gaudia tua,

Per Gloriam tuam,

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata
mundi,

Parce nobis, Jesu.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata
mundi,

Exaudi nos, Jesu.

*Graciously hear us, O
Jesus.*

From all sin,
From thy wrath,
From the snares of the
devil,

From the spirit of fornication,

From everlasting death,
From neglect of thy inspirations,

Through the mystery of
thy holy Incarnation,

Through thy Nativity,

Through thine Infancy,

Through thy most divine
Life,

Through thy Labours,

Through thine Agony
and Passion,

Through thy Cross and
Dereliction,

Through thy Weariness
and Faintness,

Through thy Death and
Burial,

Through thy Resurrection,

Through thine Ascension,

Through thy Joys,

Through thy Glory,

Lamb of God, who takest
away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Jesus.

Lamb of God, who takest
away the sins of the world,

Graciously hear us, O Jesus.

Libera nos, Jesu.

Jesus, deliver us.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
Miserere nobis, Jesu.
 Jesu, audi nos.
Jesu, exaudi nos.

Lamb of God, who takest
 away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us, O Jesus.
 Jesus, hear us.
Jesus, graciously hear us.

Ÿ. Confitebimur tibi,
 Deus.

Ÿ. We will praise thee,
 O God.

R̃. Et invocabimus Nomen tuum.

R̃. And we will call upon
 thy Name.

Oremus.

Let us pray.

Domine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti, " Petite, et accipietis; quærite, et invenietis; pulsate, et aperiatur vobis;" quæsumus, da nobis petentibus divinissimi tui amoris, affectum ut te toto corde, ore et opere diligamus, et a tua nunquam laude cessemus.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who hast said, " Ask, and ye shall receive; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you;" grant, we beseech thee, to us who ask the gift of thy divine love, that we may love thee with our whole heart, in word and work, and never cease from shewing forth thy praise.

Sancti Nominis tui timorem pariter et amorem fac nos habere perpetuum: quia nunquam tua gubernatione destituis, quos in soliditate tuæ dilectionis instituis. Qui vivis et regnas, Deus, in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Grant that we may have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name; for thou never failest to direct and govern those whom thou instructest in thy true and solid love. Who livest and reignest, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Deus, qui unigenitum Filium tuum constituisti humani generis Salvatorem, et Jesum vocari jussisti; concede propitius, ut cujus

O God, who hast appointed thine only-begotten Son the Saviour of mankind, and hast commanded that he should be called Jesus;

sanctum Nomen veneramur in terris, ejus quoque aspectu perfruamur in cœlis. Per eundem Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Vel,

Deus, qui gloriosissimum Nomen Domini nostri Jesu Christi, unigeniti Filii tui, fecisti fidelibus tuis summo suavitatis affectu amabile, et malignis spiritibus tremendum atque terribile; concede propitius, ut omnes, qui hoc nomen Jesu devote venerantur in terris, sanctæ consolationis dulcedinem in præsentī percipiant, et in futuro gaudium exultationis, et interminabilis jubilationis obtineant in cœlis. Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

mercifully grant, that we may enjoy in heaven the blessed vision of Him, whose holy Name we venerate upon earth. Through the same our Lord. Amen.

Or,

O God, who hast made the most glorious Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, thine only-begotten Son, so lovely to thy faithful, that their hearts are ravished with delight, and so terrible to the spirits of evil, that they tremble before it; mercifully grant, that all who devoutly venerate this name Jesus on earth, may experience the sweetness of a holy consolation in the present life, and attain unto joys unspeakable and never-ending glory hereafter in heaven. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. Amen.

• **Litany of the Blessed Virgin ;**

COMMONLY CALLED THE LITANY OF LORETTO.

Ant. Sub tuum præsidium confugimus, sancta Dei Genitrix, nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris ; sed a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriosa et benedicta.

Kyrie eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de cœlis Deus,

Fili Redemptor mundi

Deus,

Spiritus Sancte Deus,

Sancta Trinitas, unus

Deus,

Sancta Maria,

Sancta Dei Genitrix,

Sancta Virgo Virginum,

Mater Christi,

Mater divinæ gratiæ,

Mater purissima,

Mater castissima,

Mater inviolata,

Mater intemerata,

Mater amabilis,

Mater admirabilis,

Mater Creatoris,

Mater Salvatoris,

Ant. We fly to thy patronage, O holy Mother of God, despise not our petitions in our necessities ; but deliver us always from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,

God the Son, Redeemer

of the world,

God the Holy Ghost,

Holy Trinity, one God,

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of virgins,

Mother of Christ,

Mother of divine grace,

Mother most pure,

Mother most chaste,

Mother inviolate,

Mother undefiled,

Mother most amiable,

Mother most admirable,

Mother of our Creator,

Mother of our Saviour,

Miserere nobis.

Ora pro nobis.

Have mercy on us.

Pray for us.

Virgo prudentissima,
 Virgo veneranda,
 Virgo prædicanda,
 Virgo potens,
 Virgo clemens,
 Virgo fidelis,
 Speculum justitiæ,
 Sedes sapientiæ,
 Causa nostræ lætitiæ,
 Vas spirituale,
 Vas honorabile,
 Vas insigne devotionis,

Rosa mystica,
 Turris Davidica,
 Turris eburnea,
 Domus aurea,
 Fœderis arca,
 Janua cœli,
 Stella matutina,
 Salus infirmorum,
 Refugium peccatorum,
 Consolatrix afflictorum,
 Auxilium Christian-
 orum,

Regina Angelorum,
 Regina Patriarcharum,
 Regina Prophetarum,
 Regina Apostolorum,
 Regina Martyrum,
 Regina Confessorum,
 Regina Virginum,
 Regina Sanctorum om-
 nium,
 Regina sine labe origi-
 nali concepta,
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis pec-
 cata mundi,

Virgin most prudent,
 Virgin most venerable,
 Virgin most renowned,
 Virgin most powerful,
 Virgin most merciful,
 Virgin most faithful,
 Mirror of justice,
 Seat of Wisdom,
 Cause of our joy,
 Spiritual Vessel,
 Vessel of honour,
 Vessel of singular devo-
 tion,

Mystical Rose,
 Tower of David,
 Tower of ivory,
 House of gold,
 Ark of the covenant,
 Gate of heaven,
 Morning star,
 Health of the sick,
 Refuge of sinners,
 Comforter of the afflicted,
 Help of Christians,

Queen of Angels,
 Queen of Patriarchs,
 Queen of Prophets,
 Queen of Apostles,
 Queen of Martyrs,
 Queen of Confessors,
 Queen of Virgins,
 Queen of all Saints,

Queen conceived without
 original sin,
 Lamb of God, who takest
 away the sins of the world,

Ora pro nobis.

Pray for us.

Parce nobis, Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,

Exaudi nos, Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,

Miserere nobis.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Ant. Sub tuum præsidium confugimus, sancta Dei Genitrix, nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris; sed a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriosa et benedicta.

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Genitrix.

R̃. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

Defende, quæsumus, Domine, beata Maria semper virgine, intercedente, istam ab omni adversitate familiam: et toto corde tibi prostratam ab hostium propitius tuere clementer insidiis. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

R̃. Amen.

Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Ant. We fly to thy patronage, O holy Mother of God, despise not our petitions in our necessities; but deliver us always from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Ÿ. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

R̃. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

Defend, O Lord, we beseech thee, by the intercession of blessed Mary ever virgin, this thy family from all adversity; and mercifully protect us, who prostrate ourselves before thee with all our hearts, from the snares of the enemy. Through Christ our Lord. Amen

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

R̃. Amen.

A Scriptural Litany.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

God the Father of heaven,

God the Son, Redeemer of the world,

God the Holy Ghost,

Holy Trinity, one God,

God, of whom, by whom, and in whom are
all things,

God, in whom we live, and move, and are,

Who alone hast immortality, and dwellest in
light inaccessible,

Whose majesty filleth the whole earth,

Whom heaven and the heaven of heavens can-
not contain,

Who hast made all things for thyself,

Who workest all things according to the coun-
sel of thy will,

In whose hand is the soul of every living thing,
and the spirit of all flesh,

Who openest thine hand, and fillest with bless-
ing every living creature,

Who hast power to cast body and soul into hell,

Who dost great things and unsearchable, and
wonderful things without number,

Whose eyes are brighter than the sun, behold-
ing all the ways of men,

Who catchest the wise in their craftiness, and
disappointest the counsel of the wicked,

Who searchest the heart, and triest the reins,

Whose judgments are incomprehensible, and
whose ways are unsearchable,

Who art the Father of orphans, and the Judge
of widows,

Merciful and patient, of much compassion, and
true,

Our protector, and our reward exceedingly
great,

King of kings, and Lord of lords,

King of ages, immortal and invisible,

Be merciful, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Be merciful, *Graciously hear us, O Lord.*

From all sin, *O Lord, deliver us.*

Rom. xi. 36.

Acts xvii. 28.

1 Tim. vi. 16.

Ps. lxxi. 19.

2 Kin. viii. 27.

Prov. xvi. 4.

Have mercy on us.
Eph. i. 11.

Job xii. 10.

Ps. cxliv. 16.

Matt. x. 28.

Job v. 9.

Ecc. xxiii. 28.

Job v. 13.

Jer. xvii. 10.

Rom. xi. 38.

Ps. lxvii. 6.

Ps. lxxxv. 15.

Gen. xv. 1.

1 Tim. vi. 13.

1 Tim. i. 17.

From pride and vainglory,
 From avarice and worldly solicitude,
 From anger, resentment, and envy,
 From calumny, detraction, and rash judgment,
 From gluttony, drunkenness, and impurity,
 From spiritual sloth, and the forgetfulness of our salvation,
 From the abuse of thy grace, and a reprobate sense,
 From the worm that never dieth, and the fire that shall never
 be extinguished,

From being deprived of the sight and enjoyment of thee,
 Through thy almighty power and infinite wisdom,
 Through thy incomprehensible majesty and eternal glory,
 Through thy ineffable bounty and superabundant mercy,
 Through all the humiliations and sufferings of thine only-
 begotten Son,

We sinners, *Beseech thee, hear us.*

That we may love thee, the Lord our God, with all our heart,
 with all our soul, and with all our mind,

That we may adore thee alone, and serve thee in holiness and
 righteousness all the days of our lives,

That we may never take thy holy name in vain,

That we may sanctify the feasts and holy days of the Church,

That we may give due honour and obedience to our parents
 and lawful superiors,

That we may not injure our neighbour in body, soul, or peace
 of mind,

That we may crucify the flesh, with its vices and concupis-
 cences, and be ever clean of heart,

That we may not do to others what we would not have others
 do to us,

That we may not covet our neighbour's goods,

That thou wouldst make all grace abound in us,

That we may present our bodies a living sacrifice, holy and
 acceptable to thee,

That thou wouldst bring us to the kingdom which thou hast
 prepared for us from the foundation of the world,

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Let us pray.

O adorable Lord, in Three distinct and equal Persons One
 God, who requirest the homage of our reason by the belief of
 mysteries which are above our understanding, and that of our

O Lord, deliver us.

We beseech thee, hear us.

will by the observance of precepts which are mortifying to our natural inclinations; give us thy grace to perform this twofold duty, and grant that we may never oppose our uncertain reasoning to thy infallible truth, nor deliberately transgress thy most high and holy commands. Thus continuing until death in entire subjection to thee, may we come at last to the clear and perfect enjoyment of thee. Who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

Litany of the Holy Ghost.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of
 the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Holy Ghost, who proceedest
 from the Father and the
 Son,
 Holy Ghost, co-equal with
 the Father and the Son,
 Promise of the Father, most
 loving and most bounteous,
 Gift of the most high God,
 Ray of heavenly light,
 Author of all good,
 Source of living water,
 Consuming Fire,
 Burning Love,
 Spiritual Unction,
 Spirit of truth and of power,
 Spirit of wisdom and of un-
 derstanding,
 Spirit of counsel and of forti-
 tude,
 Spirit of knowledge and of
 piety,
 Spirit of the fear of the Lord,
 Spirit of compunction and of
 penance,

Have mercy on us.

Spirit of grace and of prayer,
 Spirit of charity, peace, and
 joy,
 Spirit of patience, longani-
 mity, and goodness,
 Spirit of benignity, mildness,
 and fidelity,
 Spirit of modesty, contin-
 ence, and chastity,
 Spirit of adoption of the sons
 of God,
 Holy Ghost, the Comforter,
 Holy Ghost, the Sanctifier,
 Who in the beginning didst
 move over the waters,
 By whose inspiration spake
 the holy men of God,
 Who didst overshadow Mary,
 Who didst co-operate in the
 miraculous conception of
 the Son of God,
 Who didst descend upon Him
 at his baptism,
 Who, on the day of Pente-
 cost, didst appear in fiery
 tongues upon the disciples
 of the Lord,
 By whom we also are born
 again,
 Who dwellest in us,
 Who governest the Church,
 Who fillest the whole world,
 Holy Ghost, *We beseech thee,*
hear us.
 That thou wouldst renew the
 face of the earth,
 That thou wouldst

Have mercy on us.

h

abroad thy light in our hearts,
 That thou wouldst write thy law in our hearts,
 That thou wouldst inflame them with the fire of thy love,
 That thou wouldst open to us the treasures of thy grace,
 That thou wouldst teach us to ask for them according to thy will,
 That thou wouldst enlighten us with thy heavenly inspirations,
 That thou wouldst keep us to thyself by thy powerful attractions,
 That thou wouldst grant to us the knowledge alone necessary,
 That thou wouldst help us to love and bear with each other,
 That thou wouldst lead us in the way of thy commandments,
 That thou wouldst make us obedient to thy inspirations,
 That thou wouldst teach us to pray, and thyself pray within us,
 That thou wouldst clothe us with love and compassion towards our brethren,

We beseech thee, hear us.

That thou wouldst inspire us with a horror of evil,
 That thou wouldst direct us in the practice of good,
 That thou wouldst give us the grace of all virtues,
 That thou wouldst cause us to persevere in justice,
 That thou wouldst be thyself our everlasting reward,
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 V. Create in us a clean heart, O God.
 R. And renew a right spirit within us.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Let us pray.

Grant, O merciful Father, that thy Divine Spirit may enlighten, inflame, and cleanse our hearts; that he may penetrate us with his heavenly dew, and make us fruitful in good works. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Litany of the Life of Jesus Christ.

Lord have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
 Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of
 the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Jesus, sent into the world by
 the Father,
 Jesus, conceived by the Holy
 Ghost,
 Jesus, who didst put on the
 form of a servant,
 Jesus, born of the Virgin
 Mary,
 Jesus, adored by thy Mother,
 Jesus, wrapped in swaddling
 clothes,
 Jesus, cradled in a manger,
 Jesus, nourished at a virgin's
 breast,
 Jesus, manifesting thyself to
 shepherds,
 Jesus, submitting to the law
 of circumcision,
 Jesus, adored by the Magi,
 Jesus, presented in the
 Temple,
 Jesus, received into the arms
 of the just Simeon,
 Jesus, exiled into Egypt,
 Jesus, persecuted by Herod,
 Jesus, brought up at Naza-
 reth,
 Jesus, found in the Temple
 in the midst of the Doc-
 tors,
 Jesus, subject to thy Parents,
 Jesus, baptised by John,
 Jesus, tempted in the desert,
 Jesus, choosing for thy dis-
 ciples the poor and igno-
 rant,
 Jesus, assisting the afflicted,
 Jesus, transfigured on the
 mountain,
 Jesus, weeping over Jerusa-
 lem,

Have mercy on us.

Jesus, entering Jerusalem as
 King of peace,
 Jesus, driving the buyers and
 sellers from the Temple,
 Jesus, washing thy disciples'
 feet,
 Jesus, eating the Pasch with
 thy disciples,
 Jesus, giving thy Body for
 food, and thy Blood for
 drink,
 Jesus, praying in the Garden
 of Olives,*
 Jesus, betrayed by Judas,
 Jesus, hated and spitefully
 treated,
 Jesus, scourged and crowned
 with thorns,
 Jesus, going up to Calvary,
 Jesus, crucified between two
 thieves,
 Jesus, made the scorn of
 men,
 Jesus, dying upon the cross,
 Jesus, after thy death, going
 down into hell,
 Jesus, rising again for our
 justification,
 Jesus, ascending into hea-
 ven,
 Jesus, sitting down at the
 right hand of the Father,
 Jesus, crowned with glory
 and honour,
 Jesus, sending down on thy
 disciples the Holy Ghost
 the Paraclete,
 Jesus, preparing for the just
 an eternal kingdom,
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord Jesus.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord
Jesus.

Have mercy on us.

* This Litany may be connected with the following, by passing from this asterisk to that in the next page. Taken thus together, they form one continuous Litany.

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us, O Lord
Jesus.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Let us pray.

O God, who willest not the
death, but the conversion of
sinners; look favourably on thy

people, who, honouring the hu-
miliations and the glories of
thy holy life, fly to thy refuge
with a contrite heart; and in
thy merciful kindness turn
from us war, famine, pestilence,
and all the other scourges of
thine anger. Who livest and
reignest for ever and ever.
Amen.

Litany of the Passion.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,

God the Son, Redeemer of
the world,

God the Holy Ghost,

Holy Trinity, one God,

Jesus, the Eternal Wisdom,

Jesus, conversing with men,

Jesus, hated by the world,

Jesus, sold for thirty pieces
of silver,

*Jesus, prostrate on the
ground in prayer,

Jesus, strengthened by an
angel,

Jesus, in thine agony, bathed
in a bloody sweat,

Jesus, betrayed by Judas
with a kiss,

Jesus, bound by the soldiers,

Jesus, forsaken by thy disci-
ples,

brought before Annas
Caiaphas,

Jesus, struck by a servant
on the face,

Jesus, accused by false wit-
nesses,

Jesus, declared worthy of
death,

Jesus, spit upon in the face,

Jesus, blindfolded,

Jesus, smitten on the cheek,

Jesus, thrice denied by Pe-
ter,

Jesus, delivered up to Pilate,

Jesus, despised and mocked
by Herod,

Jesus, clothed in a white
garment,

Jesus, rejected for Barabbas,

Jesus, torn with scourges,

Jesus, bruised for our sins,

Jesus, esteemed as a leper,

Jesus, covered with a purple
robe,

Jesus, crowned with thorns,

Jesus, struck with a reed
upon the head,

Jesus, demanded for cruci-
fixion by the Jews,

Jesus, condemned to an ig-
nominious death,

Jesus, given up to the will of
thine enemies,

Have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us.

Jesus, loaded with the heavy
 weight of the cross,
 Jesus, led like a sheep to the
 slaughter,
 Jesus, stripped of thy gar-
 ments,
 Jesus, fastened with nails to
 the cross,
 Jesus, wounded for our ini-
 quities,
 Jesus, praying to thy Father
 for thy murderers,
 Jesus, reputed with the
 wicked,
 Jesus, blasphemed and scoff-
 ed at on the cross,
 Jesus, reviled by the male-
 factor,
 Jesus, promising Paradise to
 the penitent thief,
 Jesus, commending St. John
 to thy Mother as her son,
 Jesus, declaring thyself for-
 saken by thy Father,
 Jesus, in thy thirst given gall
 and vinegar to drink,
 Jesus, testifying that all
 things written concerning
 thee were accomplished,
 Jesus, commending thy spirit
 into the hands of thy Fa-
 ther,
 Jesus, obedient even to the
 death of the cross,
 Jesus, pierced with a lance,
 Jesus, made a propitiation
 for us,
 Jesus, taken down from the
 cross,
 Jesus, laid in the sepulchre,
 Jesus, rising gloriously from
 the dead,
 Jesus, ascending into heaven,
 Jesus, our Advocate with the
 Father,
 Jesus, sending down on thy
 disciples the Holy Ghost
 the Paraclete,

Have mercy on us.

Jesus, exalting thy Mother
 above the choirs of Angels,
 Jesus, who shalt come to
 judge the living and the
 dead,
 Be merciful.
Spare us, O Lord.
 Be merciful.
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 From all evil,
 From all sin,
 From anger, hatred, and
 every evil will,
 From war, famine, and pes-
 tilence,
 From all dangers of mind
 and body,
 From everlasting death,
 Through thy most pure Con-
 ception,
 Through thy miraculous Na-
 tivity,
 Through thy humble Cir-
 cumcision,
 Through thy Baptism and
 holy Fasting,
 Through thy Labours and
 Watchings,
 Through thy cruel Scourging
 and Crowning,
 Through thy Thirst, and
 Tears, and Nakedness,
 Through thy precious Death
 and Cross,
 Through thy glorious Resur-
 rection and Ascension,
 Through thy sending forth
 the Holy Ghost the Para-
 clete,
 In the day of judgment,
 We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us.
 That thou wouldst spare us,
 That thou wouldst pardon us,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe
 to bring us to true penance,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe
 mercifully to pour into our

Have, &c.

Lord Jesus, deliver us.

We beseech, &c.

hearts the grace of the Holy Spirit,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe to defend and propagate thy holy Church,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve and increase all societies assembled in thy holy Name,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe to bestow upon us true peace, humility, and charity,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give us perseverance in grace and in thy holy service,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe to deliver us from unclean thoughts, the temptations of the devil, and everlasting damnation,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe to unite us to the company of thy Saints,
 That thou wouldst vouchsafe graciously to hear us,
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

R. Because through thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Let us pray.

O God, who, for the redemption of the world, wast pleased to be born, to be circumcised, to be rejected by the Jews, to be betrayed by the traitor Judas with a kiss, to be bound with thongs, to be led as an innocent lamb to the slaughter, and to be shamefully presented to the gaze of Annas, Caiaphas, Pilate, and Herod; to be accused by false witnesses, to be insulted with scourgings and revilings, to be spit upon and crowned with thorns, to be buffeted upon the face and struck with a reed, to be blindfolded, to be stripped of thy clothes, to be fastened with nails to the cross, to be hoisted up thereon, to be reckoned among thieves, to have gall and vinegar given thee to drink, and to be pierced with a lance; through these thy most holy Sufferings, which we, thy unworthy servants, devoutly call to mind, and by thy holy Cross and by thy Death, deliver us (*or this thy servant N. in his agony*) from the pains of hell, and vouchsafe to conduct us whither thou didst conduct the thief who was crucified with thee. Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, God, world without end. Amen.

Litany of the Holy Cross.

Lord have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of
 the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Holy Cross, whereon the Lamb
 of God was offered for the
 sins of the world,
Deliver and save us.
 Hope of Christians,
 Pledge of the resurrection
 from the dead,
 Shelter of persecuted inno-
 cence,
 Guide of the blind,
 Way of those who have gone
 astray,
 Staff of the lame,
 Consolation of the poor,
 Restraint of the powerful,
 Destruction of the proud,
 Refuge of sinners,
 Trophy of victory over hell,
 Terror of demons,
 Mistress of youth,
 Succour of the distressed,
 Hope of the hopeless,
 Star of the mariner,
 Harbour of the wrecked,
 Rampart of the besieged,
 Father of orphans,
 Defence of widows,
 Counsel of the just,
 Judge of the wicked,
 Rest of the afflicted,
 Safeguard of childhood,
 Strength of manhood,
 Last hope of the aged,
 Light of those who sit in
 darkness,
 Splendour of kings,
 Civiliser of the world,
 Buckler impenetrable,
 Wisdom of the foolish,
 Liberty of slaves,

Have, &c.

Save us, O holy Cross.

Knowledge of the ignorant,
 Sure rule of life,
 Heralded by prophets,
 Preached by apostles,
 Glory of martyrs,
 Study of anchorites,
 Chastity of virgins,
 Joy of priests,
 Foundation of the Church,
 Salvation of the world,
 Destruction of idolatry,
 Stumbling-block of the Jews,
 Condemnation of the un-
 godly,
 Support of the weak,
 Medicine of the sick,
 Health of the leprous,
 Strength of the paralytic,
 Bread of the hungry,
 Fountain of those that thirst,
 Clothing of the naked,
 Lamb of God, who wast offered
 on the cross for the sins of
 the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who wast offered
 on the cross for the sins of
 the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who wast offered
 on the cross for the sins of
 the world,
Have mercy on us.
 Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.

Save us, O holy Cross.

V. We adore thee, O Christ,
 and we bless thee.

R/. Because through thy holy
 Cross thou hast redeemed the
 world.

Let us pray.

O God, who, for the redemp-
 tion of the world, wast pleased
 to be born in a stable, and to
 die upon a cross: O Lord Jesus
 Christ, by thy holy sufferings,
 which we, thy unworthy ser-
 vants, devoutly call to mind,

by thy holy Cross, and by thy Death, deliver us from the pains of hell, and vouchsafe to conduct us whither thou didst con-

duct the thief who was crucified with thee. Who livest and reignest eternally in heaven. Amen.

Litany of the Blessed Sacrament.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
Have mercy on us.
 God the Son, Redeemer of
 the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Living Bread, that camest
 down from heaven,
 Hidden God and Saviour,
 Corn of the elect,
 Wine whose fruit are vir-
 gins,
 Bread of fatness, and royal
 Dainties,
 Perpetual Sacrifice,
 Clean Oblation,
 Lamb without spot,
 Most pure Feast,
 Food of Angels,
 Hidden Manna,
 Memorial of the Wonders of
 God,
 Super-substantial Bread,
 Word made flesh, dwelling
 in us,
 Sacred Host,
 Chalice of benediction,
 Mystery of faith,
 Most high and adorable Sa-
 crament,
 Most holy of all sacrifices,

Have mercy on us.

True Propitiation for the liv-
 ing and the dead,
 Heavenly Antidote against
 the poison of sin,
 Most wonderful of all mi-
 racles,
 Most holy Commemoration
 of the Passion of Christ,
 Gift transcending all fulness,
 Special Memorial of divine
 love,
 Affluence of divine bounty,
 Most august and holy Mys-
 tery,
 Medicine of immortality,
 Tremendous and life-giving
 Sacrament,
 Bread made flesh by the om-
 nipotence of the Word,
 Unbloody Sacrifice,
 Our Feast at once and our
 Fellow-guest,
 Sweetest Banquet, at which
 Angels minister,
 Sacrament of piety,
 Bond of charity,
 Priest and Victim,
 Spiritual Sweetness tasted in
 its proper source,
 Refreshment of holy souls,
 Viaticum of such as die in the
 Lord,
 Pledge of future glory,
 Be merciful.
Spare us, O Lord.
 Be merciful.
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 From an unworthy reception of
 thy Body and Blood,

Have mercy on us.

O Lord, deliver us.
 From the lust of the flesh,
 From the lust of the eyes,
 From the pride of life,
 From every occasion of sin,
 Through the desire, where-
 with thou didst desire to
 eat this Passover with thy
 disciples,

O Lord, deliver us.

Through that profound humi-
 lity wherewith thou didst
 wash their feet,

Through that ardent charity,
 whereby thou didst insti-
 tute this divine Sacrament,

Through thy precious Blood,
 which thou hast left us on
 our altars,

Through the Five Wounds of
 this thy most holy Body,
 which thou didst receive
 for us,

We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe
 to preserve and increase
 our faith, reverence, and
 devotion towards this ad-
 mirable Sacrament,

We beseech thee, hear us.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe
 to conduct us, through a
 true confession of our sins,
 to a frequent reception of
 the holy Eucharist,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe
 to deliver us from all he-
 resy, perfidy, and blindness
 of heart,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe
 to impart to us the precious
 and heavenly fruits of this
 most holy Sacrament,
 That at the hour of death
 thou wouldst strengthen
 and defend us by this hea-
 venly viaticum,

We beseech thee, &c.

Son of God,
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

✠. Thou didst give them
 bread from heaven. [Alleluia.]

R. Containing in itself all
 sweetness. [Alleluia.]

Let us pray.

O God, who in this wondrous
 Sacrament hast left unto us a
 memorial of thy passion; grant
 us so to venerate the sacred
 mysteries of thy Body and
 Blood, that we may ever con-
 tinue to feel within ourselves
 the blessed fruit of thy redemp-
 tion. Who livest and reignest,
 God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Litany of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

Lord have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of
 the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,

Have, &c.

Holy Trinity, one God,
 Heart of Jesus,
 Heart of Jesus, hypostatically
 united with the Word of
 God,
 Heart of Jesus, Sanctuary of
 the Divinity,
 Heart of Jesus, Temple of
 the Holy Trinity,
 Heart of Jesus, Abyss of wis-
 dom,
 Heart of Jesus, Ocean of
 goodness,
 Heart of Jesus, Throne of
 mercy,
 Heart of Jesus, Treasure
 inexhaustible,
 Heart of Jesus, of whose ful-
 ness we have all received,
 Heart of Jesus, our Peace
 and our Atonement,
 Heart of Jesus, Model of all
 virtues,
 Heart of Jesus, infinitely lov-
 ing, and infinitely worthy
 of love,
 Heart of Jesus, Fountain of
 water springing up into
 everlasting life,
 Heart of Jesus, in which the
 Father is well pleased,
 Heart of Jesus, the Propitia-
 tion for our sins,
 Heart of Jesus, filled with
 bitterness for our sakes,
 Heart of Jesus, sorrowful in
 the Garden even unto
 death,
 Heart of Jesus, saturated
 with revilings,
 Heart of Jesus, wounded
 with love,
 Heart of Jesus, pierced with
 a lance,
 Heart of Jesus, exhausted of
 thy blood upon the Cross,
 Heart of Jesus, bruised for
 our sins,
 Heart of Jesus, still outraged

Have mercy on us.

by ungrateful men in the
 most holy Sacrament of
 love,
 Heart of Jesus, Refuge of
 sinners,
 Heart of Jesus, Strength of
 the weak,
 Heart of Jesus, Comfort of
 the afflicted,
 Heart of Jesus, Perseverance
 of the just,
 Heart of Jesus, Salvation of
 them that hope in thee,
 Heart of Jesus, Hope of them
 that die in thee,
 Heart of Jesus, sweet Sup-
 port of those who worship
 thee,
 Heart of Jesus, our Helper in
 our many and great tribu-
 lations,
 Heart of Jesus, Delight of all
 the Saints,
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 V. Jesus, who art meek and
 humble of heart,
 R. Make our heart like unto
 thy Heart.

Have mercy on us.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, Al-
 mighty God, that as, in wor-
 shipping the most sacred Heart
 of thy well-beloved Son, we call
 to mind the special benefits
 which his love hath bestowed
 upon us, so we may ever enjoy
 the fruits which flow therefrom.
 Through the same Christ our
 Lord. Amen.

Litany of the Sacred Heart of Mary.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of
 the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Heart of Mary, *Pray for us.*
 Heart of Mary, according to
 the Heart of God,
 Heart of Mary, united to the
 Heart of Jesus,
 Heart of Mary, organ of the
 Holy Ghost,
 Heart of Mary, sanctuary of
 the Divine Trinity,
 Heart of Mary, tabernacle of
 God incarnate,
 Heart of Mary, immaculate
 from thy creation,
 Heart of Mary, full of grace,
 Heart of Mary, blessed among
 all hearts,
 Heart of Mary, throne of
 glory,
 Heart of Mary, abyss of hu-
 mility,
 Heart of Mary, holocaust of
 divine love,
 Heart of Mary, fastened to
 the cross with Jesus cruci-
 fied,

Have, &c.

Pray for us.

Heart of Mary, comfort of the
 afflicted,
 Heart of Mary, refuge of sin-
 ners,
 Heart of Mary, hope of the
 agonising,
 Heart of Mary, seat of mercy,
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.

Pray for us.

V. Immaculate Mary, meek
 and humble of heart,

R. Make our heart accord-
 ing to the Heart of Jesus.

Let us pray.

O most merciful God, who,
 for the salvation of sinners and
 the refuge of the miserable,
 wast pleased that the Immacu-
 late Heart of the blessed Vir-
 gin Mary should be most like in
 charity and pity to the Divine
 Heart of thy Son Jesus Christ;
 grant that we, who commemo-
 rate this most sweet and loving
 Heart, may, by the merits and
 intercession of the same blessed
 Virgin, merit to be found ac-
 cording to the Heart of Jesus.
 Through the same Christ our
 Lord. Amen.

Litany of the Immaculate Conception.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy
 Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father, Source of all sanctity,
 God the Son, increated Sanctity,
 God the Holy Ghost, Spirit of sanctity,
 Most sacred Trinity, one God,
 Holy Mary, immaculate,
 Virgin of virgins, immaculate,
 Holy Virgin, by predestination immaculate,
 Holy Virgin, in thy conception immaculate,
 Holy Virgin, after thy conception immaculate,
 Daughter of the Father, immaculate,
 Mother of the Son, immaculate,
 Spouse of the Holy Ghost, immaculate,
 Seat of the most holy Trinity, immaculate,
 Image of the Wisdom of God, immaculate,
 Dawn of the Sun of Justice, immaculate,
 Living ark of the body of Christ, immaculate,
 Daughter of David, immaculate,
 Guide to Jesus, immaculate,
 Virgin triumphing over original sin, immaculate,
 Virgin, crushing the head of the serpent, immaculate,
 Queen of heaven and earth, immaculate,
 Gate of the heavenly Jerusalem, immaculate,
 Dispenser of graces, immaculate,
 Spouse of St. Joseph, immaculate,
 Star of the world, immaculate,

Hence, &c.

Pray for us.

Impregnable tower of the Church militant, immaculate,
 Rose amid thorns immaculate,
 Olive of the fields, immaculate,
 Model of all perfection, immaculate,
 Cause of our hope, immaculate,
 Pillar of our faith, immaculate,
 Source of divine love, immaculate,
 Sure sign of our salvation, immaculate,
 Rule of perfect obedience, immaculate,
 Pattern of holy poverty, immaculate,
 School of devotion, immaculate,
 Abode of chaste modesty, immaculate,
 Anchor of our salvation, immaculate,
 Light of Angels, immaculate,
 Crown of Patriarchs, immaculate,
 Glory of Prophets, immaculate,
 Lady and Mistress of Apostles, immaculate,
 Support of Martyrs, immaculate,
 Strength of Confessors, immaculate,
 Diadem of Virgins, immaculate,
 Splendour of all Saints, immaculate,
 Sanctity of all Christians, immaculate,
 Companion of devout souls, immaculate,
 Joy of those who hope in thee, immaculate,

Pray for us.

Health of the sick, immaculate,
 Advocate of sinners, immaculate,
 Terror of heretics, immaculate,
 Protectress of all mankind, immaculate,
 Patroness of those who honour thee, immaculate,
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.

Pray for us.

R. Pray for us to the Father, whose son Jesus, conceived of the Holy Ghost, thou didst bring forth.¹

Let us pray.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who didst prepare for thy Son a worthy habitation, by the immaculate conception of the blessed Virgin Mary; we beseech thee, that, as thou didst preserve her from every stain of sin, through the merits of the pre-ordained atonement of Jesus Christ, so thou wouldst grant, that we also may come without spot to thee. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

V. In thy conception, O Virgin Mary, thou wast immaculate.

Litany of the Holy Angel-Guardian.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Holy Mary, Queen of Angels,
 Holy Angel, my guardian,
 Holy Angel, my prince,
 Holy Angel, my monitor,
 Holy Angel, my counsellor,
 Holy Angel, my defender,

Have, &c. Pray, &c.

Holy Angel, my steward,
 Holy Angel, my friend,
 Holy Angel, my negotiator,
 Holy Angel, my intercessor,
 Holy Angel, my patron,
 Holy Angel, my director,
 Holy Angel, my ruler,
 Holy Angel, my protector,
 Holy Angel, my comforter,
 Holy Angel, my brother,
 Holy Angel, my teacher,
 Holy Angel, my shepherd,
 Holy Angel, my witness,
 Holy Angel, my helper,
 Holy Angel, my conductor,
 Holy Angel, my preserver,
 Holy Angel, my instructor,
 Holy Angel, my enlightener.

Pray for us.

¹ Pope Pius VI. granted an indulgence of one hundred days, to be gained each time the above V. and R. are recited with devotion and contrition.

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

V. Pray for us, O holy Angel-guardian.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

Almighty, everlasting God,

who, in the counsel of thy ineffable goodness, hast appointed to all the faithful, from their mother's womb, a special Angel-guardian of their body and soul; grant that I may so love and honour him whom thou hast so mercifully given me, that, protected by the bounty of thy grace, and by his assistance, I may merit to behold, with him and all the angelic host, the glory of thy countenance in the heavenly country. Who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

A PRAYER TO ONE'S ANGEL-GUARDIAN.

O most faithful companion, appointed by God to be my guardian, my protector and defender, and who never leavest my side; how shall I thank thee for thy faithfulness and love, and for all the benefits which thou hast conferred upon me? Thou watchest over me while I sleep; thou comfortest me when I am sad; thou liftest me up when I am down; thou avertest the dangers that threaten me; thou warnest me of those that are to come; thou withdrawest me from sin, and excitest me to good; thou exhortest me to penance when I

fall, and reconcilest me to God. Long ago should I have been thrust down into hell, unless by thy prayers thou hadst turned away from me the anger of God. Leave me not, nor forsake me ever, I beseech thee; but still comfort me in adversity, restrain me in prosperity, defend me in danger, assist me in temptations, lest at any time I fall beneath them. Offer up in the sight of the Divine Majesty my prayers and groanings, and all my works of piety, and make me to persevere in grace, until I come to everlasting life. Amen.

Litany of St. Joseph.

Lord have mercy. *Lord have mercy.*

Christ have mercy. *Christ have mercy.*

Lord have mercy. *Lord have mercy.*

Christ hear us. *Christ graciously hear us.*

God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Holy Mary, Spouse of Joseph,
 Nursing-father of Jesus,
 Man according to God's own heart,
 Faithful and prudent servant,
 Guardian of the virginity of Mary,
 Companion and solace of Mary,
 Most pure in virginity,
 Most profound in humility,
 Most fervent in charity,
 Most exalted in contemplation,
 Who wast declared to be a just man by the testimony of the
 Holy Ghost himself,
 Who wast enlightened above all in heavenly mysteries,
 Who wast the chosen minister of the counsels of the Most
 High,
 Who wast taught from above the mystery of the Incarnate
 Word,
 Who didst journey to Bethlehem with Mary thy Spouse,
 being great with child,
 Who, finding no place in the inn, didst betake thyself to a
 stable,
 Who wast thought worthy to be present when Christ was born
 and laid in a manger,
 Who didst bear in thine arms the Son of God,
 Who didst receive the blood of Jesus at his Circumcision,
 Who didst present him to the Lord in the Temple, with Mary
 his Mother,
 Who, at the warning of the Angel, didst fly into Egypt with
 the Child and his Mother,
 Who, when Herod was dead, didst return with them into the
 land of Israel,
 Who for three days, with Mary his Mother, didst seek sor-
 rowing the Child Jesus, when he was lost at Jerusalem,
 Who, after three days, didst find him with joy sitting in the
 midst of the Doctors,
 Who hadst the Lord of lords subject to thee on the earth,
 Who wast the happy witness of his hidden life and sacred
 words,
 Who didst die in the arms of Jesus and Mary,
 Whose praise is in the Gospel: The Husband of Mary, of
 whom was born Jesus,
 Humble imitator of the Incarnate Word,
 Powerful support of the Church,
 Our advocate, *St. Joseph, hear us.*

Have mercy on us.

Pray for us.

Our patron, *St. Joseph, graciously hear us.*

In all our necessities,

In all our distresses,

In the hour of death,

Through thy most chaste espousals,

Through thy paternal care and fidelity,

Through thy love of Jesus and Mary,

Through thy labours and toils,

Through all thy virtues,

Through thy exalted honour and eternal blessedness,

Through thy faithful intercession,

We, thy clients, *Beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for us, from Jesus,
the pardon of our sins,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to commend us faithfully to
Jesus and Mary,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for all, both virgins
and married, the chastity belonging to their state,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for all congregations
perfect love and concord,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to direct all rulers and prelates
in the government of their subjects,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to assist all parents in the
Christian education of their children,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to protect all those that rely
upon thy patronage,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to support, with thy paternal
help, all congregations instituted under thy name and pa-
tronage,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to visit and stand by us, with
Jesus and Mary, in the last moment of our life,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to succour, by thy prayers and
intercession, all the faithful departed,

O chaste Spouse of Mary,

O faithful Nursing-father of Jesus,

Holy Joseph,

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

V. Pray for us, O blessed Joseph,

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst choose St. Joseph to be the Spouse of blessed

St. Joseph, help us.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Mary ever Virgin, and to be the Guardian and Nursing-father of thy beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ; we humbly beseech thee to grant us, through his patronage and merits, such purity of mind and body, that, being clean from every stain, and clothed with the true marriage-garment, we may, by thy great mercy, be admitted to the heavenly nuptials. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Litany of the Seven Dolours of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,
God the Son, Redeemer of
the world,

God the Holy Ghost,
Holy Trinity, one God,

Mother of dolours,

Thou who didst find no
room in the inn,

Who wast forced to take
refuge in a stable,

Who didst lay thy First-
born in a manger,

Who didst witness with
compassion the Circum-
cision of thy Son,

Who didst hear that thy Son
was set as a sign that
should be contradicted,

Who didst hear that thine
own soul should be pierced
with a sword,

Who wast fain to fly into
Egypt with thy Son,

Who didst grieve for the
murder of the Innocents,

Who for three days didst
seek sorrowing thy Son,
lost in the Temple, when
he was twelve years old,

Have, &c.

Pray for us.

Who didst painfully note
the constant hatred of
the Jews against Him,

Who, on the day of the Last
Supper, didst bid a sad
farewell to thy Son going
to Jerusalem to suffer,

Who didst learn that He
was betrayed by Judas,
and led away captive,

Who didst see Him deli-
vered up as a malefactor
to the chief priests,

Who didst hear that He was
falsely accused,

Who didst learn that His
blessed face was struck
with a fearful blow,

Who didst hear that he was
most cruelly treated by
the Jews and by the sol-
diers,

Who didst hear thy Son re-
jected for Barabbas,

Who didst behold Him
beaten with scourges and
crowned with thorns,

Who didst hear the unjust
sentence pronounced a-
gainst Him,

Who didst go to meet thy
Son loaded with the
weight of the Cross,

Who didst hear His blessed
hands and feet being
pierced with dreadful
nails,

Pray for us.

Who didst receive the last words of thy Son upon the Cross,

Who didst stand by Him in his agony,

Who didst receive into thy maternal bosom the lifeless body of thy Son, taken down from the Cross,

Who, after the body of thy Son was buried, didst return home all sad and desolate,

O Queen of martyrs,

O Mirror of the afflicted,

O Comfort of the weak,

O Strength of the fearful,

O Refuge of sinners,

Through the most bitter Passion and Death of thy Son,

Deliver us, O Queen of Martyrs.

Through the most poignant sorrows of thy heart,

Through thy exceeding sadness and desolation,

Through thy extreme anguish,

Through thy groans and tears,

Through thy maternal compassion,

Through thy most powerful patronage,

From immoderate sadness,

From a pusillanimous spirit,

From every occasion and danger of sin,

From the snares of the devil,

From hardness of heart,

From impenitence,

From sudden and unprepared-for death,

From eternal damnation,

We sinners,

Beseech thee, hear us,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve us by thy patronage in true faith, hope, and charity,

Pray for us.

Deliver us, O Queen of Martyrs.

We, &c.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for us from thy Son perfect sorrow and repentance for our sins,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to bring consolation and assistance to those who call upon thee,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to succour us in the agony of death,

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for us a happy end,

Mother of God,

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord,

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

V. In all our tribulations and afflictions,

R. Succour us, O most blessed Virgin Mary.

Let us pray.

O Lord Jesus Christ, grant, we beseech thee, that the blessed Virgin Mary thy Mother, whose most sacred soul was pierced with the sword of sorrow in the hour of thy Passion, may intercede for us with thy mercy, now and at the hour of our death, through thine own merits, O Jesus, Saviour of the world. Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, God, world without end. Amen.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Litany for the Faithful Departed.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
 Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
 Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
 God the Father of heaven,
Have mercy on the souls of
the faithful departed.
 God the Son, Redeemer of *H*
 the world, *ave, &c.*
 God the Holy Ghost,
 Holy Trinity, one God,
 Holy Mary,
 Holy Mother of God,
 Holy Virgin of virgins,
 St. Michael,
 All ye Angels and Arch-*P*
 angels, *ray for the souls of the faithful departed.*
 All ye orders of Blessed
 Spirits,
 St. John Baptist,
 St. Joseph,
 All ye holy Patriarchs and
 Prophets.
 St. Peter,
 St. Paul,
 St. John,
 All ye holy Apostles and
 Evangelists,
 St. Stephen,
 St. Laurence,
 All ye holy Martyrs,
 St. Gregory,
 St. Ambrose,
 St. Augustine,
 St. Jerome,
 All ye holy Bishops and
 Confessors,
 All ye holy Doctors,
 All ye holy Priests and Le-
 vites,
 All ye holy Monks and Her-
 mits,

St. Mary Magdalen,
 St. Catherine,
 St. Barbara,
 All ye holy Virgins and *P*
 Widows, *ray, &c.*
 All ye Saints of God,
 Be merciful.
Spare them, O Lord.
 Be merciful.
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
 From all evil,
 From thy wrath,
 From the rigour of thy
 justice,
 From the power of the devil,
 From the gnawing worm of
 conscience,
 From long-enduring sor-
 row,
 From cruel flames,
 From intolerable cold,
 From horrible darkness,
 From dreadful weeping and
 wailing,
 Through thine admirable
 Conception,
 Through thy holy Nativity, *O*
 Through thy most sweet *Lord, deliver them.*
 Name,
 Through thy Baptism and
 holy Fasting,
 Through thy most profound
 Humiliation,
 Through thy prompt Obedi-
 ence,
 Through thine infinite Love,
 Through thy Sorrow and
 Anguish,
 Through thy Bloody Sweat,
 Through thy Bonds,
 Through thy Scourging,
 Through thy Crowning with
 thorns,
 Through thy Carrying of the
 Cross,

Through thy most cruel
Death,
Through thy Five most holy
Wounds,
Through thy most bitter
Cross and Passion,
Through thy holy Resurrec-
tion,
Through thine admirable
Ascension,
Through the coming of the
Holy Ghost the Paraclete,
In the day of judgment,
We sinners,
Beseech thee hear us.

Thou who forgavest Magda-
len, and hearkenedst to
the prayer of the thief,
Thou who savest freely thine
elect,

Thou who hast the keys of
death and hell,

That thou wouldst be pleas-
ed to deliver the souls
of our parents, relations,
friends, and benefactors,
from the pains of hell,

That thou wouldst be pleas-
ed to have mercy on those
of whom no special re-
membrance is made on
earth,

That thou wouldst be pleas-
ed to grant them all the
pardon and remission of
their sins,

That thou wouldst be pleas-
ed to fulfil all their de-
sires,

That thou wouldst be pleas-
ed to receive them into the
company of the Blessed,

King of awful majesty,
Son of God,

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,

Grant unto them rest.

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,

Grant unto them rest.

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,

*Grant unto them rest everlast-
ing.*

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

From the gate of hell,

Deliver their souls, O Lord.

O Lord, hear my prayer,

And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, the Creator and Re-
deemer of all the faithful, grant
unto the souls of thy servants
departed the remission of all
their sins; that, by pious sup-
plications, they may obtain the
pardon which they have al-
ways desired. Grant this, O
God, who livest and reignest
for ever and ever. Amen.

O eternal God, who, besides
the general precept of charity,
hast commanded a particular
respect to parents, kindred,
and benefactors; grant, we be-
seech thee, that, as they were
the instruments by which thy
providence bestowed on us our
birth, education, and innume-
rable other blessings, so our
prayers may be the means to
obtain for them a speedy re-
lease from their excessive suf-
ferings, and free admittance to
thine infinite joys. Through
Jesus, &c.

V. Eternal rest give unto
them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light
shine upon them.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Litany of Intercession for England.¹

Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents: neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Jesus, receive our prayers.

Lord Jesus, receive our petitions.

God the Father, Creator of the world,

God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,

God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the elect,

Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God,

Holy Mary, Mother of God, *Pray for England.*

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, who alone destroyest all heresies,

Holy Mary, Virgin of virgins,* whose eminent sanctity our Lord hath honoured with so many miracles,

St. Michael,* prince of the Church,

St. Gabriel,* glorious messenger of our Saviour's Incarnation,

St. Raphael,* faithful guide of those who have lost their way,

Holy Angel, to whose pious custody this province is committed,

All ye holy Angels and blessed Spirits of heaven,* who

celebrate with joy the conversion of sinners,

St. John Baptist,* precursor of the Messias, and great example of penance,

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,* friends of God, and advancers of his truth,

St. Peter, prince of the Apostles,* and supreme pastor of Christ's sheep,

St. Paul, doctor of the Gentiles,* who, of a persecutor, became a preacher,

St. Andrew, first disciple of Christ,* and constant lover of the cross,

All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,* chief planters of the Christian faith,

and zealous maintainers of Catholic unity,

St. George, our principal patron,

St. Alban, our first martyr,

St. Thomas of Canterbury,* who, as a faithful shepherd, laidst down thy life in defence of the Church,

All ye holy Martyrs of this nation,* who voluntarily lost your lives here to find them in a joyful eternity,

St. Gregory, most vigilant Bishop of the Universal Church,* whose pious zeal sent missionaries from Rome for the conversion of our ancestors,

St. Augustin, Apostle of this nation,* by whom our forefathers were reclaimed from paganism and infidelity,

Have mercy on us.

Pray for England.

Pray for England.

¹ This Litany may be abridged by terminating each invocation at the mark *

St. Bede, most venerable Confessor,* by whose religious life and learned writings the Catholic faith was eminently propagated amongst us,

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose wisdom and sanctity this island was once a flourishing seminary of religion,

St. Helen, most holy queen,* and mother of the first Christian emperor,

St. Ursula, most blessed martyr,* who diedst in the glorious defence of faith and chastity,

St. Winefride, most admirable virgin,* even in this unbelieving generation still miraculous,

All ye holy Saints of this nation,* who, amidst the innumerable joys of heaven, still retain a particular charity for the salvation of your country,

All ye holy Saints of all places,* who, though divided here in several regions, were united in the same faith, and now enjoy one common felicity,

Be merciful,
Spare us, O Lord.

Be merciful,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.

From the dangers most justly threatening our sins,

From the spirit of pride, rebellion, and apostacy,

From the spirit of hypocrisy, profaneness, and sacrilege,

From the presumption of private opinion, and contempt of the authority of thy Church,

From schism, heresy, and all blindness of heart,
From gluttony, drunkenness, and the false liberty of an undisciplined life,

We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us.

That it may please thee to hasten the conversion of this our miserable country, and reunite it to the ancient faith and communion of thy Church,

That it may please thee particularly to have mercy on our relations, friends, and benefactors, and open their eyes to see the beauty of thy truth, and embrace it,

That it may please thee to comfort and strengthen thy servants, who suffer for the Catholic faith,

That it may please thee not to permit the weakest of us, by any temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy truth,

That it may please thee to assist with thy special grace those good pastors who venture their lives for their flock,

That it may please thee daily to augment in them the fire of thy love and the zeal of gaining souls,

That it may please thee to preserve the Catholics of this land from all sin and scandal,

That it may please thee so to adorn their lives with solid piety, that others, seeing their good works, may glorify thee our heavenly Father,

That it may please thee to enlighten the hearts of all

Deliver us, &c.

We beseech thee, hear us.

Pray for England.

Deliver England, O Lord.

schismatics with thy powerful grace,
 That it may please thee to shew them the danger of their state, and the great importance of eternal salvation,

That it may please thee mercifully to look down from heaven on the tears of the afflicted, and the blood of so many martyrs, who have spent their lives, and suffered death, to convert us to thee,

Son of God,
 Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Let us pray.

Almighty and everlasting

God, whose judgments are righteous and counsels unsearchable; who visitest the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation, and yet at length rememberest mercy; forgive, we beseech thee, the sins of our forefathers, and turn away thy wrath from their posterity: deliver the ignorant from being seduced by false teachers, and the learned from being abused by their passions, and the whole nation from the spirit of contradiction, licentiousness, and discord; that instead of so many divisions and changes in religion, under which they labour, they may be again restored to that unity of mind, steadiness of faith, and tranquillity of conscience, which is no where to be sought but in the communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found but by the conduct of thy grace. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

* Litany of our Lady of Sorrows.¹

Lord have mercy.

Christ have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven,
 God the Son, Redeemer of the world,

God the Holy Ghost,

Holy Trinity, one God,

Have, &c.

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of virgins,

Mother crucified,

Mother sorrowful,

Mother tearful,

Mother afflicted,

Mother forsaken,

Mother desolate,

Mother bereft of thy Child.

Pray for us.

¹ This Litany was written by Pius VII. in his captivity, who granted a plenary indulgence to all who recite it with a contrite heart on Fridays.

Mother transfixed with the
 sword,
 Mother consumed with grief,
 Mother filled with anguish,
 Mother crucified in heart,
 Mother most sad,
 Fountain of tears,
 Mass of suffering,
 Mirror of patience,
 Rock of constancy,
 Anchor of confidence,
 Refuge of the forsaken,
 Shield of the oppressed,
 Subduer of the unbelieving,
 Comfort of the wretched,
 Medicine of the sick,
 Strength of the weak,
 Harbour of the wrecked,
 Allayer of tempests,
 Resource of mourners,
 Terror of the treacherous,
 Treasure of the faithful,
 Eye of Prophets,
 Staff of Apostles,

Pray for us.

Crown of Martyrs,
 Light of Confessors,
 Pearl of Virgins,
 Consolation of Widows,
 Joy of all Saints,
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Jesus.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Jesus.
 Lamb of God, who takest away
 the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us, O Jesus.
 Look down upon us, deliver us,
 and save us from all trouble,
 in the power of Jesus Christ.
 Amen.
 Imprint, O Lady, thy wounds
 upon my heart, that I may
 read therein sorrow and love:
 sorrow, to endure every sor-
 row for thee; love, to despise
 every love for thee.

Pray, &c.



Hymns.

For Morning.

1.

Now with the rising golden
 dawn, [day,
 Let us, the children of the
 Cast off the darkness which so
 long [astray.
 Has led our guilty souls

Oh, may the morn so pure, so
 clear, [instil;
 Its own sweet calm in us
 A guileless mind, a heart sin-
 cere,
 Simplicity of word and will:

And ever, as the day glides by,
 May we the busy senses rein;

Keep guard upon the hand and
 eye,
 Nor let the body suffer stain.

For all day long, on heaven's
 high tower, [spies
 There stands a sentinel, who
 Our every action, hour by hour,
 From early dawn till daylight
 dies.

To God the Father glory be,
 And to his sole-begotten Son;
 The same, O Holy Ghost, to
 thee,
 While everlasting ages run.

2.

Now doth the sun ascend the
 sky, [ray;
 And wake creation with its
 Keep us from sin, O Lord most
 high! [day.
 Through all the actions of the

Curb thou for us th' unruly
 tongue! [to prize;
 Teach us the way of peace
 And close our eyes against the
 throng
 . Of earth's absorbing vanities.

Oh, may our hearts be pure
 within! [the soul!
 No cherish'd madness vex

May abstinence the flesh re-
 strain, [trol.
 And its rebellious pride con-

So when the evening stars ap-
 pear,
 And in their train the dark-
 ness bring,
 May we, O Lord, with con-
 science clear, [sing.
 Our praise to thy pure glory

To God the Father glory be,
 And to his sole-begotten Son;
 The same, O Holy Ghost! to
 thee,
 While everlasting ages run.

HYMN FOR SUNDAY AT VESPERS.

Lucis Creator optime,
 Lucem dierum proferens,
 Primordiis lucis novæ,
 Mundi parans originem.

Qui mane junctum ves-
 peri
 Diem vocari præcipis :
 Illabitur tetrum chaos,
 Audi preces cum fletibus.

Ne mens gravata cri-
 mine,
 Vitæ sit exul munere,
 Dum nil perenne cogitat,
 Seseque culpis illigat.

Coeleste pulset ostium :
 Vitale tollat præmium :
 Vitemus omne noxium :
 Purgemus omne pessimum

Præsta, Pater piissime,
 Patrique compar Unice,
 Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
 Regnans per omne sæculum.
 Amen.

1.
 O blest Creator of the light !
 Who dost the dawn from darkness
 bring;
 And framing nature's depth and
 height, [begin.
 Didst with the new-born light
 Who gently blending eve with
 morn, [them day;
 And morn with eve, didst call
 Thick flows the flood of darkness
 down; [pray!
 Oh, hear us as we weep and
 Keep thou our souls from schemes
 of crime;
 Nor guilt remorseful let them
 know; [time,
 Nor, thinking but on things of
 Into eternal darkness go.
 Teach us to knock at heaven's
 high door;
 Teach us the prize of life to win:
 Teach us all evil to abhor,
 And purify ourselves within.
 Father of mercies ! hear our cry;
 Hear us, O sole-begotten Son !
 Who, with the Holy Ghost most
 high,
 Reignest while endless ages run.
 Amen.

HYMN AT COMPLINE.

Te lucis ante terminum,
 Rerum Creator, poscimus,
 Ut pro tua clementia,
 Sis præsul et custodia.

Procul recedant somnia,
 Et noctium phantasmata;
 Hostemque nostrum com-
 prime,
 Ne polluantur corpora.

2.
 Now with the fast-departing light,
 Maker of all ! we ask of thee,
 Of thy great mercy, through the
 night
 Our guardian and defence to be.
 Far off let idle visions fly;
 No phantom of the night molest:
 Curb thou our raging enemy,
 That we in chaste repose may
 rest.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
 Patrique compar Unice,
 Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
 Regnans per omne sæculum.

Amen.

Father of mercies ! hear our cry ;
 Hear us, O sole-begotten Son !
 Who, with the Holy Ghost most
 high,
 Reignest while endless ages run.

Amen.

The Most Holy Name of Jesus,

COMMONLY CALLED ST. BERNARD'S HYMN.

1.

Jesu ! the very thought of thee
 With sweetness fills my
 breast ;
 But sweeter far thy face to see,
 And in thy presence rest.

Nor voice can sing, nor heart
 can frame,
 Nor can the memory find
 A sweeter sound than thy blest
 name,
 O Saviour of mankind !

O hope of every contrite heart,
 O joy of all the meek,

To those who fall, how kind
 thou art !

How good to those who seek !

But what to those who find ?
 ah ! this

Nor tongue nor pen can
 shew :

The love of Jesus, what it is,
 None but his lov'd ones know.

Jesu ! our only joy be thou,
 As thou our prize wilt be ;
 Jesu ! be thou our glory now,
 And through eternity.

2.

O Jesu ! King most wonderful !
 Thou Conqueror renown'd !
 Thou sweetness most ineffable !
 In whom all joys are found !

When once thou visitest the
 heart,
 Then truth begins to shine ;
 Then earthly vanities depart ;
 Then kindles love divine.

O Jesu ! Light of all below !
 Thou Fount of life and fire !
 Surpassing all the joys we
 know,
 All that we can desire :

May every heart confess thy
 name,
 And ever thee adore ;
 And seeking thee, itself in-
 flame
 To seek thee more and more.

Thee may our tongues for ever
 bless ;
 Thee may we love alone ;
 And ever in our lives express
 The image of thine own.

3.

O Jesu! thou the beauty art
Of angel worlds above;
Thy Name is music to the
heart,
Enchanting it with love.

Celestial sweetness unalloy'd!
Who eat thee hunger still;
Who drink of thee still feel a
void, [fill.
Which nought but thou can

O my sweet Jesu! hear the sighs
Which unto thee I send;

To thee my inmost spirit cries,
My being's hope and end!

Stay with us, Lord, and with
thy light
Illume the soul's abyss;
Scatter the darkness of our
night,
And fill the world with bliss.

O Jesu! spotless Virgin flower,
Our life and joy! to thee
Be praise, beatitude, and power,
Through all eternity.

• Hymn to the Holy Ghost.

1.

Veni, Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita,
Imple superna gratia,
Quæ tu creasti pectora.

Qui diceris Paraclitus,
Altissimi donum Dei,
Fons vivus, ignis, charitas,
Et spiritalis unctio.

Tu septiformis munere,
Digitus Paternæ dexteræ,
Tu rite promissum Patris,
Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus,
Infunde amorem cordibus,
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus;
Ductore sic te prævio
Vitemus omne noxium.

Per te sciamus da Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium,

Come, O Creator Spirit blest!
And in our souls take up thy rest;
Come, with thy grace and heavenly
aid, [made.
To fill the hearts which thou hast

Great Paraclete! to thee we cry,
O highest gift of God most high!
O fount of life! O fire of love!
And sweet anointing from above!

Thou in thy sevenfold gifts art
known;
The finger of God's hand we own;
The promise of the Father thou!
Who dost the tongue with pow'r
endow.

Kindle our senses from above,
And make our hearts o'erflow with
love;
With patience firm, and virtue high,
The weakness of our flesh supply.

Far from us drive the foe we dread,
And grant us thy true peace instead;
So shall we not, with thee for guide,
Turn from the path of life aside.

Oh, may thy grace on us bestow,
The Father and the Son to know,

Teque utriusque Spiritum
Credamus omni tempore.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui a mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula.
Amen.

And thee through endless times,
confess'd,
Of both th' eternal Spirit blest.

All glory while the ages run
Be to the Father, and the Son [thee,
Who rose from death; the same to
O Holy Ghost, eternally.
Amen.

2.

Veni, Sancte Spiritus,
Et emitte cœlitus
Lucis tuæ radium :

Veni, pater pauperum,
Veni, dator munerum,
Veni, lumen cordium.

Consolator optime,
Dulcis hospes animæ,
Dulce refrigerium.

In labore requies,
In æstu temperies,
In fletu solatium.

O lux beatissima,
Reple cordis intima
Tuorum fidelium.

Sine tuo numine,
Nihil est in homine,
Nihil est innoxium.

Lava quod est sordidum :
Riga quod est aridum :
Sana quod est saucium.

Flecte quod est rigidum :
Fove quod est frigidum :
Rege quod est devium.

Da tuis fidelibus
In te confidentibus
Sacrum septenarium.

Da virtutis meritum :
Da salutis exitum :
Da parenne gaudium.
Amen.

Holy Spirit ! Lord of light !
From thy clear celestial height,
Thy pure beaming radiance give :

Come, thou father of the poor !
Come, with treasures which endure !
Come, thou light of all that live !

Thou, of all consolers best,
Visiting the troubled breast,
Dost refreshing peace bestow ;

Thou in toil art comfort sweet ;
Pleasant coolness in the heat ;
Solace in the midst of woe.

Light immortal ! light divine !
Visit thou these hearts of thine,
And our inmost being fill :

If thou take thy grace away,
Nothing pure in man will stay ;
All his good is turn'd to ill.

Heal our wounds—our strength re-
new ;
On our dryness pour thy dew ;
Wash the stains of guilt away ;

Bend the stubborn heart and will ;
Melt the frozen, warm the chill ;
Guide the steps that go astray.

Thou, on those who evermore
Thee confess and thee adore,
In thy sevenfold gifts descend ;

Give them comfort when they die ;
Give them life with thee on high ;
Give them joys which never end.
Amen.

Hymns of the Blessed Sacrament.

1.

Pange lingua gloriosi
Corporis mysterium,
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit gentium.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparso verbi semine,
Sui moras incolatus,
Miro clausit ordine.

In supremæ noctæ
cœnæ,
Recubens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plene
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbæ duodenæ
Se dat suis manibus.

Verbum caro, panem ve-
rum
Verbo carnem efficit:
Fitque sanguis Christi me-
rum:
Et si sensus deficit, [rum
Ad firmandum cor since-
Sola fides sufficit.

Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's
glory,
Of his Flesh the mystery sing;
Of the Blood, all price exceeding,
Shed by our immortal King,
Destin'd, for the world's redemp-
tion,
From a noble womb to spring.

Of a pure and spotless Virgin
Born for us on earth below,
He, as Man with man conversing,
Stay'd, the seeds of truth to sow;
Then he clos'd in solemn order
Wondrously his life of woe.

On the night of that Last Supper,
Seated with his chosen band,
He the paschal victim eating,
First fulfils the law's command;
Then, as food to all his brethren,
Gives himself with his own
hand.

Word made flesh, the bread of na-
ture
By his word to flesh he turns;
Wine into his blood he changes:—
What though sense no change
discerns?
Only be the heart in earnest,
Faith her lesson quickly learns.

Tantum ergo.

Tantum ergo Sacramen-
Veneremur cernui: [tum
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui: [tum
Præstet fides supplemen-
Sensuum defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus et jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit et benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio.

Down in adoration falling,
Lo! the sacred host we hail;
Lo! o'er ancient forms departing,
Newer rites of grace prevail;
Faith for all defects supplying,
Where the feeble senses fail.

To the everlasting Father,
And the Son who reigns on high,
With the Holy Ghost proceeding
Forth from each eternally,
Be salvation, honour, blessing,
Might, and endless majesty.

2.

**Adoro te devote, latens Deitas,
Quæ sub his figuris vere latitas;
Tibi se cor meum totum sub-
jicit, [ficit.
Quia te contemplans totum de-
Ave Jesu, Pastor fidelium;
Aauge fidem omnium in te
credentium.**

**Visus, gustus, tactus, in te fal-
litur,
Sed auditu solo tuto creditur.
Credo quidquid dixit Dei Filius;
Nil hoc verbo veritatis verius.
Ave Jesu, Pastor fidelium;
Adauge fidem omnium in te
credentium.**

**In cruce latebat sola Deitas,
At hic latet simul et Humanitas:
Ambo tamen credens atque
 confitens, [tens.
Peto quod petivit latro pœni-
Ave Jesu, Pastor fidelium;
Adaue fidem omnium in te
 credentium.**

**Plagas, sicut Thomas, non in-
tueor,
Deum tamen meum te confiteor.
Fac me tibi semper magis cre-
dere,
In te spem habere, te diligere.
Ave Jesu, Pastor fidelium;
Adauge fidem omnium in te
credentium.**

**O memoriale mortis Domini!
Panis vivus, vitam præstans
homini!
Præsta meæ menti de te vivere,
Et te illi semper dulce sapere.
Ave Jesu, Pastor fidellum;
Aduge fidem omnium in te
credentium.**

**Pie Pelicane, Jesu Domine,
Me immundum munda tuo san-
guine.**

O Godhead hid, devoutly I
adore thee,
Who truly art within the forms
before me;
To thee my heart I bow with
bended knee,
As falling quite in contemplat-
ing Thee.

Sight, touch, and taste in thee
are each deceived;
The ear alone most safely is
believed:
I believe all the Son of God
has spoken,
Than truth's own word there is
no truer token.

God only on the cross lay hid
from view ;
But here lies hid at once the
manhood too :
And I, in both professing my
belief,
Make the same prayer as the
repentant thief.

Thy wounds, as Thomas saw, I
do not see:
Yet thee confess my Lord and
God to be:
Make me believe thee ever more
and more;
In thee my hope, in thee my
love to store.

O thou memorial of our Lord's
own dying!
O living bread, to mortals life
supplying!
Make thou my soul henceforth
on thee to live;
Ever a taste of heavenly sweet-
ness give.

**O loving Pelican ! O Jesu Lord !
Unclean I am, but cleanse me
in thy blood !**

Cujus una stilla saluum facere
Totum mundum quit ab omni
scelere.

Ave Jesu, Pastor fidelium;
Aduge fidem omnium in te
credentium.

Of which a single drop, for sin-
ners spilt,
Can purge the entire world from
all its guilt.

Jesu, quem velatum nunc as-
picio,

Oro, fiat illud, quod tam sitio,
Ut, te revelata cernens facie,
Visu sim beatus tuæ gloriæ.

Ave Jesu, Pastor fidelium;
Aduge fidem omnium in te
credentium.

Jesu! whom for the present
veil'd I see,

What I so thirst for, oh, vouch-
safe to me:

That I may see thy counte-
nance unfolding,
And may be blest thy glory in
beholding.

[The following is usually sung after every stanza.]

Jesu, eternal Shepherd! hear our cry;
Increase the faith of all whose souls on thee rely.

Hymn to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

1.

Ave maris stella,
Dei Mater alma,
Atque semper virgo,
Felix cœli porta.

Sumens illud Ave
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans Evæ nomen.

Solve vincla reis,
Profer lumen cæcis,
Mala nostra pelle,
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem,
Sumat per te preces,
Qui pro nobis natus,
Tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,
Nos culpis solutos,
Mitis fac et castos.

Hail, thou star of ocean!
Portal of the sky!
Ever Virgin Mother
Of the Lord most high!

Oh! by Gabriel's Ave,
Utter'd long ago,
Eva's name reversing,
Stablish peace below.

Break the captive's fetters;
Light on blindness pour;
All our ills expelling,
Every bliss implore.

Shew thyself a mother;
Offer him our sighs,
Who for us incarnate
Did not thee despise

Virgin of all virgins!
To thy shelter take us:
Gentlest of the gentle!
Chaste and gentle make us.

Vitam præsta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes Jesum,
Semper collætémur.

Sit laus Deo Patri,
Summo Christo decus,
Spiritu Sancto,
Tribus honor unus.

Amen.

Still as on we journey,
Help our weak endeavour;
Till with thee and Jesus
We rejoice for ever.

Through the highest heaven,
To the Almighty Three,
Father, Son, and Spirit,
One same glory be.

Amen.

2.

Hail, Queen of Heaven! the
Ocean Star! [below!
Guide of the wanderer here
Thrown on life's surge, we
claim thy care, [woe.
Save us from peril and from
Mother of Christ! Star of
the Sea! [for me!
Pray for the wanderer, pray

O gentle, chaste, and spotless
maid, [through thee;
We sinners make our prayers
Remind thy Son that he has
paid
The price of our iniquity.
Virgin most pure; Star of
the Sea! [for me!
Pray for the sinner, pray

Sojourners in this vale of tears,
To thee, blest advocate, we
cry;
Pity our sorrows, calm our
fears, [misery.
And soothe with hope our
Refuge in grief! Star of the
Sea! [for me!
Pray for the sorrowful, pray

And now to Him who reigns
above, [three;
In Godhead one, in persons
The source of life, of grace, of
love, knee;
Homage we pay on bended
And thou, bright Queen!
Star of the Sea! [for me!
Pray for thy children, pray

Hymn of St. Francis Xavier.

My God, I love thee, not because
I hope for heav'n thereby;
Nor because they who love thee
not
Must burn eternally.

And griefs and torments num-
berless,
And sweat of agony; [one
E'en death itself—and all for
Who was thine enemy!

Thou, O my Jesus, thou didst
me
Upon the cross embrace;
For me didst bear the nails and
spear,
And manifold disgrace.

Then why, O blessed Jesu
Christ,
Should I not love thee well;
Not for the sake of winning
heaven,
Or of escaping hell;

Not with the hope of gaining
ought;
Not seeking a reward;
But as thyself hast loved me,
O ever-loving Lord?

Even so I love thee, and will
love,
And in thy praise will sing:
Solely because thou art my
God,
And my eternal King.

The Precious Blood.

Hail, Jesus! hail! who for my
sake
Sweet Blood from Mary's
veins didst take,
And shed it all for me;
Oh, blessed be my Saviour's
Blood,
My life, my light, my only good,
To all eternity.

To endless ages let us praise
The Precious Blood whose price
could raise [sin;
The world from wrath and
Whose streams our inward
thirst appease, [disease,
And heal the sinner's worst
If he but bathe therein.

O sweetest Blood, that can im-
plore [store,
Pardon of God, and heaven re-
The heaven which sin had
lost:

While Abel's blood for ven-
geance pleads,
What Jesus shed still intercedes
For those who wrong him
most.

Oh, to be sprinkled from the wells
Of Christ's own sacred Blood
excels

Earth's best and highest bliss:
The ministers of wrath divine
Hurt not the happy hearts that
shine
With those red drops of his!

Ah, there is joy amid the Saints,
And hell's despairing courage
faints, [raise:
When this sweet song we
Oh, louder then, and louder
still, [fill,
Earth with one mighty chorus
The Precious Blood to praise!
Amen.



APPENDIX.

It may be useful to add here a list of indulgences attached to some of the prayers in this book:—

1. For the acts of faith, hope, and charity (p. 268): 1st. An indulgence of 7 years and as many *quadragesæ*, or 40 days, as often as you recite these acts. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a month,¹ granted to all who shall recite the acts every day for a month, and shall confess their sins and receive the holy communion, praying for the usual intentions of the Church. 3d. A plenary indulgence at the hour of death, if you recite the acts at that time, and, if possible, after sacramental confession and holy communion.

2. For the *Angelus Domini*, or "The Angel of the Lord," &c. (p. 18): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days as often as you repeat it. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a month to all who shall say this prayer at least once a day, every day in the month, at the sound of the bell; and who shall confess and communicate, and pray for the usual intentions of the Church.

The *Angelus* is always to be said kneeling, except on Saturday evening and on Sunday, when it is to be said standing. In Paschal time, instead of the *Angelus*, the *Regina cæli* is said, together with the versicle and prayer, standing. In places where the bell is not heard, it is sufficient to recite the *Angelus* about the time at which the bell is rung.

3. For the *De profundis* and the versicle *Requiem æternam*, to be said after the evening *Angelus*: 1st. An indulgence of 100 days. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a year to those who repeat the above every day.

¹ By a *month* is meant a calendar month, January, February, &c.

4. For the *Litany of the Holy Name of Jesus* (p. 317): An indulgence of 300 days as often as you recite it.

5. For the *Angele Dei*, or "Angel of God," &c. (p. 9): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days as often as you recite this prayer. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a month, on any day they choose, to all who shall say it daily for a month; and who confess and communicate, and pray for the intentions of the Church, in some public church. 3d. A plenary indulgence on the feast of the holy Angel Guardians (October 2d), provided that you have said the prayer for a whole year, morning and evening, and perform the usual conditions of confession, communion, and prayer for the intentions of the Church. 4th. A plenary indulgence at the hour of death, if during life you have frequently repeated this prayer. All these indulgences may be applied to the souls in purgatory.

6. For the *Trisagium*, or "Holy, holy, holy," &c. (p. 27): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days once every day. 2d. Three times on Trinity Sunday and every day during the octave, as well as on every Sunday in the year. 3d. A plenary indulgence once a month, on a day of choice, to those who shall have repeated it every day for a month, with the usual conditions.

7. For saying the *Salve Regina* (p. 16) in the morning, and the *Sub tuum præsidium* (p. 322) in the evening, adding to each the following versicle:

Ÿ. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata. RŸ. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

Ÿ. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. RŸ. Give me strength against my enemies.

Ÿ. Benedictus Deus in Sanctis suis. RŸ. Amen.

Ÿ. Blessed be God in his Saints. RŸ. Amen.

1st. An indulgence of 100 days every day. 2d. An indulgence of 7 years and 7 *quadragesimæ* every Sunday. 3d. A plenary indulgence on any two Sundays in every month, on all the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, on the feast of All Saints, to those who repeat the above-mentioned prayers every day, with the usual conditions; and also at the hour of death.

• An indulgence of 300 days every time the three following ejaculatory prayers are said, to obtain a happy death :

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, I give you my heart and my life.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, may I die in peace in your blessed company.

For saying any one of them 100 days.

8. For the Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 322): 1st. An indulgence of 300 days as often as you recite it with a devout and contrite heart. 2d. A plenary indulgence on the five principal feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, viz. the Immaculate Conception, the Nativity, the Annunciation, the Purification, and the Assumption, to all who shall say the Litany every day, without missing one day in the year. It is necessary that they should confess and communicate, and pray for the intentions of the Church, in some public church. These indulgences may be applied to the souls in purgatory.

9. For the *Veni Creator* and *Veni Sancte Spiritus* (pp. 354, 355): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days as often as you recite either. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a month, if said daily for a month, on the usual conditions. 3d. An indulgence of 300 days, if said on the feast of Pentecost, or on any day within the octave. All these indulgences may be applied to the souls in purgatory.

10. For the *Stabat Mater*: An indulgence of 100 days as often as you recite it.

11. For the *Pange lingua*, &c.: 1st. An indulgence of 300 days may be gained once every day by devoutly reciting this hymn, together with the versicle, *Panem de cælo*, &c., and the prayer, *Deus qui nobis*, &c. 2d. An indulgence of 100 days for reciting the last two stanzas of the hymn, *Tantum ergo*, &c., with the versicle and the prayer. 3d. A plenary indulgence three times a year (viz. on Maunday Thursday; the feast, or at least a day within the octave, of Corpus Christi; and any other day, at choice) to all who shall have said the hymn, or at least the single stanza *Tantum ergo*, ten times in each month, with the usual conditions,

and a visit to some church. These indulgences may be applied to the souls in purgatory.

12. For the Penitential Psalms. An indulgence of 40 days as often as you recite them.

13. For the ejaculation of resignation to the will of God (p. 27) 1st. An indulgence of 100 days once every day. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a year, on any day at choice, with the usual conditions, to those who shall have repeated it every day for a year. These indulgences are applicable to the souls in purgatory.

14. For daily meditation. A plenary indulgence once a month (with the usual conditions) to all who shall perform this most necessary exercise of piety every day for a month, for half an hour, or at least for a quarter of an hour, daily.

Other devotions to which indulgences are attached will be found in their places.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Acts of faith, hope, charity, &c.	47, 268
—— the love of God	212
Agnus Dei, prayer on	45
Alma redemptoris	124
Angelus, Latin and English	18
Antiphons, B.V.M. :	
Alma redemptoris	124
Ave regina	125
Regina cœli	126
Salve regina	127
Asperges	50
Aspirations of love to Jesus in the Sacrament	195
Ave Maria, English and Latin	16
Ave regina cœlorum	125
Benediction, rite of	190
Benedictus	143
Bishops and people, prayer for	39
Bona mors	220
Calamity, mortality, pestilence, &c., prayers for times of	40
Canticles :	
Te Deum	140
Benedictus	143
Magnificat	103
Nunc dimittis	122
Catholic Church, prayer for	39
Christian Doctrine, statement of	xi
Communion, devotions for	167, 178
—— Aspirations, before and after	176, 181
—— Short exercise for	185
Compline	115

	PAGE
Confession, devotions for	145
Confiteor	54, 115
Congregation or family, prayer for	40
Conversion, prayer for another's	42
Creed, Apostles', English and Latin	15
——— Nicene	64
Crucifix, indulgenced prayer before	156
Days of devotion, table of	ix
Daily oblation, a	13
Dead, prayers for	43, 274, 291
——— litany for	345
——— Mass for	295
Death, prayers for a happy	220
——— litany for a happy	221
——— prayers for a good	276
Devout recommendation	12
Divine praises	275
Dying, prayers for	274
Evening devotions	19
Exposition of the most Blessed Sacrament	190
Fasting days, table of	x
Feasts, do.	ix
Five wounds, prayers on the	224
Forty hours, or Quarant' Ore, devotion of	192
Friends, prayers for	41, 42
Gertrude, St , prayer of, to Sacred Heart	209
Gloria in excelsis	58
Grace before and after meat	17, 18
Hail Mary, Latin and English	16
Heart, Sacred, devotions to	207
Heretics, prayer for	41
HYMNS:	
For MORNING	351
For EVENING, Vespers	352
——— Compline	352
The Holy Name of JESUS (St. Bernard's)	353

HYMNS (<i>continued</i>):	PAGE
To the HOLY GHOST:	
Veni Creator	354
Veni Sancte Spiritus	355
On the BLESSED SACRAMENT:	
Pange lingua	356
Adore te devote	357
On the BLESSED VIRGIN MARY:	
Ave maris stella	358
Hail, Queen of Heaven	359
Stabat Mater	229
Of ST. FRANCIS XAVIER	359
On the PRECIOUS BLOOD	360
Immaculate Heart of Mary, association of	259
——— conception, novena for	278
——— litany of	337
Indulgences, list of, Appendix	361
——— plenary, for England	xv
Indulgence, prayers for obtaining a plenary	152
Indulged prayers:	
[All those marked * throughout the volume.]	
Infancy, mysteries of the sacred	286
Itinerary, or Prayers on a Journey	37
Jesus suffering, petitions to	201
——— litany of the holy name of	317
Jews, prayer for	41
Joseph, St., sorrows and joys of	264
——— act of offering to	267
——— litany of	340
Lay Baptism	xvi
LITANIES:	
of the Saints	303
of the Holy Name of Jesus	317
of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Litany of Loretto)	322
Scriptural Litany	325
of the Holy Ghost	327
of the Life of Christ	328
of the Passion of our Saviour	330

LITANIES (<i>continued</i>):	PAGE
of the Holy Cross	332
of the Blessed Sacrament	334
of the Sacred Heart of Jesus	335
of the Sacred Heart of Mary	337
of the Immaculate Conception	337
of the Angel Guardian	339
of St. Joseph	340
of the Seven Dolours	343
of the Faithful departed	345
of intercession for England	347
for a happy death	220
of our Lady of Sorrows	349
Lord's Prayer, English and Latin	15
Love of God, acts of	212
Magnificat	103
Mary, Blessed Virgin, prayers to	261, 262, 277
——— prayers for Order of Mount Carmel	263
——— seven sorrows of	250, 255
——— joys of	254
——— in heaven	254
——— Immaculate Heart of	259
——— prayers for her assistance	276
Mass, ordinary of	50
——— devotions at	51
——— prayers after	93
——— method of hearing, for the faithful departed	295
Memorare, Latin and English	17
Miserere, Psalm	132
Morning, devotions and instructions for	1
Mysteries of the sacred infancy	286
Neri, St. Philip, prayers to	284
Night prayers	30
Nunc dimittis	122
Oblation, a daily	13
Occasional prayers.	39
Offerings to the most Holy Trinity for a good death	276

	PAGE
O salutaris Hostia	190
Pagans, prayers for	41
Parents, prayer of, for themselves and children	44
Penitential Psalms	129
Philip Neri, St., prayers to	284
Pope, prayer for	39, 275
Precious blood, offerings of	269
————— Hymn to	360
Purgatory, prayers for the souls in	294
Purity, prayers for	276

PSALMS IN LATIN AND ENGLISH :

Ps. 4. Cum invocarem	117
30. In te, Domine	118
50. Miserere mei	132
69. Deus in adjutorium	309
83. Quam dilecta	138
90. Qui habitat	118
109. Dixit Dominus	95
110. Confitebor	96
111. Beatus vir	98
112. Laudate pueri	99
113. In exitu Israel	100
115. Credidi propter	105
116. Laudate Dominum	114
121. Lætatus sum	111
125. In convertendo	105
126. Nisi Dominus	112
127. Beati omnes	139
129. De profundis	136
131. Memento, Domine	109
133. Ecce nunc benedicite	120
138. Domine, probasti	106
147. Lauda Jerusalem	113

PSALMS IN ENGLISH ONLY :

Ps. 6. O Lord, rebuke me not,— <i>Domine, ne in</i> <i>furore</i>	129
31. Blessed are they,— <i>Beati quorum</i>	130

PSALMS IN ENGLISH ONLY (<i>continued</i>) :	PAGE
37. O Lord, rebuke me not,— <i>Domine, ne in furore</i>	130
101. O Lord, hear my prayer,— <i>Domine, exaudi</i>	134
142. Hear my prayer,— <i>Domine, exaudi</i>	136
Quam dilecta, Psalm	138
Quarant' Ore	192
Recommendation to God	45
Regina cœli	126
Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary :	
Joyful Mysteries	241
Sorrowful „	244
Glorious „	246
——— of the Immaculate Conception	248
——— of the Sacred Heart of Jesus	210
——— of the Seven Dolours	252
Sacrament, Most Blessed, Visits to the	193
——— acts of adoration before	199
——— adorations of Jesus in	271
——— chaplet of	203
——— litany of	334
Sacred Heart of Jesus, devotions to	207
——— rosary of	210
——— of Mary	257, 273
Saints, litany of the	303
Salve regina, Latin and English	16
Self-examination, short form for daily	20
——— before confession	145
——— on the Ten Commandments	157
Seven dolours or sorrows of Mary	250, 255
——— joys of our Blessed Lady	254
——— words upon the Cross, devotion on	215
Short prayers	33
Sick, prayer for the	43
Sickness or affliction, prayers in	49
Spiritual communion, acts of	89, 194
Stations, devotions for the	227
—, prayer before	44

	PAGE
Tantum ergo	190
Te Deum	140
Tota pulchra	279
Universal prayer	46
VESPERS for Sundays	95
——— Apostles	104
——— Martyrs	109
——— Confessors	109
——— Blessed Virgin Mary	111
——— Virgins and Holy Women	111
——— of various Feasts	114
Via Crucis	227
Visits to the most holy Sacrament	193
Way of the Cross	227
Wounds of our Saviour, prayers on the	224



LONDON :
PRINTED BY LEVEY, ROBINSON, AND FRANKLYN,
Great New Street, Fetter Lane.

Devotional Books

PUBLISHED

BY MESSRS. BURNS

THE GOLDEN MANUAL of Devotion,
for the Church, Public and Private. (With
the Approbation of the

* * * This MANUAL contains a large quantity of
found to contain a large quantity of
&c., than have ever before appeared
thirty to forty languages.

Bound in cloth, with
with markers

Ditto, embossed
very neat.

Ditto, for the pocket

Also, in various elegant bindings
the cheapest Prayer-Books for
nies, Offices, Hymns, &c.
Work.

THE PARADISE OF THE POET
of HORACE.

* * * This invaluable
first time published in
elegant pocket volume of

Cloth
With 6 beautiful Engravings

* * * The work may also be had
pocket, calf, 10s. 6d. : morocco

LONDON :
PRINTED BY LEVEY, ROSSON, AND FRANKLYN,
Great New Street, Fetter Lane.

Devotional Books

PUBLISHED

BY MESSRS. BURNS & LAMBERT.



THE GOLDEN MANUAL ; a Complete Guide to Catholic Devotion, Public and Private. Compiled from Approved Sources. (With Approbation.)

. This **MANUAL** consists of nearly 800 pages, and will be found to contain a larger Collection of Litanies, Offices, Hymns, &c., than have ever before appeared in one volume ; also from thirty to forty Indulged Prayers, &c.

PRICES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Bound in cloth, edges cut, with markers	5	0	inch thick, calf, flexible back	7	6
Ditto, embossed leather, very neat	6	0	Ditto, morocco elegant, flex- ible back	8	6
Ditto, for the pocket, one			Ditto, ditto, full gilt . . .	10	0

Also, in various elegant bindings, 12s. up to 2l. 2s. ; forming one of the cheapest Prayer-Books ever printed. A great part of the Litanies, Offices, Hymns, &c. have been translated expressly for this Work.

THE PARADISE OF THE SOUL. Translated from the Latin of **HORSTIUS.**

. This invaluable collection of Devotions is now for the first time published in English in a complete form, making an elegant pocket volume of 712 pages, double columns.

PRICES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Cloth	5	0	Calf, flexible back	8	6
With 6 beautiful Engravings	6	0	Morocco	9	6

. The work may also be had in 2 vols. limp binding, for the pocket, calf, 10s. 6d. ; morocco, 12s. 6d.

DEVOTIONAL BOOKS.

WAY TO HEAVEN (the); a New Manual of Instruction and Devotion. By the Very Rev. J. B. PAGANI. Dedicated to Father Newman. Cloth, 3s.; bound limp, 4s., or with gilt edges, 4s. 6d.; also in morocco elegant, 6s. 6d.

NEW VISITS to the BLESSED SACRAMENT, containing Devotions for Exposition and Benediction, Quarant' Ore, &c. Translated from the Italian, under the direction of Bishop Wiseman. 1s.; or, fine edition, Frontispiece, bound, gilt edges, 2s.

CATHOLIC CHILD'S GUIDE to DEVOTION: a Complete Prayer-Book for the Young. In large type, with engravings, 4d.; the same, bound with sixteen extra plates and Hymns, 1s. 6d.; also in roan, 2s. 6d.; and morocco, 4s.

A MANUAL of PRAYER, in *very large* print, suited to the aged and persons of weak sight.

THE LITTLE POCKET MANUAL; a Selection of Prayers, in a neat size for the waistcoat-pocket.

JESUS in the SACRAMENT; a little Manual for Exposition, Benediction, and Visits to the Blessed Sacrament. 2d.

THE COMPLETE VESPER-BOOK for the LAITY. In Latin and English. Beautifully printed in a pocket size, with Frontispiece by J. R. HERBERT, R.A. In this Edition the Office of Vespers is given for the first time complete for every day in the year, with new Translations of the Collects and Hymns.

PRICES.

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Roan lettered	3 6	Morocco, red edges, flex-	} 6 6
Ditto embossed, gilt edges	4 0	ible back	
Calf, red edges, flexible back	5 6	Ditto, full gilt	7 6

With Vesper-Psalter, 1s. extra.

With Vesper-Psalter and Benediction-Book, 1s. 6d. extra.

. The Vesper-Book may also be had on fine thin paper, in limp flexible binding, half an inch thick, and six ounces in weight. Calf, 5s. 6d.; morocco, 6s. 6d. By post, 6d. extra.

DEVOTIONAL BOOKS.

COMPENDIOUS VESPER-BOOK for **SCHOOLS** and **CONGREGATIONS**; containing all the Vesper-Psalms, with the Hymns, Versicles, and Responses for all the Sundays and Festivals of the year; Litanies, &c. &c. for Benediction. 4*d.*; or in cloth, with Compline, 6*d.*; or strongly bound and lettered, 8*d.*

COMPLINE-BOOK. 1*d.*, or 7*s.* per 100. The same with Music, 6*d.*

REFLECTIONS on **SPIRITUAL SUBJECTS**, and on the **PASSION** of **OUR LORD**. By **ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI**. Translated by **J. M. CAPES**, Esq. Neat cloth, with Memoir and Frontispiece, 2*s.* 6*d.*; or in limp binding, 3*s.*; ditto, gilt edges, 3*s.* 6*d.* In this form it is well suited for a pocket companion.

IMITATION of **CHRIST** (the); a new and careful Translation from the original Latin, handsomely printed with borders and vignettes.

CHRISTIAN CONSOLED and **INSTRUCTED**. By **QUADRUPANI**. New and complete edition. Cloth, 2*s.*; or separately, 1*s.* each.

LOVE of **GOD** (Little Book of the). By **STOLBERG**. Translated by the Rev. **J. DALTON**. With a Memoir, Vignette, &c. In wrapper, 1*s.*; or cloth, 2*s.* This is a golden little treatise.

OUR FATHER; or, Illustrations of the Lord's Prayer. From the German of **VEITH**. Translated by **Dr. Cox**. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

L'ANIMA AMANTE; or, the Soul loving God. By **Rev. J. B. PAGANI**, Provincial of the Order of Charity. With Engravings, neat cloth, 18mo, 3*s.*; by post, 3*s.* 6*d.*; or neatly bound, maroon, 4*s.* 6*d.*; morocco elegant, 6*s.* Being a companion volume to the well-known "**Anima Divota**," by the same Author.

The **MANNA** of the **NEW COVENANT**; a Practical and Devotional Work on the Holy Eucharist. By the same. 3*s.* 6*d.*; bound as above, 4*s.* 6*d.* and 6*s.*

DEVOTIONAL BOOKS.

RODRIGUEZ on CHRISTIAN PERFECTION; a New Edition, for persons living in the World. With Memoir and Frontispiece. 2 vols. 5s.; or neatly bound, 7s. 6d.

SOUL (the) CONTEMPLATING GOD: a Series of Devout Meditations for Daily Use. BY ONE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS. 32mo. 6d. in neat wrapper; or 1s. boards.

PSALTERIUM DAVIDIS. 32mo, very neat edition. 1s. 6d.; or, with Office of B. V. M. and Preces Quotidianæ, 2s. The same done up with Latin New Testament and "Imitatio Christi." Calf, 6s.; morocco, 7s.

OFFICIUM PARVUM; or, Little Office of the B. V. Mary. *In Latin and English*. A New Edition. 18mo. 1s.; or with an illuminated Frontispiece, 1s. 6d. The same in neat cloth, 2s.

OFFICIUM PARVUM B. V. M. (Latin only.) Miniature Edition, 4d.; neatly bound, gilt edges, 1s.

OFFICIUM IMMAC. CONCEPT. and MISSA IMMAC. CONCEPT. (the new Office). Miniature Edition (*Latin*). 4d.

PRECES QUOTIDIANÆ: a Miniature Collection of Prayers, Litanies, &c., in Latin. 4d.

*** The above three together, 1s.; or nicely bound in limp, 2s.

ROSARY of the MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, expanded, with Meditations and Prayers, on a new plan. With the Litany of Loretto, the Little Office of the Immaculate Conception, Ave Maris Stella, a Preface on Devotion to the Blessed Virgin and the Saints, and a beautiful Frontispiece. 1s.; or nicely bound, 2s. (A cheaper Edition, with the Rosary and Litany alone. 6d., or 5s. per dozen.)

OFFICE of the IMMACULATE CONCEPTION (the new Office), in Latin and English. Translated by the Rev. E. CASWALL. In a neat royal 32mo size. With Frontispiece. 1s.

OFFICE of the B. V. M. for the THREE SEASONS of the YEAR, for the use of the Carmelite Order. Uniform with the above. 1s.





